



DOWN WENT McGINTY

-but he's out of the dog house now!



"SURE AND IT'S good riddance to an uglysmellin' pipe!" snapped Mrs. McGinty, dropping the pipe into the water. Quick as an Irish temper, down went McGinty after it!



"NICE WORK, MISTER!" said a young lad on the dock. "But you better smoke a sudder tobacco to stay out of the 'dog house'. Try the world's best-smelling blend of burleys!"



NOW AT THE LOWEST PRICE IN THE HISTORY OF THE HARVARD CLASSICS! COST PER VOLUME NOW 1/3

Never before has it been so easy to own THESE FAMOUS BOOKS that afford success and happiness!

HERE it is!—The chance of a life-time to own DR. ELIOT'S FIVE-POOT SHELF OF BOOKS (The Harvard Classics) at a cost per volume 36 the price of popular fiction! Actually, for as little as 7\$ a day, you can have this marvelous library that makes a university of your home! Never before in the history of The Harvard Classics have these famous books been offered at such a BARGAIN!

Educational Background Necessary

To the modern man or woman, the broad background of general education is an absolute necessity for business or social success. Perhaps you didn't go to college. Perhaps you did-but missed the liberal courses that give cultural background. Is either ass, The Harvard Classics can make it up to you.

Liberal Education At Your Fingerties

It was the purpose of Dr. Charles W. Eliot, president of Harvard University for 40 years, to give the equivalent of a liberal education in this famous fifty-volume library. That he succeeded masterfully is borne out by the fact that more than half a million sets of 50 volumes each-or 25,000,000 actual pulumes-have gone into American homes!

Nowhere else in the world will you find such riches for so little money! Brentano's, one of the largest firms of retail booksellers in the world, recently stated that for only the partial contents of The Harvard Classics, in ordinary clothhound editions, the cost would be \$402.00. Yet here, in a magnificent new Library Edition, exquisitely printed, beautifully illustrated, handsomely and uniformly bound, you can have these precious writings at a fraction of that cost! Truly, this is a marvelous opportunity!

Contents Complete, Inclusive

This bandsome new edition contains the complete contents of DR. ELIOT'S FIVE-FOOT SHELF OF BOOKS! Every word, every line, every paragraph is here! Fifty volumes, 22,407 pages of superb reading,418 of the world's masterpieces, the famous Lecture Volume, the Daily Reading Guide-and the unique Index of 76,000 entries that gives you the key to this vast storehouse of knowledge! All at a cost per volume 1/2 the price of a current popular novel!

Must Liberal Terms Ever Offered

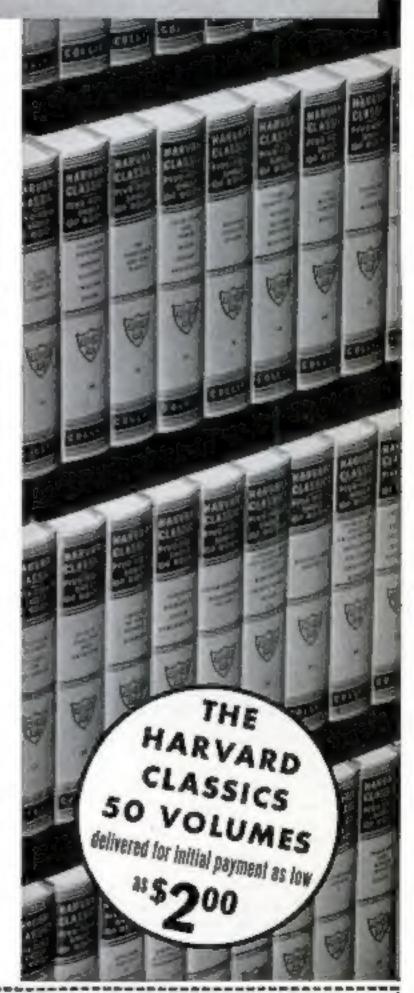
Not only is the new price of these famous books amazingly low! You are given the most liberal terms in the history of The Harvard Classics! For an initial payment as low as \$2.00 you may have this luxurious edition placed in your home with all shipping charges prepaid by us! No man or woman in America needs to wait longer to profit from the stimulation, inspiration and entertainment of these precious volumes!

Send For These Famous Free Books

The famous little book, "Fifteen Minutes a Day", furnishes you with full information about The Harvard Classics. It gives Dr. Eliot's own plan of reading—is packed with helpful, practical information! Also, for a limited time only, we will send you "Men Behind the Classics" which contains dramatic biographies of men whose immortal writings appear in The Harvard Classics. A fine piece of literature. Both of these booklets will be sent you free, postpaid and without obligation. Simply fill out and mail the coupon below.

DR. ELIOT'S FIVE-FOOT SHELF OF BOOKS

(THE HARVARD CLASSICS)





THIS COUPON ENTITLES YOU TO FREE BOOKLETS For Adults

P. F. COLLIER & SON CORPORATION The World's Largest Subscription Booksellers 250 Park Avenue, New York City

HCN 420

Yes! I am interested in receiving by mail, free and without obliga-tion, your valuable booklet, "Fifteen Minutes a Day", describing the famous library, Dr. Eliot's Five-Foot Shelf of Books (The Har-vard Classics) and containing Dr. Eliot's own plan of constructive reading. Also the beautiful brochure, the "Men Behind the Classics".

Name Mrs. Miss Address ..

POPULAR SCIENCE

Founded 1872

Mechanics & Handicraft

Volume 137, No. 2

RAYMOND J. BROWN, Edites

ARTHUR WAKELING, Home Workshop Editor ALDEN P. ARMAGNAC, Associate Editor GEORGE H. WALTZ, Jr., Associate Editor SYDNEY OXBERRY, Art Editor

CONTENTS FOR AUGUST 1940

New Wonders from Electrons	40
Flying Flivvers for Everybody	46
Wizards of Fire!	57
Plastic Airplanes	66
Mavie Ships Sail Studio Seas	72
Pulling Rattlesnakes' Teeth.	78
Training Air-Defense Gunners	82
Amateur Fly Casters	98
Knots for a Hobby	102
He Races Giant and Midget Cars	107
Fans Run Movie Studio	112
Cameras Trap Reckless Drivers	128
Features and Departmen	ts.
OUR READERS SAY-	. 12
IDEAS FOR HOME OWNERS	_ 24
THE MAN WITH THE NET	_71
HERE'S MY STORY	76
POPULAR SCIENCE QUESTION BEE	116
UN-NATURAL HISTORY	117
NEW HOUSEHOLD APPLIANCES	120
GUS WILSON'S MODEL GARAGE	132
District Service Street	102

AUTOMOBILES

Movies Help Build Better Cars	125
"X-Ray" Body Shows Car's Innards	126
Magnifier Aids Motor Inspection	126
Queer Symbols on Traffic Signs	127
Tester Shows Fuel Mileage	127
Police Run Car-Repair Service	127
Battery Mats from Marbles	129
Air from Tire for Spray Gun	130
Door Straps Safeguard Children	130
Installing New Valve Springs	130
Wedges Ald in Car Washing	131
Nail Polish Repairs Insulation	131
Simple Aid for Starting Screw	131
Handy Duster for Car Top	131
AVIATION	
Collar Heins Drill Out Rivets	51

Collar Helps Drill Out Rivets	51
Air Motor Makes Greasing Easter	51
Plane Trip Canned on Disk	51
450-Mile-an-Hour Pursuit Plane	52
Light Starter for Light Planes	52
Bullets Can't Harm Gas Tank	53
Planes Get Cartridge Starters	53
Canadians Design Electric Plane	53

HELPS FOR HOME OWNERS

Knee Shoes for Kneeling Jobs	24
Peep-Hole Door Knocker	24
Hose Attachment Sprays Vitamin	24
Offset Ratchet Screw Driver	26
Lathing in Folding Sections	26
Sprinkler Has No Moving Parts	28
Waterproof Floor Finish	28

(Continued on page 4)

THE HOME WORKSHOP begins on page 135

Published monthly at 133 Fourth Avenue, New York, N. Y., by Popular Science Publishing Co., Ioc. Godfrey Hammoné President and Treasurer; R. C. Wilson, Vice President; Raymond J., Brown, Vice President; F. W. Briggs, Secretary Entered as second-class matter at Dayton, Ohio. Entered as second-class matter at the Post Office Department, Canada, Printed in U.S.A. Copyright, 1940, by Popular Science Publishing Co., Inc. All rights reserved in the United States, Oreat Britain, and in all countries participating in the International Copyright Convention and the Pan American Copyright Convention, Single copy, 15 cents; Canada, 10 cents. Yearly subscriptions to United States and its possessions, \$1.50; Canada, \$2.00; foreign countries, excepting Canada, \$2.50. Subscribers must notify us of change of address four weeks in advance of the next publication date. Be sure to give both old and new address. The contents of this magazine must not be reprinted without permission. The editors are not responsible for unsolicited contributions, and cannot guarantee the return of such material or insure against its loss. Contributions not accompanied by sufficient postage will not be returned. In presenting numerous stories of new producing classific science, Popular Science Monthly does not underwrite the business methods of the individuals or concerns producing them. To avoid liability for patent infringement, readers should investigate before making, using, or offering for sale any of the devices, machines, or processes described; Popular Science Monthly takes no responsibility. The use of Popular Science Monthly articles for stock-selling schemes is pever authorised.

"DADDY, ARE YOU A 'BIG SHOT'?"



Kids can ask embarrassing questions! "Bobby says his father is a 'big shot,' Daddy. Are you?"

"Yes sirree!" I said, laughing —but it's no fun fibbing to your own son! And the fact is, I was a pretty small potato, with no prospects of getting very far.



That "kid question" started me thinking. I decided to have a talk with Bobby's father. He's a friend of mine—and I knew he had had a pretty big promotion just recently.



"I FINALLY learned you've got to have sound training to get ahead," he said. "So I went out and got it, through the International Correspondence Schools. I'm out of the rut now."



That settled it! I enrolled for an I. C. S.
Course in my line of
work. The course was
clear, concise, simple
—yet it enabled me
to improve my work
on the job 100%! And
it was fun!



THAT son of mine started something! I've just had my first promotion, and I'm going places! Think it over. If lack of training is holding you back, mail this coupon—right now!

INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS

BOX 7695-J. SCRANTON, PENNA. Without cost or obligation, please send me a copy of your booklet, "Who Wine and Why," and full particulars about the course before which I have marked X: CR. R. Signalmen's

Refrigeration

Sanitary Engineering

Sheet Metal W TECHNICAL AND INDUSTRIAL COURSES Agriculture
Air Conditioning Cotton Manufacturing Air Brake Marine Enginee Mechanical Deafting Mechanical Engineering Diesel Engines Architectural Drafting Electrical Engineering Steam Electric Steam Engines Architecture Electric Lighting Mine Foreman Auto Engine Tune-up Auto Technician Fire Bowen Navigation Steam Fitting
Structural Drafting
Structural Engineering Fruit Growing | Heating Patternmaking Aviation | Boilermaking Pharmacy Poultry Farming ☐ Plumbing Highway Engineering Practical Telephony Beligful Swillingful HOUSE Planting C Practical Telephony
C Public Works Lagineeri
C Radio, General
C Radio Operating
C Radio Servicing
C R. R. Section Foreman Surveying and Mapping
Telegraph Engineering
Terrale Designing
Toutmaking
Welding, Electric and Gan
Woolen Manufacturing Telegraph Engineering Chemistry
Civil Engineering
Coal Mining Public Works Engineering Radio, General Locomotive Engineer Machinist Management of Inventions Managing Men at Work Concrete Engineering
Contracting and Suilding Concrete Lagineering Manufacture of Pulp Paper BUSINESS COURSES Civil Service
College Preparato
Commercial
Cost Accounting
C. P. Accounting First Year College
Ferromanship
French
Grade School
High School
Lettering Show Cards ☐ Railwar Portal Clerk
☐ Salosmanship ☐ Secretar Station Salosmanship
☐ Sign Lettering ☐ Spanis
☐ Traffic Management Accounting
Bookkeeping
Business Cort
Business Man
Cartooning Advertising College Preparatory □ Secretarial Business Correspondence Business Management Spanish DOMESTIC SCIENCE COURSES Advanced Dresmaking Tea Room and Cafeteria [] Home Dremmaking Professional Droppsaking and Designant Management, Catering Present Position. City.....State......

Conadian residents send coupon to International Correspondence Schools Canadian, Limited, Montreal, Canada British residents send coupon to I. C. S., 71 Kingsway, London, W. C. 2, England

Congregated masters

CONTENTS [Continued]

HOBBIES	ODD OCCUPATIONS
Makes Paintings on Cobwebs 101	Back Yards Supply City Lumberjack 80
Model Lathe Works Like Big One 101	Robot Earns Money for Owner 81
Clockwork Stunts Model Plane 106	reside facina money for Owner, manning of
HOME AND FARM	PHOTOGRAPHY
	Fade-Out Attachment Fits Lens 110
Electrifies His Lawn Mower 119	Tester for Enlarging Exposure 110
Waterproof Garden Slacks 119	Compact Side-Lighting Outfit 110
Telephone Toll-Call Timer	Nonskid Film Tongs of Plastic 110
Streamline Milk Bottle 120	Automatic Enlarging Easel 111
Grip for Lamp Shade 120	Handy Kit Dries Enlargements 111
Double-Duty Boudoir Chair 120	Tester for Flash and Flood Bulbs 111
Soap Dish for Shower 120	Photo-Reproduction Typewriter 114
Candle Drip Cutcher 120	Camera Provides Tax Records 114
Fluorescent Kitchen Lamp 121	Floodlight Headgear Frees Hands 114
Clock Resembles Teapot 121	Produigne recongent Prece Philippin 114
Automatic Venetian Blinds 121	SPORTS
Miniature Ironing Board 121	
Bell Gives Rain Alarm 121	Crosscut Saw Goes in a Pocket 93
Builds Bungalow Inside Church 122	Electric Stove Is Portable 93
Paint Cans Have Spray Fittings 122	Fishbooks of Non-Rusting Alloy 93
Seed Flat Irrigates from Below	Two Bicycles Made into One 94
Speed Record for Painting House 123	Golf Game Uses Midget Player 94
Sunken Ralls Form Cattle Gate 124	Golf-Ball Retriever Wears Guard 95
Electricity Powers Garden Hoe 124	Light, Compact Folding Kayak 95
Water Gauge for House Plants 124	Practice Device for Tennis
	Spring-Operated Fishing Gaff 96
LABORATORY NEWS	Golf-Club Grip Improves Putting 96
Mobile Weather Laboratory 44	Novel Gate Starts Runners 97
Cells Show Standard Volt 44	Handy Winch Loads Boat Trailer 97
Solar Eclipses Made to Order 45	
Rubber Heels Raised in Florida 45	UNUSUAL FACTS AND IDEAS
	Author's Characters Have Graveyard 115
MEDICINE	Mud B ggy Helps Deliver Mail 115
Robot Shows How Heart Works 54	House Made of Batteries 118
Make Acid-of-Life Vitamin	Grotesque Creature of Wood 118
Iron Lung Built at Home	Back-Scratching Post Serves All 118
Photos Inside the Stomach 55	
Soil Yields New Germ Killer 56	YOU
MILITARY	Exercises Bring Restful Sleep 90
	Cross-Word Puzzles Teach English 92
Radio-Controlled Torpedo Boat 86	Gauge Warns of Thinning Hair 92
Dummy Boiler Trains Stokers	Finger Spreader Guards Polish 92
Giant Gun Is New "Big Bertha" 87	
Anti-Tank Bombs from Pop Bottles 87	CAMERA HINTS
Machine-Gun Trap Shooting	Substantial Camera Tilt Top 181
NEW INVENTIONS	Washing Roll Films Efficiently 181
With the Inventors 18	Making Spectacular Trick Photos 182
Portable Air Conditioner	Cable Release Has Good Grip 184
Iron Ore Taken from Beach Sand 65	Diffusing Screen Clips on Lamp 184
Transparent Covers Protect Pages 70	Case for Camera Accessories 184
Robot Composer of Music 70	Darkroom Sink Has Running Water 208
Nonslip Belt-Pulley Cover 70	Filters Fit in Cardboard Holder 210
Meat Chopper for Picnics 71	
Compact Fiber Shoe-Trees 71	(Continued on page 6)
-	and the second s

In This Issue—Hundreds of Fascinating Articles Tell the Latest News of Laboratory Discoveries, Scientific Triumphs, and Amazing New Inventions



WILBUR SHAW, WINNER—9 OF FIRST 10 CARS TO FINISH—1940 INDIANAPOLIS 500-MILE RACE USED CHAMPION SPARK PLUGS



"Many thanks for the splendid performence of Chempion Spack Plugs when I won the Indianapolis 500-Mile Each for the third time. The Chempions functioned perfectly in my car throughout the entire race —never missed firing once."

Hille She

CHAMPION SPARK PLUGS once again proved that they make every engine a better performing engine, with a sweeping victory in the 1940 Indianapolis 500-Mile Race. This year, as for 17 years past, Champions have proved their right to a place in the engine of every motorist who values maximum performance and dependability.

Today spark plugs more definitely determine the degree and quality of engine performance than ever before.

High speed, high-compression engines using highly developed anti-knock fuels require spark plugs that are free from leakage. The combination of Champion's exclusive Sillimanite insulators and patented Sillment seal is the perfect answer to these problems. Insist on Champion Spark Plugs for your car.

USE THE SPARK PLUG CHAMPIONS USE



McQUAY-NORRIS Engineered Set PISTON RINGS

Play safe. Get piston rings that are

specifically Engineered

for your particular model of car.



Insist on

These rings will stop oil waste and prevent blow-by in your car because Engineered Sets are specially designed for each make and model of car and precision installed according to

blueprint instructions. Guesswork is elimi-

nated. And these are the only rings that are Altinized—coated with a tin-base bearing alloy that assures long life and minimum wear.



McQUAY-NORRIS MFG. CO.

St. Lauis, Mo.

CONTENTS [Continued]

CRAFTWORK

Table Lamp Has Rocket Design	170
Tray Handles Cut from Pole	170
Hammered Nickel-Silver Tea Set	171
Cut-Out and Frame in One Piece	171
Square Knotting Is Easily Learned	172
Sleeping Peon Decorates Box	174
Pendants Cut from Plastics	174
Attractive Tray and Handles	175

ELECTRICAL

Fluorescent Lighting Fixtures	176
What's Wrong in These Sketches?	
One Cord Serves Many Purposes	
Stripping Insulation from Wires	
Soaped Electric Wires Slide Easily	

MISCELLANEOUS

Adapter Holds Square-Shank Bits	189
Sanding Rods for the Drill Press	189
Gardening Experiments at Home	190
Land-and-Water Home for Turtles	198

MODELS

Realistic Tin-Can Submarine	185
Tea Antiques Ship Rigging	187
Tires Molded from Liquid Rubber	
Models Are Fasy to Construct	206

NEW SHOP IDEAS

Oxyacetylene welding of Aluminum	104
Handy Drill-Press Lubricator	164
Reamers Made from Old Taps	165
Three Rods Hold V-Block True	165
Triangle Used as Protractor	165
Alcohol Torch Softens Putty	166
Cut-Off Countersink Used in Chuck	166
Grip Picks Up Small Parts	166
Pistol Grip for Hand Grinders	166
Temporary Inner-Tube Repair Bench	167
Shellac Holds Screws in Place,	167
Motor Drill for Lathe Cross Slide	167
Special Brush Cleans Spindle	168
Putty Knife Loosens Grease Cups	168
Forceps Valuable for Shop Work	168
Bench Wrench Grips Lathe Dogs	169
How to Work Nickel Alloys	169
Low-Cost Drill-Press Oil Table	169
Swivel Base Attached to Grinder	169

OUTDOORS

Sailing Rig Improves Surfboard	136
Croquet Mallet for Trick Shots	138
Paddle-Wheel Boat Pleases Boys	139
Silk Backing Peps Up Archery Bows.,	140

(Continued on page 8)

TEST





IN THIS BATTERY QUIZ

*BATTERY KNOWLEDGE

QUESTION: What are the three major functions of a storage battery in a car?

ANSWER: (1) To provide a source of current for starting and ignition; (2) to control the voltage of the electrical system; (3) to furnish current when the electrical demands exceed the output of the generator.

QUESTION: Does a battery store up electricity?

ANSWER: No, a battery can store only chemical energy which is produced from the electrical energy of the generator and is caused by the reaction between the sulphuric acid in the electrolyte and the active materials in the plates.

QUESTION: How does the battery produce electrical energy?

ANSWER: The stored-up chemical energy of the plates produces electrical energy when the battery is discharged. This reaction produces lead sulphate and water, which reduces the concentration of acid in the electrolyte.

QUESTION: What is meant by "self-discharge"?

ANSWER: When a battery stands idle, it loses chemical energy. This is "self-discharge," and it is very dependent on temperature. It amounts to one point loss of capacity per day at 70° F., and to nearly three points per day at 100° F. The loss is negligible at 0° F. Therefore, batteries should be stored in a cool place.

QUESTION: In what ways is summer harder on a battery than winter is?

ANSWER: In hot weather evaporation is very high, and unless water is added regularly the electrolyte level will get so low that it does not cover the top of the plates. Another danger is excessive output of the generator. This is more serious in summer because a battery stores up chemical energy faster in hot weather than in cold, with the result that it is more likely to gas and overheat.

QUESTION: What are the dangers of an overcharged battery?

ANSWER: If the generator charging rate is not properly controlled, the generator output may become excessively high, resulting in unnecessary wearing out of the plates. It is, of course, obvious that too low a charging rate will result eventually in a discharged battery.

QUESTION: What make of battery is original equipment in 40 per cent of American cars?

ANSWER: Delco batteries are used as original equipment by the manufacturers of nearly half the cars sold in America. This expression of confidence by leading car manufacturers is based on the fact that Delco batteries have proved their dependability in millions of cars. When a new battery is needed, replace with a Delco—available for all makes of cars.

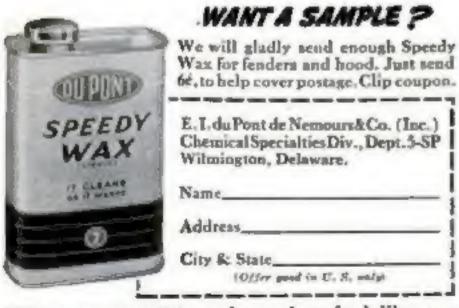
Delco-Remy

World's Largest Manufacturer of Automotive Electrical Equipment



DU PONT SPEEDY WAX

 Putting a wax polish on your car isn't the long, tough job it used to be. With Du Pont Speedy Wax, you can now clean the finish and give it a beautiful wax polish in one easy operation. You do both jobs at once. Speedy Wax is fine for all car finishes.



SCRATCHED PENDERS can be made to look like new. Use DUPONT TOUCH-UP BLACK. Dries in 30 minutes.

CONTENTS [Continued]

Portable Beach Dressing Room	142
Tuning Up Your Soap-Box Racer	143
Completing Our New Plywood Boat	144
Hose Pads Edges of Swing Seat	148
Pork Lures for Bait Casting	148
Removing Old Shovel Handles	148
Low-Cost Metal Picule Stoves	140
RADIO	
Novel Radio Resembles a Camera	192
Sheet Plastic for Coil Makers	192
Resistors Warn of Overload	192
Shavings Wiped from Recorder	193
Push-Button Soldering Iron	
Radio Can Be Turned on Its Base	193
Midget Portable for Vacation	
One Control Operates This Radio	197
SHOP DATA FILE	
Jointing Boards for Gluing	163
Taking Care of Oilstones	165
Swedish or Statuary Putty	168
How to Color Copper Brown	175
Characteristics of Filters	181
Finishing Pecky Cypress	198
THE HANDY MAN	
	4.85
Box Lids Used as Display Racks	
Colored Lead Marks Metal Legibly Stand Is Aid in Waxing Floors	149
Lead Lubricates Stem of Pipe	150
Dust Allayed Before Painting	150
Separating Dross from Lead	150
Grease Gun Controls Engine	150
Fodder Farming Without Soil	151
Cleaning Paint from the Hands	152
Felt Eraser Acts as Penwiper	152
How to Fit Plastic Handles	152
Tube Stopper Turned with Crank	152
Washer Keeps Turn Button Tight	152
Flexible Cement Seals Joints	
Trowel for Patching Plaster	153
Aid for Pulling Bag over Suit	153
Repairing Leaky Garden Hose	154 156
Sprinkler Sprays Over Hedges	202
Photo Developer Removes Paint	202
Shelters Keep Calves Healthy	207
Fitting Grips to Handlebars	207
WOODWORKING	180
Turned Stand Holds Pot of Ivy Nail Holds Disk in Saw Table	
Refectory Chair of Simple Design	156 157
Rubber Balls Hold Saws in Rack	
Guide for Boring Holes on Slant	
Gauge Adjusts Length in Miter Box	
Corner Posts Turned Four at Once	
Enlarging Dowel Holes with Bit	159
Grips for Scroll-Saw Blades	159
New Machines for the Home Shop	160

Castrolled midels



WHY SHIFT GEARS ?

GREAT SUCCESSES are always imitated, Fluid Drive is certain to be.

Now in its second triumphant year, Fluid Drive is firmly established as the smoothest, quietest, simplest drive ever put in a motor car.

See your Chryster dealer and try this new and better way of driving.

*Tune in on Major Bowes, CBS, Every Thurs., 9 to 10 P.M., E. D. S.T.



AS SIMPLE AS THIS

A current of air from the tunning fan will set the ide fan in motion, just as a breeze turns a windmill. That's the timple principle of Fluid Drive.



ONLY & MOVING PARTS

One fan-like wheel drives the other by directing a current of oil against it, fast or slow as governed by engine speed. As smooth as oil.



MIRACLE HAPPENS HERE

No rigid metal connections. Driving wheel fastened to engine, driven wheel to transmission system. Can't grab, jork nor clash.

Be Modern BL

BUY CHRYSLER!

The new triumph in the fine-camera field!

Agfa Speedex . . . \$27.50 Takes 12 pictures 2% x 2%

PRODUCING the Agfa Speeder for only \$27.50 is a new triumph for American manufacturing ingenuity and skill.

For in this modern example of compact camera efficiency, you get all these finecamera features:

- 1. An f 4.5 anastigmet lens, fully corrected.
- A precision shutter, with speeds of ½ to 1/250 seconds, Time and Buth.
- 3. Focusing ability, 31/2 feet to infinity, with focusing ring in lens mount.
- 4. Clear, optical, eye-level view finder.
- 5. Pre-set shutter, with convenient button release built into camera body.

In addition, the Speedax has a new type of self-erecting platform. A finger-touch brings the lens and shutter assembly into rigid, pre-ture-taking position with smooth precision.



At this price, there's no further need to weit for the fine camera your increased ability demands. See the Speeder—and other Agfa Cameras from \$2.10—at your dealer's today. Agfa Ansco, Binghamton, New York. Made in U. S. A.

AGFA



CAMERAS



Preuse no attor l'ore e un ber e u une unitare to advectisers.

FRIGERATIO EXTBOOK FOR HOME STUDY



HOW TO FIX ANY REFRIGERATOR

Learn quickly to expect a praying at lynnes of refrig-ers on the highest properties and it has make a with This new range and a range of some fits and for practical types we give you as for loss of her fell lynn after pape of methy case of understand for a courts illustrate as and occurs to let all repair this A conficts the modern retiges supelled to

REDUCED PRICE-2 BOOKS FOR \$1.00

AMAZING LIMITED OFFER-WRITE TODAY

Such that A to an early recognized for both arge to do the Merc. I have a see farment bearing a few cents for to stage. Another now.

SUPREME PUBLICATIONS 1727 W. 13th Berest



FERS YOU GREAT

Demand for trained a stromen is increasing and aurady re-ends supply. Carries Wilghs Tech. A nation's foremost school is smalled un Crand Central Are Temporar in heaterd, he at the I andor and a season or training MANIER SECTIONS 5 and ACRUPA THAT ING NOTES (No floring on it ed.) Gradutte are obtaining immediate employment. Waste for de air. NOW: Dept. 198-8.

Cortice-Wright Technical Institute, Glandale (Las Angeles) California

HOME

Earn a Degree at Home From A Chartered Institution of Higher Learning Employers Demand Degree Man For Key Positions as Degree Courses on his into Co. 5, Mechanical Profiting Architectural, Authority a News Leader Acceptant Radio Profit until Maley Industrial Righton of News Joseph Marine Radio Profit until Mechanical Agricultures and State of Interest in Section 1 Description of New State of Interest Profit in Profit Interest Interest and Advanced Interest Interest Advanced Interest Advanced Interest Advanced Interest Advanced Interest Advanced Interest Interest Advanced Interest Interest Advanced Interest Moltister-Roosevell Graduate Cullege, 4750-8 Shreidan Road, Chicago

BOUGHT-SOLD

LUSTRATED CATALOG

Write today for hig FRICE Highertenial entainer explaining. Use then may extrine I seeke attemperations on interpretable 1971 entirefaction groups through We heavy for chairs we after interpretable

Chicago

Find out your ability. Send name, age, cocupation and address for Free Vocational Art Test.

Federal Schools, Inc., \$140 Federal Schools Bidg., Winneapolis, Miss.



We paid M M to 16 for exceptional " cellar crop. NN W-El Tis mushres me dig free picture land to a fryence car-abed barn on table. We firm sh mare also buy a creen then or 25 bean her. Feta sished was Winterfield by Zede | node Ate Dept. 239

PEWRITER Bargains

Concine Proterwands, Repula ste technished 31st office me of a fine technished was been presented to the property of the Concess of the Chicago St. International Typeweller Exch., Dopt 805 Chicago



W MANY DWNERS

PLEASED WITH RECEPTION & DISTANCE OBTAINED with this povel radio. ONE YEAR GUARANTEE'

Sent trady to listen a h hurry was and Lay plane by up in homes offices, he a so had a. SIMPLE TO COMMECT - MO ELECTRICITY MEEDED! SEND NO MONEY! I've confirme on a 2 5th plane (antique 4 charges on at value) and 32 49 k 9 0 (make and pours as) be sent positional A most trade at a confirme and a confirme and pourse and be sent positional A most trade at a confirme and a confirme MIDGET SADIO CO. Ocet. PS-6 Kuarney, Nebr.

Offers YOU COLLEGE and PROFESSIONAL TRAUBING Majoring in AVIATION

Accordited by the Ill.nois Superintendent of Public Instruction. U.S. approved as a Commercial Ground and Flying School and Mechanics Erhanl. Accordited by and cooperating with the United States Army Air Corps in giving flight and mechanical training. Open to high school graciliates.

FOUR entires fend to B. . degrace in Professional Pileting Aviation

Operations, Maintenance Engineering, Acresautical Engineering. EligitEEN TRAINING PLANES are used in professional flight training which prepares graduates for a rime flight one arous. To 1800 hours flight trateing given about home a being flown moments. FAULLITY of 46 spresalists in various fie ds of a lation.

1009 graduated Enro ment imited to a total of 100 commercial aviation atadants. Total enrollment 415.

100-acre airport, 18 hu lings devoted to school purposes exclusively. Dormitories and dining hall at the College,

Fall Torm Beptember 30. Bend postcard fac new 41-page catalog.

Registrar, Dept. PS-8 14th YEAR PARKS AIR COLLEGE, EASTS LLouis, III.

You Can Be an

LEARN to DRAW at HOME In YOUR SPARE TIME! Trained Artists are capable of carning \$10, \$50, \$75 a week Our practical space time training is the proven way to tearn COMMERCIAL ART ILLUSTRATING and CARTOONING at in one course No previous training necessary Write today for details in free book 'Art for P ensure & Profit' State age studio 138P, WASHINGTON SCHOOL OF ART 1118—18th \$7., N. W., WASHINGTON, O. C.

Become a Blice technician in one year ready to take advantage of increasing opportunities in the electrical field. Size men, tuday, fill key positions in many different electrical industries. All required the same source in

fundamental theory and practice.

Modern leboratories, Successful placement, 48th year,
Ask for free vesstlenel chert. (08 Tekema Ave., Wash., D.G.

SE ELECTRICAL SCHOOL

Your Own Music Teacher



Learn to Play at Home This Quick, Easy Way A remarkable space time home study method now makes cearning to play your feverite instrument easy as A B C. No tedicus work no teacher Play rest notes. Averages only few cents a day Send for PREE Brooklet. How You Can Learn Mus r in Your Own Rome and Print & Picture Sample Today, Mention Instrument.

U.S. SCHOOL OF MUSIC, AN Branewick Hole, New York, N.Y.

through no f discovery originality, personal ty and saind Bett Advantament Inst., 99A Form \$1 ... Philippelahts



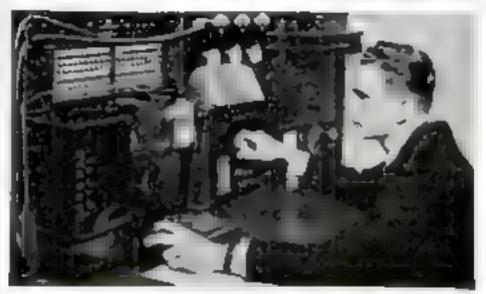
10.1 A A T THE TAMBLYN SCHOOL OF PENMANSHIP 439 Ridge Building Barries City Me

CHOOSE A

LET BEIENET ALCK TOTAL



Be a Radio Technician



Learn at Home to Make



tar Brandeast. ine Statzen Which I com-pleted in lea occup, I ob-the act my Ha-d o be maked.

Operation of the property of t labert Michigan.

\$200 to \$300 a Month to Own Bustness but the set two years to have been in bus mean for making between \$200 a Profit in



position in the state of the st FROFITS IN NOW YER Ave , Good Circk, Trus.

\$15 a Week Spare Time

Lam dating
spare time its
dis work and Lattern 1 00 to 1550 a year These

dollars mean to much the fortune between 1441 bareby first his by and I same comfortubly 14 10% W 4 34.01
P. New Combiners

Rad a brandessting stations simpley Radio Te les also as segments operations the less also as segments of highest operations as the set inspection for sen acres to en a process of the less are a paint that a photocal acres of the less are a process of the less are a process of the less are appeared to a see a process of the less of the less

Meny Make 55 to 510 a Week Extra in Spare Time While Learning

In spars time While Learning
The day you eged to seld than to my regular a dishe I start sense up you he can be day a dishe to that sense up you he can be deep to the Rad separa jobs. The apphase your caree I would be at a touche the apphase time will a learning I send appear in latter equipment to conduct experiments and toler attended to conduct experiments and toler attended to a self the self of each up method to the tendent of the self of the self of each up the self of the self of each up the self of the self o

find Out What Radio and Tolevision Offer You

Act Today: Man the compan for my 64page B. k. R. B. Rewards in Rank, if it
polous out Rad a spare tone a d full
the opposition has and those coming in
Te crision at a shout my towns in Radio and Te eve m, sh we more than 100
letters from min I have to and telting
wish but are doing and earning hear my
men back agreement MATI COLD M. n
an envelope or paste on a penny postcard.

Petitia	y, Janjenso, Nationa lindial	hell use Washington D C.
Mail	This Now FREE	
J. E. Smith Nutlenal Ka Washington	President, Dapt, OHP3	HE RADIO
64 page book which points to is how yo	REE without obligation you at the interest of	
NAME		na vanalearen aridabid-bisarra para para para para para para para
ADDRESS		
CITY.	·	NTATE

Our Readers After All, the Human Eye Was the First Camera

PHOTOGRAPHY is a wonderful hobby, no doubt, but I don't think it mixes with travel-Last winter I made a trip through the West Indies with a friend who is a rabid camera fan. Whenever we came to some beautiful scene or historic landmark, he would spend all his time fussing with his films and filters, while I was soaking up the scenery with my eyes. When we got home, he had nothing to show for his trip except a batch of photographs, which he could duplicate in any travel book. The other day we were looking over the pictures he took, and came to a view of the famous old fort at Brimstone Hill, on the island of St. Kitt's. My friend didn't recognize the picture, and asked me what it was. When I told him, he said: "Gosh, did we go there? Why, I wanted to see that place!" (You can take this with a grain of salt. I like to josh the lens hounds because they all take their hobby so seriously. There must be something in a hobby that "gets" fellows that way. In fact, I think I'll take it up myself) -L. T., Philadelphia, Pa.

He'd Send the Puzziers to a Column of Their Own

This is the first time I've had a word to say about your magazine. I think it's swell, and so forth, but could you tell me how to



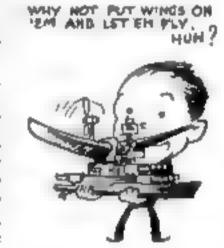
make a phonograph pick-up to use on my own radio and constructed from an old earphone? I tried to make one and failed And, I say, don't make it too technical or too expensive. I always read "Our Readers Say" before even looking up the explanation of the cover picture. I think you print some letters that are a lot

of hot air and more letters that really have something to say. Those puzzle fans that talk back and forth in your columns may have a lot of fun, but what about us guys that don't do puzzles? When we read through a letter in there that is a real brain twister, we come out for the next round too groggy to understand a sensible letter. If you must cater to the puzzlers, why not give them a column of their own? Auto hints and short cuts to construction troubles are more universally interesting—especially the former, that's my hobby. Well, enough for that "first time."—F. L. J., Waterville, Me.

Or Have a Wake at Both Ends and Fool the Bombers

If it weren't for the white wake and the V-shaped ripples, the aircraft carrier shown in the photograph on page 48 of your last

issue would be almost invisible against the water. As a camouflage against bombing planes wouldn't it be a smart idea to provide all battleships with some sort of stern deflector that would break up the wake and prevent the telltale ripples? The wake of a ship not only shows its course but can serve as a



means for calculating its speed—two things the crew of a bomber must know if they expect to hit their mark.—J. C. P., Minneapolis, Minn

Seems Like a Lot of Grass for One Goat To Eat

WHA'D YOU HAKE HE EAT ALL THAT GRASS FOR 7 BA-A-URP!



B. H. serms to have a nice bag of problems, and his goat problem is very good. I tied my goat to the silo as indicated in the problem in the June issue and found that if the goat could eat 252.3175 square feet of grass in a day, he would clear the field. It might be hard on the goat.—H. J. H., Piedmont, Calif.

At Least, His Explanation Is Not To Be Sneezed At

THERE'S no way of telling just what did happen to the glass pepper shaker A. D. N., of Vancouver, writes about, but I'll offer this explanation. He says that the top broke off with a loud pop just after his mother had filled it with pepper and put it on the table. Now, it is well known that the neck or top section of a glass bottle can be cleanly broken off by tying a string soaked in alcohol or

(Continued on page 14)



you're that man, here's something that will interest you.

Not a magic formula—not a get-rich-quick scheme—but something more substantial, more practical.

Of course, you need something more than just the desire to be an accountant. You've got to pay the price—be willing to study earnestly, thoroughly.

Still, wouldn't it be worth your while to sacrifice some of your leasure in favor of interesting home study—over a comparatively brief period in your life? Always provided that the rewards were good—a salary of \$2,000 to \$10,000?

An accountant's duties are interesting, varied and of real worth to his employers. He has standing!

Do you feel that such things aren't for you? Well, don't be too sure. Very possibly they can be!

Why not, like so many before you, investigate LaSalle's modern Problem Method of training for an accountancy position?

Just suppose you were permitted to work in a large accounting house under the personal supervision of an expert accountant. Suppose, with his aid, you studied accounting principles and solved problems day by day—easy ones at first—then the more difficult ones. If you could do this—and if you could turn to him for advice as the problems became complex—soon you'd master them all.

That's the training you follow in principle under the LaSalle Problem Method.

You cover accountancy from the basic Principles right up through Accountancy Systems and Income Tax Procedure. Then you add C. P. A. Training and prepare for the C. P. A. examinations.

As you go along, you absorb the principles of Auditing, Cost Accounting, Business Law, Statistical Control, Organization, Management and Finance.

Your progress is as speedy as you care to make it—depending on your own eagerness to learn and the time you spend in study.

Will recognition come? The only answer, as you know, is that success does come to the man who is really trained. It's possible your employers will notice your improvement in a very few weeks or months. Indeed, many LaSalle graduates have paid for their training—with increased earnings—before they have completed it! For accountants, who are trained in organization and management, are the executives of the future.

Write For This Free Book

For your own good, don't put off investigation of all the facts. Write for our free 48-page book, "Accountancy, The Profession That Pays." It'll prove that accountancy offers brilliant futures to those who aren't afraid of serious home study. Send us the coupon now.

Over 1850 Certified
Public Accountants among
LaSalle alumni

A CORRESPONDENCE INSTITUTION 4101 \$. Michigan Ave., Dept 883-HR, Chicago, III. I want to be an accountant. Send me, without cost or obligation, the 48-page book, "Accountancy, The Profession That Pays," and full information about your accountancy training program. Name	LASALLE EXTENSION UNIVERSITY	
ACCOUNT NO.	4101 S. Michigan Ave., Dept. 883-HR, Chicago, III.	M.J A
Name	I want to be an accountant. Send me, without cost or obligation, the 48-page book, "Accountancy, The Profession That Pays," and full information about your accountancy training program.	
The state of the s	Name	The Seelings Try Plan
Address City Age		The state of the s

Our Readers Say CONTINUED

gasoline around it, lighting the string, then submerging the bottle in cold water. Some such thing probably happened to the shaker Perhaps it had just been washed in hot water when cold pepper was added, causing the shaker to crack. Possibly, too, the cap was screwed on too tight, adding to the strain on the glass when it was subjected to extremes of temperature. Or maybe the pet cat flicked it over on the hard table top with its tail. Finally, as your heading suggested, the pepper itself might have been "hot stuff;" so hot, in fact, that the shaker just up and sneezed its head off.—P. W., Toledo, Ohio,

If the Earth Were Flattened No Land Would Remain

Ir would be difficult to praise P.S.M. too highly. It is undoubtedly the best magazine

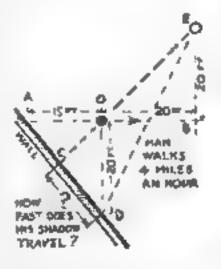
WATER DROWNED BURN-THING THE WORLD WOULD PREFECT! of its type on the market. Although W. D.'s idea of a horn code might work with men, I have never seen a woman driver who looked or listened! Incidentally, I recently heard some one remark that eventually we'll learn to flatten out the earth so there will be no sea. Now there are a few drawbacks. First, all the

land would then be one and a half miles below sea level. Second, where would rain come from if there were no ocean for evaporation?—B. T., Dallas, Tex.

Assume that the Man Is Sober, and the Street Light Lit Up

IN THE accompanying diagram, a man is walking along AB. E is a source of light, such as a street light, and when the man is at the point O, the light throws a shadow at

C on the wall AD. Considering only the shadow of the man's head, and assuming that the man's head and the lamp are at the same height from the level ground, at what speed will the shadow of the man's head move along the wall at the instant when the man is at O, if he is moving toward B at 4 miles an hour?



Further facts are: AO equals 15 feet; OB equals 20 feet; BE equals 20 feet; and OD equals 20 feet.—G. G. D., Montreal, Canada.

He Wrote with a Typewriter —Not a Goose Quill

By the time I get through an issue of your magazine, I am always thoroughly mad. There is such a flendish fascination in the



clever gadgets and machines you describe, that I just can't stop reading about them. However, I believe that all our so-called labor-saving devices have done more to destroy true letsure than to save labor. After all, you don't need a push button to help you lie in the shade and rest. Savages don't have labor-

saving inventions—and they don't have nervous breakdowns, either.—R. A. B., New Orleans, La.

How To Please Visitors and Win New Readers

THE other day I was visiting a friend, and in the course of my stay I picked up your magazine. Among other things in it there was a most interesting article and photo-

graphs by Frank Caporael. It fascinated me. Then and there I decided to buy this magazine every month. Incidentally, a few weeks ago I wrote to a New York newspaper asking about making a fireplace. They recommended that I get in touch with you, and I am indeed grateful for your prompt reply. Yours for continued



GEE, I'M GLAD I HAD TO

He'd Make the Planes out of Rubber in the First Place

While, one of your readers please put me straight? On page 71 of your May issue is an article on a novel parachute. At first I thought a conventional parachute was attached to the dumb-bell-shaped arrangement of rubber spheres. But your article states "minus traiting ropes and rip cords," and that seems to contradict this theory. Then again, according to your picture of a model of the device, the spheres in an actual parachute would have to be very large. I can just

(Continued on page 16)

NEW YORK ELECTRIC SCHOOL

FOR MEN 16 to 60

The unique school-known the world over for its distinctive method of combining "Why & How" -theory with all electrical-trades practices.

Free description bookiet

NEW YORK ELECTRICAL SCHOOL

40 West 17th St.

New York City

our Place in Aviation... SCHOOL OF RERONAUTICS



there to stantal an increase of the cape the ring of an educate of the ring of the charter of the ring of the charter of the Approximation of the last arrangement of the last of the last

TO AND AND MANAGED DESIGN AND ASSESSED OF THE STATE OF TH

Practical training under personal direction of leading a thorities Commertion Picture and Color photography Learn for pleasure or career Big moher hisking by portunt tes. Personal Attendance EXPERTS

NEW YORK INSTITUTE OF PHOTOGRAPH 10 West 33 Street (Dept. S) New York City



OF BARGAINS IN MILITARY.

Datebook and Sport House a vector Shore Boote Blankels, Tente Pleenene fe e South Suppose, etc. Fend 10c for copy to be redeemed on first order.

AAHON SUPPLY CO. 4784 Leater St. RICHMOND, YIRGINIA

T'S MACK! Just out! Makes typing cas et than you ever drestoed possible. With MAGIO Margin ... Locked Seement SHIFT PREE-DOM ... SHOCK ABSURBERS and many other Royal MAGIC Features See dealer or write Royal Typewriter Company, Inc., Dept., P S 7 2 Park Avenue, New York

HEW MAGIC Margin ROYAL PORTABLE.

BE A PASSENGER TRAFFIC INSPECTOR



Let Un Help You to a Good Job Men 15 to 50 who complete may have study courte in more time are send as Relians and Day I all spec-lose at up to 5 to per fronth to the expected to study as a contract and a Agreement to a complete to the proof our 21 trail experience as giving the service. Free Book experience as giving the service. Free Book let on request

STANDARD BUSINESS TRAINING INSTITUTE Div. 304

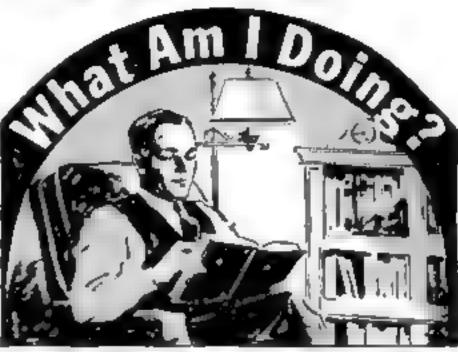
DEGREE IM

B S Degree courses in engineering Electrical, Civil, Chem., Mechanical, Radio or Aeronautical, 1 yr. Mech. Drafting Approved by Civil Aeronautics Authority part ripaton in Phot Training Program Large industrial center Prep courses w. bout extra charge Earn board if des red Low to hon Enter Sept. 3. December March, June. Write for Catalog

888 E. Washington Bivd., Fort Wayne, Ind

INDIANA TICHNICAL COLLEGE

You Ask Me...



I'm Getting Ready to Earn More .Preparing for a Bigger Job

I am a student of the American School, Chicago, A little more than half way through my course-already my increased knowledge has brought me promotion as a result of the hour or so a day I have been spending getting acquainted with the principles of the work I enjoy. I use only part of my spare time, so it doesn't interfere with my home and eocial life, and certainly belps me on the job.

And I Like It, Too

I have been surprised at the practical manner in which even advanced work is explained. It is a lot easier than I had expected. I only wish I had started thus plan of getting ahead a few years earlier. But when I was 18 to 20 I felt pretty sure of myself. I didn't take enough stock in what more experienced people told me about the importance of being thoroughly trained for the job I wanted.

Success Through Home Study

There's no magic to home study. It takes "backbone" -but it is worth the effort because it helps you overcome the handicap of having left school too soon. It helps free you from low wage slavery—enables you to compete to better advantage in this NEW world of college trained men and women.

In 1900, only ONE person in 800 was a high school graduate. Today, one in every 837 is college trained. That's why you need so much more "on the ball" today than ever before. That's why American "chool has stepped up all its complete courses to include so much work of college feed. You NEED it, to win out

today! Meil coupen NOW

you do in SPARE time. Make it pay you dividends!

American Schoot, Bept. GC46. Drozul Ave, at 58th St., Chicago, M. Centlemen 1'll at down and consider my Promotion Problems enveluely if you will send me FRFF information covering special training subjects checked below. No obligation on my part.

	High	Sci	loos	Cour	94
 	HA - A		-	Phone Sa.	h

- CAccounting and Auditing

 Architecture and Building п Automotive Engineering Business Management
 - Aviation Electrical Engineering Flet and Gas Refrigeration
 - Diesel Engineering
- Desiting and Design.
 Liberal Acts
 Private Secretary
- Mechanical Engineering Radio and Television
- □ Salesmanshtp Home Economics Courses

ō	Retail	Merchandising	-

****** ********* ******* & Name Address

Picase mention Popular Science when writing to advertisers.

Our Readers Say CONTINUED

!magine stuffing forty of them into the hold of a Clipper! What do you do? Drop 5,000 feet and bounce back up 2,000? I'd rather stay in the plane. Why not make a plane of rubber so that it can't crash—it bounces? Maybe I'm crazy but it certainly seems crazy to me!—D. H. D., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Does a Sinking Ship Sink All at Once?



Can some reader answer this one for me? After a sinking ship slips beneath the waves, does it go straight down to the bottom? Does it sink quickly or slowly? Would it be possible for a ship to sink half-way down and float there? I think that might happen.—A. G., New York, N. Y.

Remember This the Next Time the Cat Falls in the Well

HERE'S one of those useful ideas that you can store away in your cranium and hope you'll never have to drag out, but which will be valuable indeed if it ever is needed. I'll tell it as it happened. Our small boy was playing by an old drilled well that had gone

dry. He had with him a small kitten, hardly half grown. He threw it in the well. My wife heard the kitten meowing in the well. She got some old insulated wire, tied a piece of fresh meat to one end, and lowered it in the well. Kitty grabbed the meat and was quickly pulled out. Some fishing, I think' -- C. W. S., Tloga, Colo.



Men Must Make the Machines that Make the Machines, etc.

PERMIT me to disagree with L. A., of Augusta, Me., in his theory that machines in time will replace men at work. To a certain extent, it may be true. However, I would like to point out that although machines may replace men in manufacturing, men have to make the machines. If everything is made by machines, where do the machines come from? Men must make patterns and plans, cut dies, experiment, and do a lot of other things before they can produce a new ma-

chine—in quantity or otherwise. I'll go one step further: If machines, instead of men, make machines for manufacturing, men still have to make the machines that make the machines. That's that!—C. A. H., Jr., Wellesley Hills, Mass.

Some States Won't O.K. Sealed-Beam Conversions

Your recent article on "Sealed-Beam Lights for Your Old Car" was fine. I tried it and the job was perfect, but when I presented the car for the periodic state inspection they wouldn't pass the lights. It seems that New Jersey has outlawed sealed-beam conversions and will O.K. sealed-beam headlights only when they are part of the car's original equipment. I thought I'd pass along the word, so other readers will check up on their state regulations before going ahead with the job.—A. H. W., Jersey City, N. J.

It's a Swell Break for the Extra Man

REGRESSION the article "New Patents Forecast Your 1942 Car," in the June Issue, I believe the engineers have committed a gross

error of judgment in the design which places the driver's seat up forward—all by itself. Suppose, on a mountit summer night, a young man arrived at his girl friend's home in one of these new-fangled affairs. Then imagine him hammed in by shelves while his lady fair remained in the rear seat presumably



entertained by the passing scenery. Imagine it, if you can! I therefore conclude that, unless the seating arrangement is changed, this car will never be a success!—C. A. I., Portland, Ore.

As one who has made a study of highway safety and its relation to automobile design. I read with keen interest the article in your June issue entitled "Forecasting Your 1942 Car." It seems to me that you are definitely on the right track when you call attention to the car in which the driver sits in the very front of the vehicle. Do not be disturbed if some critics say that the driver will escape injury if he has the engine in front of him. Any thoughtful person will realize that the driver will operate more carefully and sanely if he is in the front of the car where he has a full view of the road and its dangers.—A. W. S., Boston, Mass.



EARN A

From A Chartered Institution of Higher Learning Employers New Domand College Graduates With Degrees

Degree Courtes in Arts Sciences Philosophy Advantion Public Results Multimal Jurispredesics Pry honogy, So unings Physics Chemistry George Pol. Science Theology, Low Business Training Accounting Statistics Age is the Special Clinic Mariagness Training Architectural Automotive Steam Install Accounting Radio Structural Industrial, Lightweet Patrician Mariagn Mariae, Arthrophysical Radio Structural Industrial, Lightweet Patrician Mariae, Resident Advanced Training Mariae, Resident Air Conditional Chemical Engineering Four ted 1988 Chaptered McKintey-Reservant Graduate College, 4780rd Sheridan Road, Chicago

Correspondence Courses in

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING. Get good grass of mide electrical field Madern Very materialable. Theory made may expedience, photo-six tric public address, photo-six tric public address. The profits I before a portion to the first track tricing to the first track. The tricing is trivial to the first track.

FREE Lincoln engineering school, not 331-3-20, lincoln, many.



FLASHES from REAR WINDOW-DASH Control AGENTS A whirlighed seller. Drivers buy on flash demonstra-tion Dealers buy 3 to 12 Your profit mark up so high at 2015 Higgest sensation of heat Rush halte quick for facts and Demonstrator sample plan. All Free? Bush

WATON-MY-TURN SIGNAL SO., Book W138 Welcot Bldg., Det Melice, lone



WE BUY and put you in touch with other maskets. 25c for Buch Catalog and Price List and Year a Subarriger tion to the AMERICAN SURALL STOCK PARSES. QUIDEOG ENTERPRISE CO., DAS DEZ DEW CITT, U. I.

When Writing Advertisers Please Mention Popular Science



LEARN BY DOING

My big free book tells how we train you in 12 short weeks for your start for a better job in the Bg Oppor-tunity band—LLECTRICITY You get practical training on full-size electrical machinery. You work on motors, generators-you wind armatures—you work on house-wiring and many other branches of Electricity. You 'Learn-by-Doing', not by books. It's easier. No previous experience or advanced education required.

EARN WHILE LEARNING

Send now for information on "Pay After Graduation Plan", how many "earn while learning" in port time job, Job After Grandation Service Act now to get Extra 4-Weeks Radio Course. Don't delay Mail coupon today for Big Free Book and all the facts.

araduation Get Training First



H. C. LEWIS, President
COYNE EleCTRICAL SCHOOL
See S. Pauline St., Dept. CO-75, Chicago, Ill.
Send me your bug five block, Farn While Learning" plan,
your pay after graduation plan" and extra 4 weeks
kadio Course.

NAME

ADDRESS CITY

STATE



FOLLOW THIS MA

Sucret Service Operator No. 38 in eq. the job Russian down designment Counterfelt Game Tall

Free Description Report

Free Description No. 14 made

Lara a Regular Monthly Bolary

No. 15 made

Lara a Regular Monthly Bolary

YOU can become a Pinger Print Expert at home, to your space drive at small root. We'll a for confidential full report and details. Identify will be sent only to persons stating their age.

METITUTE OF APPLIED SCIENCE 1920 Summyside Ave Chicago, M.



(Perd) Enables anyone seelly to make reflectionized signs, house numbers, etc., with a hammer and scrow driver Surprise your friends or sell at big profits. Brilliant flat reflectors ingeniously link-mounted. Plexible as string Tacks on ake tape to form let-ters or numbers. Sells ske wildfire. Send \$1.00 we will man you postpaid. 11 -foot sper at sample, enough to start you, with complete instructions.

312 E. MARKET \$T.,

WANT A GOVERNME



City and Rural Carriers-Postoffice Clerks File Clerks-Accountants-Stenographers-Typiata-Many other Government Jobs.

\$1260 to \$2100 First Year

Mail Coupon Before You Lose It

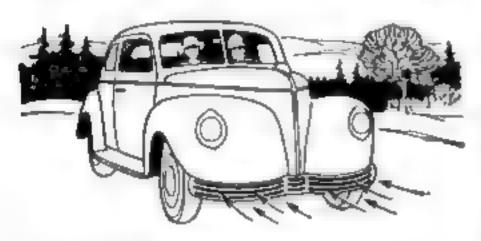
Sire: Rush to me, without charge, copy of 52 page book, ' How to get a U S. Government Job," list of positions. and full particulars telling how to qualify for them.

The same of the sa

8.7	á		_	
-		н	1	ı

With the Inventors

N LINE with the progress of streamlining in automobile design, Vittorio Valletta, an Italian inventor, has developed a car that has a front bumper made with horizontal openings to admit air to ducts leading to



the car's radiator. By using the bumper as an air intake, grilles or other openings in the front of the car are not required. This fact, the inventor believes, permits a more efficient streamline design, and allows a strengthening of the front of the car body by means of a better method of assembly of the fenders and sides . . . Any Person who has served for three years in the examining corps of the U.S. Patent Office is not required to take an examination before being registered and allowed to practice as a patent agent or attorney . . . MOUNTED OVER THE BRIDGE of a pair of goggles or eyeglasses, a light bulb set in a reflector auto-



matically lights up when the wearer bends his head downward toward the work he is doing. Powered by a pocket dry battery, the light is controlled by a mercury-type switch. It is designed for use by machinists, shop workers, students, and home-workshop fans. The inventor is William O. Anderson, of Chesley, Ontario, Canada . . . PAT-ENTS ARE NOT GRANTED for inventions plainly de-

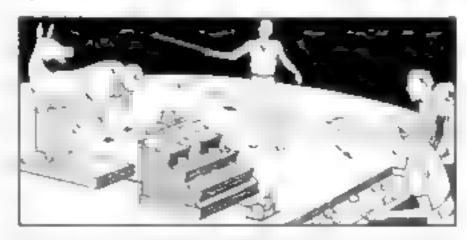
signed for fraudulent purposes, but the fact that an invention made for a legitimate purpose could also be employed for an improper use, does not bar the inventor from getting a patent on it . . . A FOLDER OF PAPER MATCHES that can be made into a toy airplane after most of the matches have been used is a novelty developed by an Oxon Hill,

Md., inventor, Orville R. Eaton. The match book is made with perforations so that a child may easily tear the cardboard along certain lines, and bend sections back to form a tov plane, several of the matches being used to simulate a propeller. As a safety precaution, the heads of the matches used as a propeller, the inventor auggests. should be removed before the match book is given to a child . . . IN THE





LAST FIFTY YEARS, more than 2,500 patents have been granted for railroad-tie materials other than wood. However, railroads still stick to wooden ties, buying about 50,000,-000 a year . . . WHEN YOU FAIL to bit the target, you have no kick coming from a novel amusement device developed by Laurence H. Bibus, of Philadelphia, Pa., for use at carnivals, fairs, and amusement parks. As pictured, a contestant throws a ball at a target mounted at the tail of a mechanical donkey, whose hind legs are flexed in kicking position. If the target is hit equarely, the donkey kicks its legs back, releasing the latch on a small springboard that flips a prize into the arms of the contestant. In operation, the device creates the illusion of



the donkey actually kicking the prize toward the ball thrower . . . IF A NEW MACHINE is devised to manufacture a novel article, pat-

(Continued on page 20)

Get Expert Advice on HOW to PROTECT and SELL Your Invention

"Why I thought of that years ago!" How many persons have said that, when they found later that somebody else had thought of the same thing, had it patented, sold it, and were profiting from it? Too many, and to say, These unfortunates did not know what to do about their inventions, in order to protect and profit from them. Some thought elaborate working models were necessary to secure a putent—others felt their idea wasn't "worth much." They failed to realize that a good practical invention plus prompt action in securing a Patent, and locating a buyer or a good market, have proved the secrets of success for thousands of inventors.

Patent Guide Shows What To Do

Our "Patent Guide for the Inventor" answers many important questions concerning Patents that inventors constantly ask, it tells what facts, details, drawings, sketches, etc are necessary to apply for a Patent, how to protect your invention through dated and witnessed disclosure, how to do this AT ONCE to safeguard your rights; how Patent Office Records can be checked to determine whether the invention is probably patentable before filing fees need be paid; discusses costs involved and a practical way these can be paid as the application progresses. It tells how some inventors secured financial backing; how many simple inventions have proved large commercial successes; how Patents covering improvements also can be profitably utilized and marketed; tells countless other facts of interest.

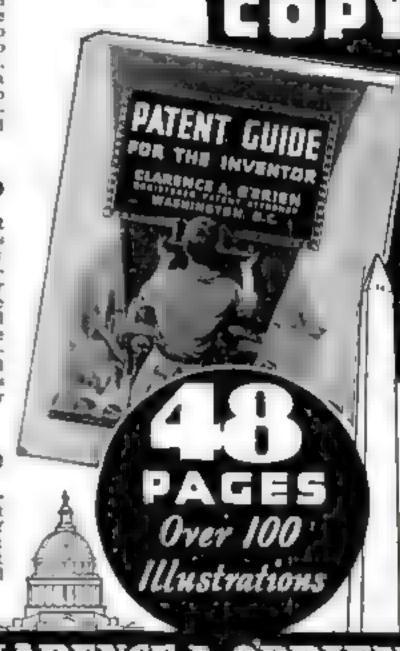
Why You Need Expert Assistance

The Patent Laws were enseted for your benefit—to give you protection for the features of your invention which are Patentable. But these features must be legally and concisely set forth in the form of "claims." This phase of the procedure is so complex that the Patent Office advises the Inventor to engage a competent Registered Patent Attorney. We maintain a large staff—carefully trained registered patent attorneys—expert draftsmen—experienced search crs—to serve you. We have been serving inventors for more than 20 years.

Take First Step Now

With the Patent Guide you will receive also Free a "Record of Invention" form which will enable you at once to establish the date of your invention, before you fite your Patent application. This step costs you nothing yet may be vital to your success. Remember—in Patent Matters, ACTION is IMPORTANT. Delay can be costly. Mail the coupon in an envelope, or paste it on a penny postcard.





CLARENCE A. OBRIEN

CLARENCE A. O'BRIEN
Registered Patent Attorney
Dept. OH2, Adams Building, Washington, D. C.

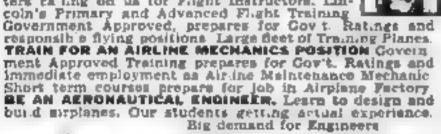
Please send me your 48 Page Putent Guide and your specially prepared "Record of Invention" form FREE. This request does not obligate me.

Name
Address

(l'lease write or print plainly,)

Airlines, Airplane Factories, Aviation Operators are calling on this LINCOLN COVERNMENT AP-PROVED SCHOOL for more trained men. 225 Graduates recently placed. Opportunities for many more

TRAIN FOR PILOT'S POSITION, Airhnes call-ing for advanced trained Prots. Training centers ra ling on us for Flight Instructors. Lin-





NOW IS THE TIME TO TRAIN for Aviation! Opportunities the best they've ever been Good Pay Rapid advancement Our Placement Department assisting Grad-uates into fine positions. Now offering part-time employment for board and room while in training Act quickly

MAIL COUPON HOW for lefer-

LINCOLN AERONAUT	ICAL INSTITUT	E. (INC.)
LINCOLN AINPLANE &	FLYING SCHOOL	DIVISION
824 Aircraft Building,	Lincoln,	Mahraska
I d like to get ready for a	rmatica about Lanco	n Trauma
Tithing ampir combines mind	THATTON BOOM DITTO	in a constitution.
	-	

NAME		1 1	. , AGE
------	--	-----	---------

ADDRESS

STATE.

Patented or Unpatented. In business over 30 years. Send drawing and description or model, or write for information. Complete facilities. References.

ADAM FISHER COMPANY

183-D Enright,

St. Louis, Mo.

For More

Get Into a Better Pay field with a big future by learning DRAFTING and DESIGNING quickly from an Engineer and Industrial Designer, Private, individual training at your home. Drawing tools and table furnished without extra cost. Learn to draw and design new products, or to improve, re-style, streamline and modernise old products for more "eye appeal" and

selling power.

Drafting is a very big field, but drafting with industrial designing is twice as big. Factories must comtinuously bring out new models, new products, and improved designs. You can learn both subjects right in your own home, in your spare time. You can be trained for better pay as I have trained many hundred successful students. I'll train you thereaghly by applied instruction on actual work until you are holding a good paying position. Write for complete details on 'Drafting and Industrial Designing."

ENGINEER DOBE

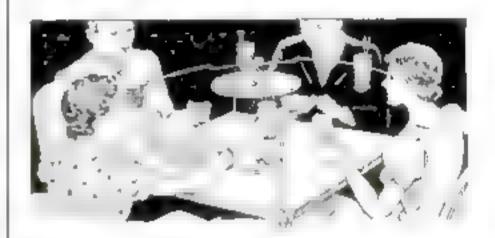
LIBERTYVILLE, ILLINOIS

Dopt. 0339

With the Inventors

(Continued from page 18)

ents may be taken out on both the article of manufacture and the machine . . . SCORE CARD AND PENCIL, ash trays, and beverage glasses can't get in the way of card players who use a novel card-table attachment credited to Adolph E. Drexel, of Daytona Beach, Fla. Resting on the four corners of the table, a wire framework holds a con-



venient tray above the center of the table and provides four wire supports to hold drinking glasses. The attachment is designed to fold into a compact space when not in use . . . AFTER AUGUST 5, 1940, inventors must apply for a patent within one year of the first public use, sale, or publication of the invention. Otherwise the invention may become public property . . . AN ICE-CREAM BASEBALL is the novel frozen confection developed by Elmer Texter and Carl Shocknesse, of Detroit, Mich. The Ice cream is molded into the form of a baseball

and supported on a wooden stick made to resemble a miniature baseball bat. A saucer-shape drip catcher is attached to the stick below the ice-cream ball . . . PATENT 2,197,536, on a transmission mechanism, granted to Everett R. Burnett, of Los Angeles, Calif., has fortyeight separate claims, the first one of which consists of a single sentence containing almost 500 words . . .



CURBING accidental firing of rifles and shotguns is the purpose of an ingenious safety mechanism that prevents the firing of a gun unless it is held against a bunter's shoulder

(Continued on page 28)

Please mention POPULAR SCIENCE when writing to advertisers

GET THESE FREE BOOKS BE DESERT OF TACKS THE THE PARTY OF Interiors and and and and an analysis and an a



In hora no

DURSELF DUT OF

Business men are eager for practical new manufacturing ideas. If you are gifted with that cure ability to invent, don't permit your enthustarm for your good, original ideas to "cool down" and do nothing to protect them. Determine to have the faith and courage necessary to carry through. PATENT and SELL your INVENTION? Opportunity for talented Inventors was never greater than it is right now

act now!

Rematered Potent and Tenfemort Attorneys 570-j Victor Bidg., Washington, D.C.



Regain Perfect Speech, if you

Every stammerer should have the new 287 page book mering Its I mass and t urrection. Beat free to stammerers It describes the Bague I not Me had for the ac ent he correction of staume ing and stuttering. Method specessfully used at Bogue Institute for 32 years, since 1961. Endorsed by physicians. Write for 5 informs log. No abbigation. fue for tilpfurme log-Benjamin H Begun, Dapt, 966 Circle Towar, Indianapolis, Indiana,

ARTOON YOUR WAY

RAYE BURNS will teach you HOW to CREATE ORIGINAL CARTOONS, at home, you may SELL! Cost is unusually low Write for FREE sample lesson plates, drawing test, and addresses of successfully trained students. No obligation RAYE BURNE SCHOOL, Dopt. 5, Box 2194, CLEVELAND, ONIO



Be a MONEY-MAKING RADIO EXPERT

I it train you for a good jub in Radio, Television, or a hashees of your dwn. My new personalized spacetime home alluly some tice you give your Radio Equipment. I show you have to earn while you leave a wide for complete details in new material 160 W 173 FREET MAKE MINEY IN RATIO Sprayberry Academy of Radio, 200-10 University Place, N. W. Washington, D. C.

MACHINIST

Acety & Are We iting, Budy & Fender Repair, Practical Shop Tea ning Michigan a tridest & Largest Trade School. Train and Satisfied.

1400 W. Fort St. Dylrolt, Mich.



NEW LOW PRICES

Form money more money to statustus meteral Buy I no tenn's at mee direct from to tury to the status and the status of the status H stringer 2 71575, equipment nets 5 des 8 and FHFF WILLS CO., 1047 W. 4778 St., Dept. Pp. 80, Chicago



AT HOME you can make perfect flexible rabber mobile, any object. Just paint plants rubber over object. Las. day. Then east instation markin, etc. Write for Iron unpuly and from "Making Money at Home."

SO-LO WORKS, Dept. K-823, Clucinosti, Obio







TRANSPARENT 60 Doyn' Trial! k

BOOPLESE We make PALSE TEETH for you by MAR.

Dept. 7-6

FREE Free impression material, directions, catalog.

Professional Model U.S. Dantal Co., Dopt. 8.42 Chicago, Ill.

Please mention Popular Science when writing to advertisers.

PATENTS—TRADE MARKS

All cases submitted given personal attention. Form "Evidence of Conception" with instructions for use and "Schedule of Government and Attorneys" Fees"—FREh!

LANCASTER, ALLWINE & ROMMEL (Patent Law Offices)

413 Bowen Bldg.

PERSONAL

Washington, D. C.

New Ideas now Salable Before Patenting

Practical useful inventions may now be safely marketed without patenting expense. Write his for particulars, if you have an unpatented (or patented) idea for sale

Chartered Institute of American Inventors Dept. 3. Barrister Building Washington, D. C.

My Personnel pervice sasures strictest confidence on all your patent problems Bend the a model or drawing, or

HOW

sketch and description of your invention and \$5.00. I will make a search and report promptly as to its patentablety and send you a copy of my 72 page book et Or, if you prefer to read my booklet first, write today for FREE copy. Registered Patent Attorney

Randolph, 340-D Victor Bidg., Washington, D.C.

HOW TO OBTAIN A PATENT

Wristen by a Farmer Member of the Examthe Corps (18" "I of the U S Patent Office II as want to profit by your idea. spo should take steps to apply for a 1 5 Patent at once Your first step is to get this Free Book. The interesting allustrated book contains valuable information you sh old have It tels sou full how to obsain a patent ob some idea in the que kest was. With this Free Book son be !! area receive a. Record of Invention. form on which you can easily record your idea. Personal and Confidential betylee. Your case will be personally handled on a by a Recistered Patent Attorner who is also a Former Member of the Examount Corps of the U. B. Patent Office. All communica-It no confidential,

PATENT TORNEY FORMER MEMBER EXAMINING CORPS U. S. PATENT OFFICE

MAR. CHAPTER THUS I SHE FRIT PATTET HOUR and STCARS OF INVESTOR Form.

Westworth Bidg., 35th Floor, Dept 40-C, New York City MILLER BUILDING, Dopt. 80-C, WASHINGTON, D. C. Places send me your Free Seek, "How to Obtain a Patent," and your "Record of Invention" form.

NAME.....

ADDRESS



PATENT Your Invention through this reliable old-estab-Labed firm of registered patent attorneys, 65 years' experience assures prompt, confidential service. Expert advice regarding all patent, trade mark and copyright matters Write for FREE BOOKS explaining Patent procedure how togell and commercialize your ideas, etc. Budget payment plan.

208 Snow Building Washington, D.C.

Learn to MOUNT

Tan SKINS, Make Up FURS Taxidermint, We teach you at Home.

Mount Birds, Asimals, Puts,
rumand speciment. Fare your hunt. ige trophies de pale bome and des Maha geguine # #OME LEATHEM tag and make up ford for sparetime profit,

FREE BOOK of pages to the Hunters got this wonderful book Its Now Free Send poets i rand Today. This Minutes Historian AGE.
W. School of Taxidarmy, Dapt. 239-C, Omeha, Nebr.





Entire subject in ONE volume

Whether you are interested in Marine Maylgation for pleasure or as a career here is the book you need! New, complete, up todate manual by the outsignding authority.

Licut Commander P V H Weems U S

Navy Retired Covers Dead Reckoning Piloting Radio and Ce est s. Navigation Meteorology etc High education not required.
450 pages handsome y bound bundreds of pictures, charts, diagrams, SENDNO MONEY.
Read It 10 days FREE, Then return it or send \$2.00 and \$2.00 a month until \$6.00 total price is paid, The only work of its kind. Send today.

D. VAN NOSTRAND CO. 250 Fearth Ave., 1 Dept. B. New York

With the Inventors

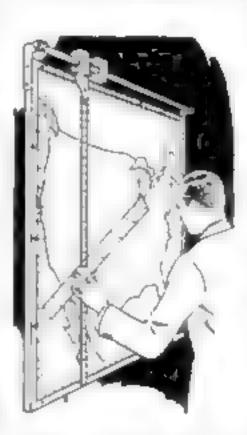
(Continued from page 20)

in normal firing position. A lever-andpendulum mechanism built into the gunstock controls a latch locking the gun's

trigger. Pressure on the butt of the gun will release the trigger lock, but only when the pendulum is moved by raising the gun to firing position. Herman J. Kneubuehl, of Shanesville, Ohio, is the inventor . . . TO LOCATE CITIES and towns on large wail maps, Rufus J. Kittredge. of Evanston, Ill., has worked out a novel scheme. Using a avatem similar to that employed in atlases. the map has scales at the top and bottom marked off in numbered divisions.



while scales at either side are marked in lettered divisions. In addition, a vertical bar, also marked off by letters, is suspended from the top and slides back and forth across the map. If by reference to the map's index, for example, the key to the location of a town is found to be "14 N," the vertical



bar is moved to the scale point 14. At or near the letter N on the bar will be found the town sought. A supplementary scale. marked off into miles, may be used to gauge the distance between points on the map . . . TAKE A DEEP BREATH and stretch your vocal chords on the first claim of a recent chemical patent: "As a new chemical compound the tri-di-

ethyl amino ethanol-para-amino benzoatecitrate, having the formula 3[C.H. NH: COO, C:H:N (C:H:) :]. COOH, CH: C(OH) (COOH) CH, COOH,

Please mention Portlan Science when writing to advertisers.

Big Money for Workers In Home or Shop

MONEY-MAKING PROJECTS. Color-glased concrete pottery, garden novelties, statuary, giftware, cemetery products, gravestones, tiles, walls, floors, etc. Basement waterproofing. New, patented method makes concrete pottery without molds, cores or costly tools. Use only sand, cement, cheap materials. No experience need-

> ed. Get the facts about these new money making projects NOW, Send to stamp TODAY for booklet, colorplate, details.



Dept. 7,

NATIONAL POTTERIES COMPANY 13 W. 28th St.

Minneapolis, Mins.



STUDY AT HOME

Legally trained men win higher positions and bigger success in business and public life. Greater opportunities now that goes before Nig corporations are headed by man with logal training.

We guide you step by step You can train at name during spare time. Degree of L. A. Burchestul graduates in every section of the U.S. We formula the text material including it volume has library. Low cost, may become. Get our valuable de page has Training for Londorship and Existing to be addership and Existing to the Existence including the Labolte Existence University, Dopt 253-1. Chicago A Correspondence testebules.



AERONAUTICAL ENGINEERING (Fraundes Sy

2 year B. B. Degree, Certified Mechanics Adthin atra l e 4 attact. He to en Accordited,

AERONAUTICAL Corties Wright Blog , Door & 1362 & M chigan Ave. UNIVERSITY Chicago, Hilmoly. UNIVERSITY

Splended opportunaties. Prepare in spare time. Easy plan. No previous experience needed, common school education sufficient Send for free bookiet. Opportunities in Photography", particulars and requirements.

American School of Photography 3601 Michigan Ave., Dept. 23eC, Chicago



Blugt course - personal lad videal, instruction has been templeted. It is a supported to be affected by Machine Age. Most modern and record site methods affected by Machine Age. Most modern and record site methods printending every breatch from plate to provide printending every breatch from plate to provide printend. Page of sight five pool in the second continues. It appears a pool request to be a pool of the second printending methods. The second pool of the printending of the second pool of the sec

of Insect

For quick relief from itching of insect bites, heat rash, athlete's foot, hives, ecsema and other externally caused skin troubles, use world-famous, cooling, antmentic, liquid D.D.D. Prescription. Greateless, stamless. Soothes irritation and quickly stops the most intense itching. 35c trial bottle proves it, or money back. Ask your druggist today for D. D. D. PRESCRIPTION.



TOYI READY TO OPERATE with self contained flash for had one in Make Philips. Tolding & altachate a Make returns yet in males outside serial. Since only 1818/25. With 22 cas. Since y manufer & come in an resulty reduced at other "TINYDYNES". Water compared when a come in an increasing reduced at other "TINYDYNES". Water compared with the Philips & tolding the William Model heracterists of Short water and and I one was a clearly WITH MO CHANGES OF EXTRA WIFEET MEW MODEL broadenate & receives on Short water and and another ment for every one Many practical uses. In short in featuring color crack a storic cases a Senso Only Story has been about to rever one Many practical uses. In short in featuring color crack a storic cases as one and Absolutely Completes one year service guarantees of concern now. ANTEEL ORGER NOW!

Dept. TPS-E

AUGUST, 1940

MIDGET RADIO CO.

Contains Important Facts and Essential Information! WELDING METHODS WELDERS ELECTRIC OXY-ACETYLENE THERMIT UNIONMELT SHEET METAL PIPE PAE 33 URE VESSELS WARIOUS METALS MAPLANE HARDEN/NG-RACINS CUTTING

EYE PROTECTION

Every Weider Should Own This New, Useful Book containing clear, concise, practical information, pointers and facts relating to modern practice in all Branches. Lasy to read and understand—over 400 pages Fully Illustrated - flexible cover- porket size a Ready Refcrence that Answers Your Questions accurately. Money Back If not O K. To get this emistance for yourself, order copy today.

TMEG. AUDEL, Publishers, 49 W. 23rd St., New York Please mult AUDELS WILLDERS GUIDE Price \$1. If notisfactory, 5 will result \$1 on its ande arrival, otherwise I will retarn the book

Occupation, _____



against Intrustent.

BURGLAR ALARM

STORES, Homes, Teverns, Shope, Garages scutes of others welting for the RAY-ALARM Burgler Alerm and Annunciator, Real protection-guarde lavisible beam of "Black Light," when intercapted sounds continuous storm. Pluge in any light

sales on the spot. Huge profits. Write AT ONCE for particulars of Distributor Plan or SEND NAME Agent proposition. No money. Just send name.

RAY-ALARM, 225 Fifth St., Dept. R-138, Dec Moines, lower



BANDINSTRUMENTS Please mention Popular Science Monthly when uniting to advertisers.

Helps for Home Owners



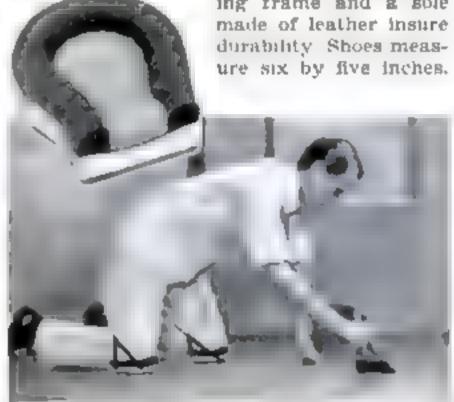
Peep-Hole Door Knocker Uses One-Way Glass

A NEW door knocker serves also as a peep hole for viewing callers before opening the door. The knocker has a glass center which is transparent when viewed from the inside, and opaque from the outside.

"Shoes" Spare the Knees on All Kneeling Jobs

WHEN painting or scrubbing floors, or doing other work around the home or in the garden that requires a kneeling position, householders should welcome novel knee shoes fust introduced by a Newark, N.J., inventor. Held in place by means of straps around the legs, the knee cushions are made of rubber surrounded by soft felt packing.

> An aluminum reënforcing frame and a sole



Made of rubber with soft felt packing and soles of leather, the pads are strapped around the leas

To MEET the problem of spreading vitamin B, solution, a plant stimulant now widely used, over large outdoor garden areas, an ingenious hose attachment has just been marketed. From a brass fixture which is placed on an outside hose faucet, a rubber tube leads down into a pail containing the B, solution. The garden hose is then attached in the regular manner. As water flows through the hose, it creates a suction that draws the vitamin solution up through the small tube to mix with the main stream of water flowing through the hose. The accessory may also be used to spread other types of soluble fertilizers and insecticides, and is said to insure even distribution. Because it has no moving parts, the unit will give lifetime service, the makers claim.



Take YOUR Place in Aviation Beside these fellows

... They Are Building Famous Fighting Planes .. and are ALSO

building substantia, futures for themselves. These are Aero ITI-trained men. You would be proud to step into aircraft work beside them- if you had the same proven training behind you. You would be proud to have won the technical knowledge and practical abisity Aero III demands that its graduates possess—to assure a sound start in Aviation. You would be confident, too, of your broad, thorough training, as a means of steady advancement and security in a great and growing industry. Hundreds of men now in Aviation are profiling from their Aero III training Send the coupon-and find out about it NOW



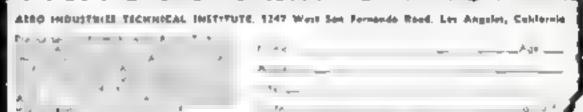
ROBERT E GROSS JOHN K NORTHROP Preudent Lockhead Aircraft Corporation

President, Northrop Aucraft, Inc.

Vice-Pres., Consolidated Aircraft Corporation

TECHNICAL INSTI

Five Courses in AIRCRAFT MECHANICS and AERONALITICAL ENGINEERING . . . Including U. S. Ciril Agrangutics Authority Approved 12 Months : Aircraft Machanite Training



Screw Machine Course

Learn these trades as actual work at Atl. IEO SHOPS. Fo ly equipped. State this law fee flay or free his Training. Free Employment Service Write Today for FUEL SCREW MACHINE CO., INC.

[Sobset Olv. Dopt. P2-6, 609-13 W. Lake Street, Chicago, III.

When Writing Advertisers Please Mention POPULAR SCIENCE

Both Electric Arc and Acrtylene by practical Shop-Pian method in a few short weeks No test books. You learn by doing Pinest equipment Low tution Pay After Gradus ton-Plan. Also, courses in Auto Mechanics, Collision Work, Metal Pinishing etc. Hustrated lit-erature free, Write today. frite fi

MICHIGAN TRADE SCHOOL

BAKING BUSINESS

Bakura make good money! Now 7th La tes in wages? Nearly depression sproof New home of 1 thing Course (qualifies you Common school becation affirmed If the minimizations, write for FREE ROOK 10 part pot a religious? National Uniting Institute, 2001 Machigan, Dept 1300 Change

Re-string Rackets at Home

EARN MONEY • WONDER VISE

FREE Write for our 1940 Catalog and Instruction Sheet

ii a p'essant, profitable work, Name to the or of it required to the or fair to the or fair to the fair to fair to fair to the fair to

BICKEL & CO., 137 N. Morion, Dept. F-80, Oak Pork, Ill.

Hope increase to Lee Angeles artacles activity has assured splendid positions for graduates. Career training affered for all line positions for graduates. Career training affered for the mechanics and assistances. Train at one of Albertick a most modernly equipped and structured ally lice and schools gased by his government as a ground flight and mechanics fight for free new 64 page catalog. State are LIFORNIA

CHOOL OF AVIATION-Dept. PS .. LOS ANGELES MUNICIPAL AIRPORT, INGLÉWOOD, CALIF EMCINEERING, brondensting avi-

ation and police radio, servicing, marine and Morse telegraphy taught ing course equivalent to three years' college radio work. Behoof

es and so of 1874. All expenses low. Cathing free Dodge's Institute, Nye St., Valparaiso, Ind.

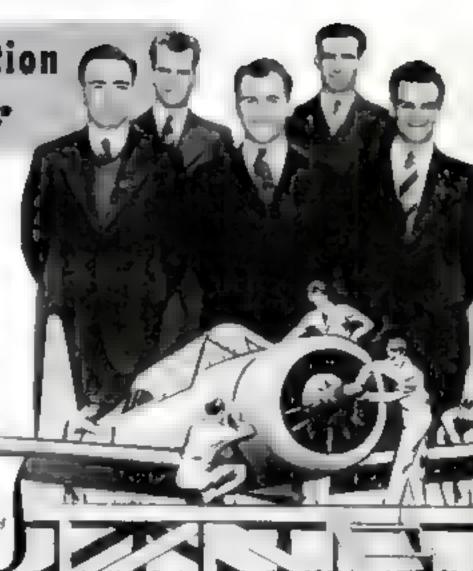
ENGINEERING DEGREE IN 2 YEARS

FREE

Courses in Civil Electrical, Mechanical, Chemical, Aeronautical. Radio Engineering. The Mechanical course includes Diesel Engineering, Air Conditioning and Refrigeration. Essentials of engineering training included and non-essentials eliminated. Tri-State graduates in Radio Engineering can complete the Electrical course in 24 weeks. B. S. Degree granted upon completion of course. For ambitious, earnest students. Sper al Preparatory Department for those who lack required high school work. Graduates compete successfully with those of 4-year schools.

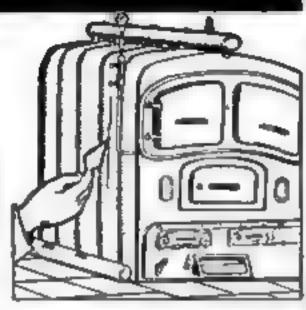
Technical Instruction at lowest cost and in least time consistent with thorough training Intensive Instruction in accord with individual ability. Courses also in Business Administration and Accounting. Also short diploma courses (36 weeks) in Surveying Drafting Students from all parts of the world. To State graduates make good. Tustion, living costs low Enter September, January, March, June. Write for cetalog. 880 College Ave., Angels, Ird.





How to save money on home repairs

Sealing a crack in a heating botter-one of the hundreds of economical home repairs that can be made with Smooth-On No. 1.



Lery household—need not be tolerated or expensively corrected when you have a can of SMOOTH-ON No. 1 on hand.

This many-purpose iron cement quickly remedies such nuisances and possible dangers at a cost of a few pennies for each application.

A can of SMOOTH-ON is as essential to a householder or shop as a hammer or screw driver. Once you have tried it and found how easily it can be applied, how positively it works, and how many jobs it can be used for, you will join the huge army of SMOOTH-ON boosters.

The free Smooth-On Handbook gives simple instructions with diagrams for ingenious, practical, money-saving repairs to mechanical equipment around the home, shop, motor car, and boat. Every householder and mechanic should have a copy of this useful manual.

Get Smooth-On No. 1 in IY,-ox., 7-ox., 1-lb. or 5-lb. can from your hardware store, or if necessary, from us. For your protection, insist on Smooth-On, used since 1895.

FREE

The Smooth-On Repair Handbook—40 pages—170 diagrams—sent free if you return the coupon.

-		return the coupon.
	CEMENTS	SMOOTH-ON MFG CO., Dept. 53, 574 Communipus Are., James City, N. J.
	(Section)	Please send Smooth-On Repuir Book.
ı		Name.
I	Motor Corne Book	Address
I	Power Plant	8-40
Ż	De it wit	E CHUUTH-UN

Ratchet Screw Driver Has Offset Handle

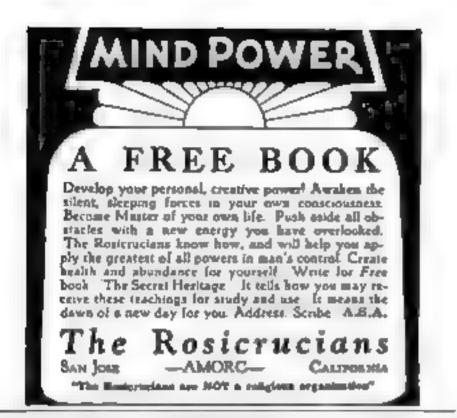


NLY about four inches long, a compact offset ratchet screw driver just marketed is a handy tool for home use. The unit has a dual head, one side being used for large screws and the reverse side for small ones. A built-in lever regulates the tool for either right or left-hand ratchet work.

Wood Lathing Is Made Up in Folding Sections

STRIPS of wood lath wired together in groups of seven, and so arranged that adjoining groups project in opposite directions, are easily installed as a base for plaster or stucco, without long lath joints along studs. The novel material stacks accordionwise, as seen in the picture below, for shipment.







You will find litustrated, many handy articles for the small work-shop and home, also office apecialties, carded goods, food products, etc. at who exale prices, for agen a dealers asses-men. Als sold under a money back guarantee.

260 Page Wholesale Book. Ent ols , the yours for a convert at of must my back by ris Y a get your directack with first or er litery your request for the castog today. Spore Co., 8-40 Frank, La Contor, Minn.

LEARN COMMERCIAL

This is age of coor and beauty a golden ern for lustre ore and designers, Turn your drawing taxent into money! Become a Profestionni Artlat



Ga n profess anal skill quickly to space time at home he liter recondu-letare in letar a Amafeues, dere 6 3 vor chance? Write:

SCHOOL OF APPLIED ART Dept 300 C. 10 h. Huzon St. 1'h rego 20.

WOODWORKER'S urning & Joining MANUAL



This new manual is written especially for the man who likes to make things in his own home with power tools. Tells what power machinery you will need to

turn out beautifully finished furniture. How to use the cross cut saw, ripsaw, miter saw, jointer, and band saw. How to bore and mortise by machinery.

Scraping method of wood turning fully explained-how to turn a plain cylinder, smooth cylinder, how to use a skew chisel to square ends, how to make shoulder cuts, taper cuts, convex and concave cuts. How to make a tilt-top table, occasional table, reeding and fluting, faceplate and chuck turning, turning rings, veneering. How to make the surface perfect, how to apply stain, wood fillers, finishes-wan, oil, shellac, varnish, lacquer.

Also, how to equip your home workshop, what hand tools you will need in addition to power machinery.

All about wood joints. Complete working diagrams with step-by-step instructions for intricate designs in cabinet making. 236 illustrations, 192 pages, full cloth bound, only \$2.00 C.O.D. Send order WITH NO MONEY for WOOD-WORKER'S TURNING AND JOINING MANUAL. Pay postman \$1.00 plus few cents postage when book

POPULAR SCIENCE—Dept. 80

353 Fourth Ave.

New York, N. Y.



If your hair is easing you this kind of trouble and it is due to poor blood circulation in the scalp, rent a Crossey XERVAC and try bottle treatments with this amostry machine. It is designed to be preserved just such conditions of the scalp as the lack of proper blood circuittian.

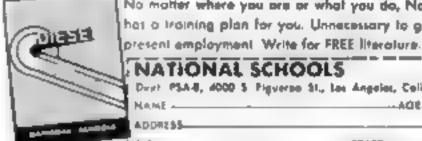
Write for free particulars, how you can rept a brand new machine the same type now med In many barber shops and scalp c inics, for a small rental for per month, without any obligation to buy. The Crosley XFRVAC operates on the principle of a sernate racuum and pres-sure known to be effect to for forcing fresh stimulating blood into the deep rooted blood reserts. Very compact casy to use. New that you can rent one you can get its benefits on this new home rental plan,

THE CROSLEY CORPORATION Dept. M-15 Cincinnati, Ohio





ALSO AUTO MECHANICS: MACHINE SHOP WORK No matter where you are or what you do, National has a training plan for you. Unnecessary to give up



NATIONAL SCHOOLS

Dust PSA-8, 4000 5 Figueroo St., Los Angelos, Colifornia

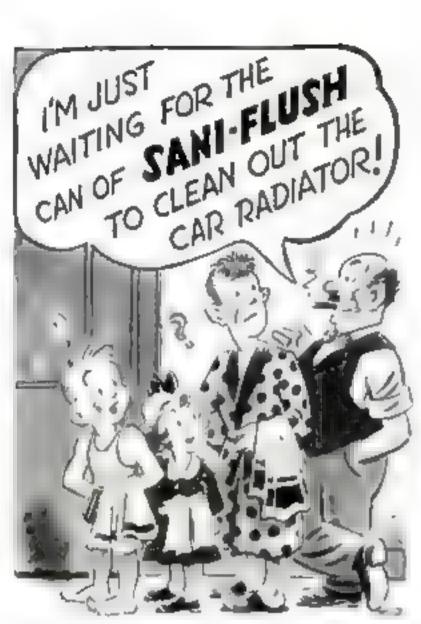




EXPLAIMS ALL

New, patented invento a makes possible by earnings AT HUMP Remate nateprocess and the stands we contain the stands we contain the stands we contain the stands of the big carnings AT HOMF Replate autoweek Send T DAY for FREE SAMPLA a lie frome from a bile seasof YOU ROWN by the son satisfied ever on the Act at object

WARNER ELECTRIC COMPANY 360 M. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill., Dept. 2-C



Ir's a well-known fact that Sani-Flush is found in most bathrooms for cleaning toilet bowls. More and more car owners are saving money, saving power, saving repair bills by cleaning out radiators regularly with this same Sani-Flush. It's harmless. Cannot injure motor or fittings. It cleans out rust, sludge and scale. It costs loc (25c for the largest truck or tractor).

Do the job yourself (directions on the can), or ask your service station to do it for you. Insist on Sani-Flush. Sold by grocery, drug, hardware, and 5-and-10c stores. 10c and 25c sizes. The Hygienic Products Co., Canton, Ohlo.

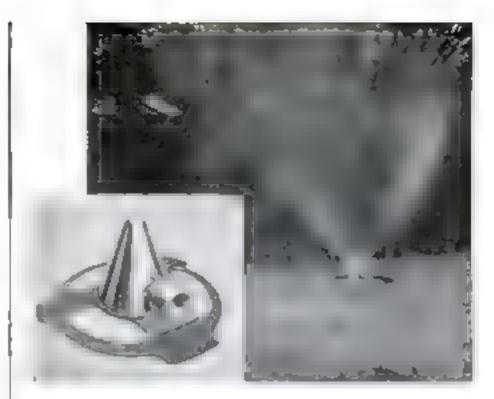
Sani-Flush



Make Money in Spare Time

Be a representative of Popular Science Monthly. Taking subscriptions at the new low price is easy And you can make good money at it Write for particulars to Popular Science Monthly, Circulation Manager, 363 Fourth Avenue, New York.





Novel Lawn Sprinkler Has No Moving Parts

DESIGNED to soak lawn grass without washing away seeds or soil, a new sprinkler is made without moving parts. By adjusting a water valve, it can be made to cover an area as large as sixty square feet, or to produce a light mist along a narrow strip of grass. Hose connections are of die-cast metal.



Waterproof Floor Finish Preserves the Wood

APPLIED with either a brush or a cloth, a new type of waterproof floor finish is claimed by its makers to penetrate and actually become part of any type of wood, rather than remain merely a surface coating. Practically stainproof, the substance not only gives a permanent finish to the wood surface but also acts as a preservative. It is made of a synthetic-resin material and leaves a clear top finish that is said to enhance the graining of the wood. Wood must be free from any other type of finishing material before the new substance is put on, but paint, varnish, or other coatings may be applied over it without damage.



Sell advertising BOOK MATCHES

EARN

PROFITS

Born a line that offers advance cash profits. No caperience needed in start full part fine Durrample a instructions help you hegth three burrample a instructions help you hegth three flag me latest des g > PHINTED IN \$144 AND 51% OLDIES INK g ving up on TEN a title R effects Free laids Printing Also De use Designs and Special lies the thade to order how prices for high quality lift it Fact by deriver gives ray die used before arrived to order the prices for high quality lift it Fact by deriver gives ray die used before arrived to arrive the first and the cartification of the cartification o

AMERICAN MATCH & PRINTING CO. 4023-42 S. Trumbull Ave., Dept. 25-8 Chicago, III.



Doctor of Purchalogy (Ps.D.) Distribly others General Courses in Settoner, law, business, etc. Incorporated to state of Washington, Send for Expanse Fill, E Rudette at once Mo Obligation.
TEMPLE BAR COLLEGE, INC., A foot epochemic Institution, Boot, J.S., 1411 Fourth Avenue, Scatter, Washington, U.S.A.

FREE! CATALOG OF 1500 NOVELTIES!

LARGE CATALOG OF MOVELTIES PRINTED IN 2 COLORS, FREE! Rad DE, CHEMPARE DE PRINTED IN 2 COLORS, FREE! Rad DE, CHEMPARE DE PRINTED IN 2 COLORS, FREE! Had DE, CHEMPARE DE PRINTED IN A DESCRIPTION DE PRINTED DE PR



SHIP MODEL MAKING

New book shows how to make any model. Shows the short cuts, kinks, lime-saving methods of experts. Complete plans for gorgeous galleon, clipper ship, etc. Almost 100 illustrations. Full cloth bound \$1 00. Popular Science Monthly, Bept, 80, 363 Fourth Ave., New York.

DO YOU OWN A RAILROAD?

Here at last is a new and complete handbook for the Model Railway enthusiast. Shows you how to save real money building and laying your own track, making an automatic signal system, constructing bridges, culverts, tunnels, stations, semaphores, water tanks, coaling treatles, roundhouses, turntables, crossing gates, awitches, etc. The detailed instructions and diagrams in this great book make it easy

EVERY MODEL RAILWAY ENTHUSIAST NEEDS THIS NEW BOOK

Tells you how to utilize every bit of available space in laying out your system. How to turn out smoke stacks, fire boxes, boilers, and wheels, in your own shop. Complete, easy-to-follow instructions for building a box car, gondola, refrigerator, tank, hopper, caboose, day coach, pullman, baggage, and observation car. Complete plans, specification, instructions, and scale blueprint for building the popular Atlantic type locomotive.

Send only \$2.00 for your copy of Model Railways or we will ship C. O. D. plus a few cents postage. Satisfaction

guaranteed or groney back, Address

Fopular Science Monthly, Dept. 80 353 Fourth Ave. New York, N. Y.

MAN WANTED



Building Unit Cromatile is America's newest and finest masonry unit, Combines great streng h with light weight. Colorful, air-insulated, modern. Twice the stre of brick, half the weight: Can save one third over brick construction, Keys in with today's demand for a permanent low-cost material for home building.

In Protected

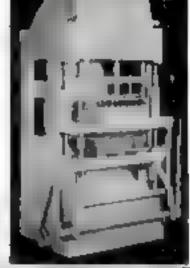
Territory to

Manufacture New

Be First!

Manufacturing Cromatile is a lifetime opportunity. Uses local, low-cost materials and common labor Broad market; high income possibilities. We supply complete equipment. Small investment starts you, Exclusive privileges. Be first in your territory to get "The Cromatile Book." Write today

CROMA TILE ASSOCIATES INC. 4675 Division Ave. So. Grand Repids, Mich.





WILL SEND FREE SAMMES TO MECHANICS & GARAGE MEN OF SENSATIONAL NEW FISTON RINGS

Speciaculus new replacement platan tong in entired laws, I phrenkah a Nubreak in antered laws, I phrenkah a Nubreak in antered 100 000 in less has reburing, harden or at an antered 100 000 in less has reburing, harden or at an antered 100 000 in less has reburing being on a compoundation. And a us has not less in the first part of NTS highe families on except ring but for any table of extent send your name for Almohatty Free Parts . 1882 per part Print tout with du Address Print Refer & ENG, CO., Dept. 138, 3401 S. marine Ave., Chicago, Milnots

When Writing Advertisers
Please Mention POPULAR SCIENCE

APPRENTICES AIRMINDED YOUNG MEN INTERESTED IN TRAINING FOR ENTERING THE WELL PAID PIELD OF AVIATION AS APPRENTICES—

We be immediately, enclosing stamp.
MECHANIK UNIVERSAL AVIATION SERVICE CO.

Free for Asthma During Summer

If you suffer with those terrible attacks of Asthma when it is not and sultry: If heat, dust and general mugginess make you wheeze and choke as if each gasp for breath was the very last; if restful sleep is impossible because of the struggle to breathe; if you feel the disease in slowly wearing your life away, don't fail to send at once to the Frontier Asthma Co. for a free trial of a remarkable method. No matter where you live or whether you have any faith in any remedy under the Sun, send for this free trial. If you have suffered for a lifetime and tried everything you could learn of without relief; even if you are utterly discouraged, do not abandon hope but send today for this free trial. It will cost you nothing. Address

Frontier Asthma Co. 462 Niopara St., 213-F Frontier Sidg. Buffalo, N. Y.



WILL the woman of tomorrow be clothed by chemistry? Will coal and tar and water create the fashions of the future?

You'll find the answer when the new issue of *Popular Science-On-The-Screen* reveals the story behind the amazing new laboratory fabric-Nylon.

Working with the Dupont Labor-

science-On-The-Screen show you, in full rich cinecolor, where Nylon comes from . . . how it is made . . . how it is probable future.

Don't miss this dramatic filming of the most important industrial development in recent years when it comes to your local theatre. You'll enjoy it.

POPULAR SCIENCE-on-the-Screen

POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY 353 Fourth Avenue, New York City	Produced in Cinecolor by Fairbanks & Carlisie with the cooperation of the Editors of POPULAR SCIENCE Distributed by Paramount Pictures.		
Here's my vote to bring the latest Popular Science-Ou-The-Screen to my local theatre			
Name of Theatre	his paner-On-The-Screen is anning		
Address	in 7 scheduled, MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY		



Classified Ads only 35c per word per insertion, payable in advance. Minimum ad 10 words. To be included in October issue copy should be in our office by July 24. October issue on sale September 1 POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY—351 FOURTH AVE.—NEW YORK CITY

ADVERTISING

MAIL ORDER or agent ad reaching 1 000,000 lamines broughout Lo ed Sta es \$ 4.00 anch Newspaper magazine, mathing ant ratebook free Chicago Advertis ng Agency, 20-SP West Jackson, Ch cago

LEARN Advertising at home Easy prac-Crai plan No text books Common school education sufficient. Interesting booklet and requirements free Page-Davis School of Advertising, 3601 Michigan Avenus Dept 1743 Chicago.

ADVERTISE 24 words, 149 newspapers 86 50 Lists free Advertising Bureau, 45.5-P Cottage Grove, Chicago

ADVERTISE newspapers, magazines, prriodicals, lists free Pidelity Advertisers, 3836-K Washington, Chicago.

AGENTS WANTED

BENSATIONAL, quick - cash opportunity
My route building plan gives you chance
for good steady income, Real future. Handle regular route local stores. Collect, deliver orders for famous 5c-10c counter display goods. Nationally selectised in 120 magazines and radio. Show merchants proven plan for beating competition and increasing sales, profits, Experience unnecessary, Use home as headquarters Chance to operate Silver Fleet Service Truck. Facts free World's Products Co Dept 13-B. Spencer Ind

MAKE extra money easily Sell St assorted Personal Christmas cards for only \$1 14 Box assortments 30c up Odd cards 2'-c each. Send for Free samples exclusive it line Personal cards and imprinted station-ery. Request 61 assortment on approval New England Art Publishers, North Ableston. 351 Make

WRITE for Free samples amazing stamperoof tablectoths C.ean w.b. damperoth, Require no ironing, Beautiful petterns, Look has inner—cost much less Commissions big, A.so complete line of dresses Melville Company, Dept 1611, Cincinnail, Ohio

LOCAL agents wanted to wear and demon-strate suits to friends. No canvassers. Partial payment plan. Up to \$12 in a day Experience unnecessary. Valuable demon-Experience unnecessary, Valuable demonstrating equipment, actual samples Pree Stone Field Corp., 1300 Harrison, Dept H-621 Chicago

CALL on service stations, factories, restautered advertising uniforms, shirts, work suits, etc. 100 styles. Exclusive features Also soft-ball uniforms, Bog advance commissions. Pres outfit, Topps, Dept. 1-14,

CHRISTMAS Card Salespeople-Best aellers You make 50c on new 21-folder \$1 assortment. Christmas Cards with name, 50 for \$1 Other big-ptofit assortments. Experience unnecessary 40c sample or ap-Schwer, Dept. T 5, Westheld.

CHRISTMAS Card Leader brings you quick cash profits Sensations) Beauty Queer 21 card assortment sens \$1.00 You make 100. Ten other fast seiling assortments. Personal Christmas Cards 50 for \$1 up Samples on approval Chillon Orestings, 147 Essex, Dept. T-41, Boston, Mass.

READ CAREFULLY

These Classified Advertisements, under more than 110 classifica-Hans, contain a gold-mine of interesting, useful information. Among them you'll find many money-saving and money-making opportunities; new products and services. Make it a habit read this section every month. It pays.

Personal Christmas Cards 50 - with name \$1 Finest 2: card associated \$1 You make 80¢ Complete I at Samples on approval Weltham Art Publishers 160 N Washington Dept 310 Boston Mass

MAKE extra money easy. Show amart Personal Christmas Cards with name, 30 for \$1, up. Outstanding values. Also 21-catd assortment, \$1 others Big profits Samples Free Wetmore & Sugden 749 Morroe. Dept 114 Rochester New York

SELL 50 Personal Christmas Cards-\$1 00 Amazing bargain 50 folders with cusprofits. Free samples, Also unequaled \$1 Christmas Card Assortments General Card, 400 S, Peoria St., Dept. P-73, Chicago

EXTRA money Sett 31 'Personal Initial' Christmas Cards for 81, Unique metallic gold, silver initials furnished, 100% profit Name imprinted Christmas Cards 80 for \$1 Other money-makers Samples on approval. Artistic, 413 Way, Elmira, New York.

YOUR ad in this Classification will reach productive sales-getters for your products or services. Rates on request. Popular Science Classified, 353 Fourth Ave., New York, S. Y.

SELL Personal Christmas Carda with name 100 exclusive designs, low as 50 for 13 Complete tipe fast-selling \$1 00 Box as-cortments, Up to 100% profit, Eamples on approval Janes Art Studios, 366 Amora Place, Rochester, New York

PROFITABLE, dignified business for high nmen termi ing Rawleigh Products direct from manufacturer to consumer. Every home your market. Large repeat orders, Write Rawleigh s, Dept. H-65-PSC, Presport III

ONLY two sales per day makes over \$,200 00 monthly profits Auto tools Every mechanic a prospect \$5% virgin \$50 00 sales makes \$16 00 profits. New Proven Protected territory to producers Year around demand. Mesco Beaver City Nebr NEW Bensational Push button controlled

gas tank took Electric Operates from dash. Bold by Oraham-Paige Motor Corpo-Brap Up, Ashland, Ky

BIO money applying initials on automobiles. Write for particulars and free samples American Letter Company, Dept. 47,

APTERNOONS Free! Work home! \$2,000 month (orders) reported (exceptional case—fultime). Expect surprise answer! National-M. BX1240, flag Bernarding,

COIN Checks Slugs, razor blades trick playing cards, etc Rush 10e for sample layout Low wholesale prices to egents, De-Vere Novelty Co., Dept. 37, Dayton,

100 PROFIT on \$1 00 Sales—Ce)-O-O-Olaze, New cleaning polishing product, appoint sub-agenta Y our own labels Re-Lab a Mig., 48 Victoria Rd., Hartford,

WE pay you is for selling ten \$1 boxes, 50 distinctive assorted name imprinted Christman cards Sel. \$1 You make 50c Free samples Cheerful Card Co. 56 White Ple ps N

AGENTS: Opportunity make money; book conta bing 127 successful business plans, home office send for free introductory booklet, Elite Co., 314-A Grand St., New York

biles Enmest thing loday Free samples. And sideline salesmen for short order De-calcomania name plairs Ralco." 1306 Calcomania name places Wash ogton Boston Mass

OOOD Paying business affecting mirrors, parting autoparts reflectors, bicycles, bathroom fix area by late method Free particulars and proofs. Gunmetal Co., Ave G. Decatur, Il.

PREE sample—amazing deaper selfs homes (averns, everywhere Big profit—fast repeater Besco, 5000-X, Irving Park Chicago

AGENTS-300 . Proft setting Gold Leaf Metallic Latter Co., 437 North Clark, Chicago

MEXICAN Curios sell on sight Large profits Pres particulars. Samples 100 profits Pres particulars. Samples 100 stamps. Marques-IV, Apartado 1178, Max-Ico City

SUCCEED with your products. Make-sell them Formulas Processes. Accurate and that Ca alog Pres. P Thatay Co., Washington D C

QUICK Cash Colored people buying new Rair dressing bleach cream on sight, amples Free Valmor, 2241-AAN Indiana Samples Free Ave Chicago

CHRISTMAS Cards, Absolutely finest assortment. Season starting, Write for samples. Robinson Cards, Dept. 604, Clinton, Mass.

BUSINESS proposition restivering mirrors. reflectors, making chipped glass name-plates, signs. Write Sprinkle, Plater, 910, Matton Ind

BILVERWARE cleaned instantly Simply dip and dry, Amazing demonstrations, 566% profits, NuProcess, Dept. 68, Aurora,

SELLING 14K Gold Cross Clasp pins is profitable Millions will be bought, Sam-ple 25c Christian Allianos, 914 Jackson, Philadelphia

SELL Mechanics Protex-Ur Hands! 40 Commission Extribut repea er Ameri-can 49, W. ham East Orange, N.J.

WINDOW sign letters Penny each. stres. New styles, Absolutely beautiful Free samples. Atlas, 7941-R Haisted, Chicago. HOW and where to obtain capital. Particulars free. Star Service Wagetopets. Ohio.

ANTIQUES, RELICATION OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PR

INDIAN relice, Confederate bills, coina, gems, crys als. Ininerals, curion; catalog \$2 i spirations \$1. 95 antien, arrow head \$1.00 T mahawa head \$6c M Daniel, Hot Springs, Ark

SWORDS, Rapiers, Deggers, Pistols, Catalog 10; Robert Abris, 860; Lettington Avenue New York

20 GENUINE Indian arrowheads \$1.00 Care of Occup is after Greened, Ark

ALTHORS' SERVICE

Roum F 4 1447 Br adwar New York.

ATTOMORELES

OARAOR Owners and Mechanics only promised discount Triple X as we selected the promise parent rings. No onally distributed Obstanteed performance Signs on pumps a Sance gaso is a Rebonic surface sury. We a for sample and definis Triple-X Co., 3861 A. Racine Dept 206, Chicago

NEW Pifth edition Automobile Racing Book Tells how to build dirt track bod or frames, engires Records supertrangers, ries form as plant start conversors pendeter taking fast Finds \$1.00 postpo d. \$1.50 C.D. Ras Kuns Department 24 Maddenystic University On 6

MINCET and motors ricter wheels, 62-es, force motors out the brakes plant. Smill plant free Catalog with plant 10c New Bole wind motors midgels, parts, 20c Milyps Midgels, Bos 541 C Zanesa le Otio

SUPERCHARDENS \$3.00 Ocaranteed at leage the reason 30. power 10. University of the nil test Any car give make year Western make a 16 mg on John Manufey, Manufacturer, \$7.9 Lorune, De 1 2, M h

ALTO SUPPLIES & EQUIPMENT

CONVERT your car to hum Diesel oil have up to ? Luci conta Cheap and a lat in Warderful performance Fromen factory mathod, Different and better Costs hething to investigate. Write for free circular No J. Harrington Company 201-204 Manchester Budg, Fortland, Overgon

BAROAINS — Welders, compressors, battery chargers, car washers. Liberal trial, terms. Write Robart Equipment, Box P-8403, Troy Oblo

FUEL oil conversions—For su'omolive marine augmes, Write for free literature, Houston & Logan, 2112 Addison, Berkeley California

At Tele Built E in tale Buck on gold about 4 for our Waler transferring May or Decaramana Ardios Fenna

FUNCTURESHAL automobile tires the Believator Participate D Occum. Participa Okia

MOTOR Tune-Up oil formula, Pastest money-making proposition ever effected Schafer, 547 Melrose St., Chicago, Ill.

AVIATION

OFF into Assessorf Train now at this Leavoir Aeronautical Institute for responsible position as Aeronautical engineer, air transport pilot, aviation mechanic or aircraft these metal traiteman. Good is no open Big former pilot We assist gradus on in locating posit was Part time employment for board and focus while in training Wille today for information. I become Aeronautical institute Inc.) Labor is A plants & Flying School Division, 2006 Aircraft Bidg. Labor a Nobe

AVIATION weaters are in demand. Preparty series by learning B ispirit Reading. Send. Use postage for dever price broklet. Ba more School of Armico. Box 12 Ham ion Station Baltimore idd. AIRLINER propellers, all types. A teraft supplies. Ford A conversion diagrams with instructions, Me., Standard Associats. Pt. Whith Texas.

AVIATION Apprentices Airminded Young Men interested in training for entering Aviation as Apprentices see ad up page 27 PROPEELERS For airpianes, sleds, boats fans, dehydrators. Catalog 16c Banks Propellers, Love Field, Dallas, Texas, LEARN to fly free, Folder, dime. Ohmeyer, Box 2018, Rempetend, N. Y.

RATTERIES, GENERATURS, ETC.

EDITION lifet me sturage batter on for light and power. E. minute as d battery diseases. Long guarantee All kinds reb. It general of plat is motors and more to reson art. He at hargain prices. Free is terest in a creature. W. Haway Smith Company a Cratica Fulls N. Y.

EDISON storage buttertes for lighting and power Non at d Odories It teen year life It we year amounts and guarantees Reasonably priced Tremendous savings in battery and light plant combinations. Free instructed a statute Ber-Jay Co of Ber ag A s Am Ber N Y

BOATS, OUTBOARD MOTORS, ETC.

OUNDINE new Evantude and Elto outboard motors now as low as \$36 to up as analitration from a charge. Down pa dam't so low as \$6 00 Pillers advanced 1940 models to choose from W. e. for extange tous directors and bandy Boat & Motor Sectors, 1745 M. Trib St. M. maukee W. a.

LEAR'S—Prior of Bestmanship and strail bost handling at home 266 page p. offusely illustrated instruction book prepared by especially for beginners Easy to grasp and remember 37.00 postpand. Ma or Bosting, 576 Madasia Ave., New York N. Y.

MARINE Power Entry convert at y Ford motor (domentic and foreign) w h Owo Parts and K h Complete Catalogue 250 (10 n) Own, hoos, 2008 P Lawrence Et., Pr. adelpt a Pa

SUILD Electric Outboard from automobile renerator, Smooth—quiet, Usm car battery Complete plane 10: LeJan Marufacturing, \$23 LeJan Bidg. Minneapolis, Minn

mode : O is MPH. .º so Mi H to visuate. Write for folder Aqua Meter On., 40 Olenwood Rd., Upper Montclair, B J.

OUTBOARD Motors, Used and Rebuilts Save me see Land po to Barga a set free Cin dall-Hicas, his Commenwealth, Boston, Mass

EARY but I Marake Inbeards or theards—Rowboats, Complete kits Free estains Rayak Boat, 164-A East 129th, New York, MANINE Consersom Parts for all a to end at the Box he e and as a Consersom Parts Co. 277 Adams 31 Boston Mass KAYAKS O thunds Wedwood teady cut h a Cutalog Cre-Craft Boats, Dept 1, M. buch N.J.

BAIL MAKING his New east method write flow 145 Torrington Cohe

BFR pur ad on Page 314 Cleveland Boat Bi leprint Co.

BODY RUBBING COLUMN

EXERCISE equipment, courses. Special uffers? Free booklet. Good Barbell Co-Dept 6, Reading, Pa.

BOOKS, MAGAZINES, NOVELTIES, BOUGHT & SOUD

EXCELLENT Sparetime profits taking subserptions 2500 megarines Agents tourider has estampled complete star og supples Free Dept 42, Pines 843 Montres Brooklen N Y

LOVE Diary De une prisately printed. Now \$1. Free Prospective. Box 166, Paulnades Park New Jersey.

BUILD IT YOURSELF

BUILD wont own machine tools Castings and Blue Prints at humiral cost, Send for for 2 color 25 page ratatog 16 percent totering 12 the at working prisers 8 50 23 prints covering 6 wind working private 8 50 Law a Machine Lord Co. Dept 5 50 2001 Rantaffe A. e. Los Amprica

MOTORACCIOTERS Milyer care! Easter has to Send the for camplete plane and fiterarane on wiletas, thes. motors, transmissions, clutches, motorbike attachments, derby kits, etc. Honsaker Masontown, Pa.

Bt 1D power Scooters, midget cars. We supply then wheels motors Lowest prices ford 19r for plans etc. B 4 tr. Own Desices Dept. 8-16, 536 North Parkside Chicago.

BEAWORTHY 12 rowboat received on plans 25c Dislamuch, Box 1855 Portland, Over 6

RESINESS OPPORTENITIES

127 WAYS to make money, in home or office, business of your swn. Full particulars free. Elite Co., 214-A Grand St., New York.

PLARTEX Industries effer industrious menan opportunity to start a business of
their own, manufacturing art goods nover see and unity products in Plantex and
marble imits son in material makes regular see after seller Rubber made formaked for speed productson Small investmen brings buy trusted. We are now
paring by characters ofders with our
man facturers. Ambitious men have
the ce for resi pro-per y Plantex Indivines Dept B., 1885 Washington Ave.,
New York R. Y.

MAKE art.6. a marble glassed the unca y Tabletops plaques flores hopes, noticine Hard 4 eprint meapens to cument secreta. Brilliant tile and a quid rubber sam, es le la es pus puid plot 1 25 quart \$2.00 gaines to the And and we erproof Gement Glass (USA only) same prices. John J. Payn, 965 Grande Vising Ave. Les Augeles Ca. 7

ANNOUNTING new borne sudy rourse in curains tim, but ng Good field for ambilious went Near's depress in proof business Common whose education a finishil fiend for free bookiet. Opportungs as in the Baking Industry's and requirements National Beking Institute, 3601 Michigan Ave. Dept. 1742. Chicago

IF you have some spare room, a basement or garage where you can do ught work we can offer you a prich able p opherican rant on 3 and 10c novelities, and rain tor au on etc. for firm of many you s standaire. No emperious necessary us we farmatch full matrix room in h movids. A rare opportunity to devote spare or full time to profitable work. For details write: Mutal Cast Products Co., Dept. E. 1606 Boston Road, New York City.

WE bein start was in historian furnishing. Ou fix and instruction operating Special r Candy Factors in me Men women, dispatch is to earn good aready assume. If or spare time (Or list year) Bookset free Starvisle Candies, Drawer 14, Last Orange N. J.

START home business making statuary plaques art goods note: as source are concrete potters garden (ibn fire art for all marks from all quid make be blake to own first ble moids. Amazing profits is dable folder free, Creative Publishers, P & 8 Gierrose ?

MAIL Order beariness on the thous you him to make momer apare or f. Trings Teaches profess read me! order technique what preser call hing schemes. From do-tails Neman Co. 500 Stirrman, Dept. St. Chicago.

DEVOTE your time to profitable work. A new lawn mover grinding manhab operated to hand will pay for itself with one day work. Anten Wellert, 142 Daylord & reet Blegham on N Y

INDEPENDENCE for Young and Old Write for information about Chromoscopy, color science Applies industries health and arts. Cultins, Box 744, San Jose Calif

BRANK in Buccess If you advertise or are hinking of advertise or or or or or the fraction of the fraction of the fraction of K Keep 351 Pourth Ave. Meter Fork Cur.

M M carned \$1374 in apare t me for except call crief crup Show-King much rooms Free back tells if your celler, ahed satisfies We buy crups United, 2848 Linten Ave. Dept. 129 Chicago,

COOO Paying Business at oring mirrors that age a open's reflection bucyties, be a some fix uses by lase method. Free particulars and possis. Continued Co. Ave R. Secutor IV.

SUCCEED with your products Make-sell them Formulas Processes Accurate analyses. Catalog Free. F. Thanky Co., Washington, D. C.

PAINT Signs Follow letter patterns, all sizes; use it definite in Trial offer 2 inch a phabet numerals I structions \$1.00. B. Wastefeld North His Pa

PATRY Steps and show anti-constructed enderperty with letter patterns. Many sizes and styles Write for folder John Rahn, B. 10 Central A. P. Chicago

START Mail Order book but ness new way for made bousseds yes, y by of Comparts particulars free Economy Publishets 15 5 Park Row New York

INVENTION Pinance Magazine 86-16 Wall Street, New York, For Inventors. Pres particulars

PUBLISH a magazine 25c (5 differents Publisher, 4 Grant Ave., Autum, Mass.

APTERNOONS Free! Work home! \$2 000 month (orders) reported texceptional case—fulltime Expect surprise answer! National N BX1240, San Bernardino, Calif.

MAKE color-glazed concrete pottery, gravestones times floors, walls, Basement wa-terproofing etc Booklet. Ic stamp Na-tional Potteries, Manuespoits, Man

100 - PROFIT Cel-O-Glass Ricans as it polishes Appoint agen's Your name on labels Rehable Mig. Co. 46 Victoria Rd. Har ford, Conn

EASY profits Little or no investment Free broadside reveals secret, exclusive plans. Creative Service Bureau, Box 572-P Mil-

GET business by mail! Learn who, what, how, where-to-sell! Read Mail Order Journal. Sample 18c. 2812 S. Michigan, Chicago.

BELTS for summer sportswear, easily made. Easy to sell! No tools! Sample 25c Artew Leather, 400 Joseph Ave., Rochester N Y RAISE Mushrooms-Graseng for us, Material supplied. Catalogue 180. Houck's, R-4. Tiffin, Ohio.

MONEY in flag decorating business Small capital Datalls from Wales Incorporated, 238 W 55th St. New York

TURN Typewriter ribbon spools into money Profitable. Easy instructions 25c National Specialty, Independence, Kansas MONEY-MAKING Opportunity, Send 3c states Doctor Form, 2602-C Germann Ave., Brooklyn, N Y

HANDY men. Earn money home operat-ng Community "Fit-It" Shop, Stafford, Makanda, Ill.

MOLD making, plaster casting Footproof tubber, 24 page instructive catalogue free Pastics 711 Nesty, Muncie, Ind.

RAISE Guines pige for us Send quarter r book, Roberts Laboratories, kecha Wis

TURN Tin cans into money -instructions Chancy 1130 East 16th St., Jack-

OPERATE . Collection-Credit Bureau Very profitable. Permanent Free Poi-der Cule Association Syracose N Y

NEW Money Makers - Big Ma. forder Magnithe ele. K Marvin, Publisher, 330 South Wests Chicago

WHERE to buy at lowest wholesale prices. Intermeden free. Yorena, Box M-312,

RUBBER-Mold making Plaster casting Instructions 25c. Kemikon, 179, Parkridge. Di

HOW and where to obtain capital, Particularafree Star Service, Wapakoneta O no.

BUSINESS BERVICE

BHARE in Success' -- If you advertise or are thinking of advertising or er erung the main order business, write for this free folder. O.R. Keny, 18. Pourth Ave., New

FOREION. Domestic Mailing Lists Millions of names, State your needs, Quervice, 230 S. Walls, Chicago.

CAMERAS, PROTO SUPPLIES

WRITE Bass for any and all camera wants

-new and used Still and Morte equipment of all kinds—typical bargains Stirk.

ly used Argus model A F 4.5 iens, 34 to
Univer 8 Morte with F 5.5 iens, 34 to
Used Speed Graphic, F 4.5 lens, Compute
all utter, 557 50. Lenca model A. F 3.5 iens.

\$17.50 Send for your free cupy of Bass
Bargaingram 2 eds, one Stir, or Morte Bargaingram 2 cds one Still or Movie State profesence. Mention Dept SP Base Camera Co. 179 W Madison St., Chicago, IL

AMATEUR Photographers at ention' Improve your linbby of picture taking and learn for our 40-page book care og and a sample copy of American Photography enrusing ten cen's for postage. Contains at the world's foremest writers and pictorie is s. Camera Huse 14, 351 Newbury St. Boston Mass.

NEW instant checks record at regarive and print data, fast, sumple. No writing hast check. Fits vest pocket. Selling like notcakes. No I Looseleaf 40c reflus 25c. Pile with negative. No. I book 25c at the camera stores or direct postpatd. Superior Products Co. Mr. I books. Products Co., 86, Lincoln Ave., Evansyme. Ind

ENLARGER \$1.59 Enlarges eight times size of small negatives. Quaranteed, Paramount Sales Company, & Dudley St., Boston, Mass.

Oil coloring photographs a fascinating | HANDBOOK for Chemical Experimenters, hobby or profitable business. Learn at home by easy simplified method, Previous experiment booklet and the second of the second School 2601 Michigan Ave., Dept 174C, C* Icago

REE New Camera Catalog "P S. 5 (All types) Bargains on all cameras and FREE Extra savings on Leicas, Perfex ruppbes, Reflex, Argus, Kodak Cameras, Write us)
We are "Serving the Nation from the Nation's Capital", Brenner Photo Co. 943
Pennsylvania Ave., N. W., Washington, DC

MAKE money in photography Learn quickly at home Easy piat Previous experience underwaser, Common school experience uniteresser. Common school example on sufficient. Interesting book e and requirements free American School American School of Photography, 360t Michigan Ave Dept. 1742. Chicago

SPEED-O-COPY groundglass focusing at-tachine v for Leits and Contax Send for Literature D Pay Shun Dept PSI, 24v 8 Union Los Angeles

CAMERA Repairing Bellows made to order shatters repaired. Bellows made to fit, all standard cumeras! United Cam-

PREE-Chrome plated Pramette '-the all size picture frame Get details at once Ganz Co Dept \$, 112 No. Hayworth Ave., Hullywood, Cul. t.

CAMENAS Trades a repled three gate! M. Kinley's, 47 Alexandrine East, Detroit,

20% TO 40% discount on firms, paper, still or morie cameras. Write Paramount or morie cameras. Write: Param Co., 327-PS East 92nd St., New York

"More Business"—

We have been advertising in your magazine for almost two years and take this apportunity to congratulate you on the results which your ods have brought us.

We have found that constant advertising in Popular Science has well poid for itself and we have found that each dollar spent on advertising with you has brought us more business than any other publication.

> R. & S. Engineering Co., New York, N. Y.

CARTOUNING, SIGN PAINTING, DRAWING AIDS

AMATEUR Cartoonists, cars steady in-Adservice, Argyle, Wisconein.

CHALK TALK STUNTS

LAUGH producing program, \$1.00 like-izated catalog 10c. Cartoonist Balds, Oahkosh, Wisc.

(HARTERS

DELAWARE charters, comp 835 00. Submitted forms. complete service Ouyer, Inc., Wilmington, Del

CREMICALS & APPARATUS

CHEMISTRY Laboratory apparatus and chemicals for industrial, analytical, and experimental laboratories. Complete supply service for a udenta taking correspond-ence achool chemistry courses. Send 3c postage for free 44 pare catalog. Dept M26. Biningical Supply Co., 1.76 Mt. Hope Ave. Rochester, N. Y.

CHEMICAL boitle opener Removes frozen stoppers easily and safety, \$1 00 Postpaid. Midland Specialties Co., Dept. P2, Midland. Penna.

CHEMISTRY Courses (slightly soiled) at barga n Particulary B Shapereau, 620 E 5th St Brooklyn, N Y

EPECTROSCOPE for quick chemical analyais \$2.50. McCutting Sons, Campbell, Cauff.

FREE 40 page catalog of chemical and laboratory supplies for amateur chemists, Wollensak microscopes and aupplies, scientific books at big discount, J. C. Winn, Dept JC-8, 128 West 23 Street, N. Y. C.

FREE Chemistry catalog Supplies at 5c. Equip complete laboratory Kemicit Scientific Corporation, 387B Bridge St., Brooklyn N Y

CHEMICALS in 6c quantities. Catalog 5c. Pleischer's Laboratories, Medford Mass

DOGS, BIRDS, PETS

PUPPIEM All breeds! Reasonable! In-forms on Pree Book 66 photos, da-scriptions 25c. Royal, Chary, N Y

RAISE Canaries for us. Stock supplied.

LIVE Horned tonds excellent pets harmless, 50c each Fred Simpson, Matador, Tenas

EDI CATIONAL & INSTRUCTION

WELDING-Electric Arc. Learn quickly by actual practice at Hobart Welding School. Individual instruction at bare cost of materials used 60c in stamps brings valuable welding lessons post paid and full particulars. Hobert Welding School, Box P-640s, Troy Obto

MEN wanted, Auto-Diesel Mechanica, We pay your ca lead fare to Nas, ville Let he is a you o be an expert med and help you get a good tob. The cast to you a small. For free booklet ante Nashville, Act o Diesel School, Dept. 269, Nashville, Teha

REAL Jobs open, Equip yourself by learn-ing auto. Diesel. Aviation mechanics, wekling body & fender quickly! Real oppor unity for real job Write nearest school for just to lon rates Information Free Dept M-1 McSweerey Kansas City, Missouri or Detroit, Michigan.

CORRESPONDENCE courses and educafrom those of phily used So d Rented, Exchanged, All subjects Sadsfaction guar-nated Cash paid for used courses Comanceed Cash paid for used courses Com-piete details and bargain catalog free. Select Company 500 Sherman, Dept. H. Costago

U S. Goy't, jobs pay up to \$40 a week to start, Get rendy for hext exemitations, radway postal rivel carrier, mult carrier, office help and others. Free book tells how you may quarify. Write quick Patterson School Dept P S. Rochester N Y

AIR Conditioning-Electric Refrigeration, Rapid growth creates big demand for trained men Earn up to \$35.50 weekly. Write for Pree facts. Util tea Engineering Institute, 404 North Wells, Dept. 308. Chicago

USED Correspondence Courses and educa-ons, books sold or ren ed l'iexpensive, Mores-back guarantee Write for free cat-alog ils ing 4000 barga na (Courses bought) Lee Mountain Pisgah Ala

8.05-8.75 month Men Women Oct U & Government jobs. Try next abnounced examinations. Particidars free Franklin linerate Dept. F35 Rochester N. Y.

GOVERNMENT Jobs, Men, women Start \$105-\$175 month. Pay for course after appointment. National Institute, Dept. O. Creston, lowe

LEARN to operate Gas-Diesel shovels, dragdines, clamshells, cranes, at home, Get by pay checks G. W Sjoboen, 640 South M Tacoma Wash

CLAIM Adjusting Excellent pay Investi-gate tragic accidents, firm outwit fraudulent claimants. Burns School, 311 More-wood Putsburgh Pa

PHOTO Engraving-Modern method, with-out expensive equipment, Imagic, Bristol, Tenn.

LEARN Auto Finance business Complete Course \$5.00. Free particulars. Ne-braska Finance Co., Lincoln Nebr

AVIATION needs draftsmen. Learn at home, Davison Technical School, East Grand Ave., Detroit.

ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES & EQUIP.

FLUORESCENT AC Daylight lighting for desk, office; windows, home, Latest sen-tion. 50% Discount; Hierature Pres. RATIOD. McOce Radio, E-20, Kanses City, Mo.

AUDEL & Mandbook of Electricity, Por Ergineers, electricians, students and all interm ed in Rectricity A quick simplified ready reference giving complete u-struction and peac cal information. Easy to understand. A relable au horsty and a Handy Reiper that answers your questions. 1340 pages, 2800 Illustrations, Pr.ce \$4 00 Postpaid Money back if not satisfied Audel, Funlishers, 48 West 23 St., New York

ALTERNATING CUrrent Barga na 12 horse 3450 speed, repulsion relation motors \$10.50, 500 watt, alternating generators \$22.50, Builer Electric Co., 1865 Mul-

wankee Ave., Chicago

HEALTH Lamp: Dual Ray-Ultra Violet infra Red Promotes Sun-Tan Vitamin
'D Au omatic AC-DC corrent, \$3.50
Details, Beyer Mig., 4815-C Cottage Orove, Chicago

ENGINES, MOTORS, ETC.

DAROAIN by HP rebuilt motors, 68 cycle. phase Lib with 16 to rpm like new Plarm feed \$6.25 Set of check to F to Electric Motor Co 120 Church St Bul-fa p N Y

Motors, grinders drills fans, home workshop tools. Majlorder Electric, 705 South Dearborn Chicago

BANGA'NS Welders electropialing miswrite Bobaru, Box P \$404, Troy, Ohio,

AL FERNAFING, horse 110 tolt indur-from mo one Oueran red 87 25 W most Auto Supply, 2247 St. Paul Ave., Chicago

PARMS, OTHER REAL ESTATE

MORE new Farm Land Wash nature Idaho western Mon and Management Oregon Depet dable respa favorable for male Write for impartia addice I been like and list of typical bargains Specify also J W Haw 130 Northern Pacific Ry Ht Paul May 1

PARM 30 arres-61000 bething & fishing hour to city good 9 cm house becomes there ever shall have a dead inc drug touch pe di Free raising 1660 Bargaine Strout Really 206-ZM 6th Ave. N Y City

eo ACRES, near White River unimproved poutry land \$175; \$5 down, \$5 month verse lat and diseasure. Habbard, 200 Grossman Bidg Kansas City, Kan

PERIOGIANNEN, TELESCOPER &

Tet Escopes Everything for the amateur astronomer Kire 8156 up Mirrors, prisons accept Bend 10c for catalog American Telescope Laboratories, Inc. 5678 Hollywood, Dabif

MICROSCOPES, Stide making supplies, re-spents and stains. Send for free circular M36, Bloomical Supply Company, 1176 Mt. Hope Ave., Rochester M Y

TELENCOPES. Microscopes Binoculars 1940 bargain entalog free Brownscope Co., 5 West 27th St., New York

FOR THE HOME

\$2.1P LOK II lds due in place when dow is opened to dealers por tion. Make you in bedraion or bullziern door that we re open or shot that just won't stay put? Sip-Lok will hold it securely in place Prevents knob from striking wall. Nothing to scratch the floor or tear the rage Easily paid Finishes brass, nickel, and black Bip-Lok, Inc., 51% West Huron St., Ponl ac Mich.

FOR INVENTORS

BEYFRAL new inventions we recently dehave been success by as on the market through department and chain mores lights manufactured on a cooperat to basis. Babins that for for free estimate and delasts. Pater led of onpatented Items handled, proof of disciously luminhed. We obtain pater a "troop" our associated a proof We specialize in Pies We design a rise makes soons and by idenodels to pit over your ideas Too's dies stampings Engels y refested in Chain Bure hems W'e for 4 Frents of Service in cish & & Engineering Co (Dept BF 8) 17 Sant 42nd M New York City

CASH for practical ideas and inventions Stamp appreciated. Mr. Ball. BB 9441 Pleasant, Chicago.

IF you have a practical invention for sale, write National Service Bureau, Dept. P. St. Louis, Mo.

DIVERTORS: Ungatented inventions now mable with postive safeguards under patent laws. New low cos' procedure Complete details, free. American Pa enta Corporation, Dept. 12, Washing on D. C. WE locate huyers meritorious patented.

unparented inventions If will seld re-ply immediately Descriptive bunklet, ref-étaires free Invention Reporter, 14-1124 Routh Pairfield Chicago

INVENTORS send for free copy my f2-page book on pa ents Remonable terms Prompt school Confidental, personal service L.P. Randolph, Dept 768, Wash-Ington, D.C.

PROTECT your invention at total cost \$1.50 Rell your invention with safety and let have get Patent Send \$1.00 tur instruction sheet. Morunay 221 P2nd Bt., Brackton M Y

PRFE to inventors! An awaring book which gives inside on insenting for profit. No obligation. Crescent Tom Co Dept PBZ SA Cour number Otro WAVE you a sound, practical invention for write Chartered Institute of American Inventors, Dept. 3-A, Washington, D. C. INVENTORS Registered Patent Engineer offers a complete Patent and Sales service Est. 1916. Starck, 133 Wells Bidg.,

M lumukee. INVENTORS, Songwriters, Authors' Pro-tect your ideas Total cost \$2.00. Request free Booklet, Evidence Bursey, AF1501 Broadway N Y C

MANUFACTURERS List Only \$1.00 your field Nutional Promotion, 806 Athinson Dept P-1, Milwaukee

FORMULAS, PLANS, ETC.

THAXLY Pormulas for successful prodnets. Accurate analyses. Catalog fr Thanly Company, Washington D Catalog free. PORMULAS. All kinds. Guarenteed. Cat-alog free. Kemico. 500 Parkridge III 157 RINGLE - Ingredient formulas, \$1.00 postpaid. C. Kinford Waster Penna

COBMETIC Premutas home manufacture Se complete Box 28 Olendate Calif 1 INNECT Spray Increuts materials 26c Kaptane al Sm h b ten Bar more

GAMES-ESTERTAINMENT

URED Portables. Mare fun in your base-ment Brief for list \$5.00 up & Coud-body, 1835 hant Main, Richester, N. Y.

MELP WANTED

BALARIED Post one \$2 500 yearly and up Let us try to get one for you ome ! cons. Write for valuable information Ma-Executive a Promotion Washington D C

M M estroed \$1274 in spare time for ex-ceptional 'reliar grop' Snow King mostrooms' Pres book tells if your ce ar. shed sultable. We buy crops United, 2844 Lincoln Ave., Dept. 136, Chirago

ADVERTIBIED Book Matches - World's largest Direct Selling book match factory offers advance cash sarnings on lost on every type of humanes. Experience unpresent inflipart time Low prices for high quality quick deliveries, help you get orders. Clood repeat peofits, Prec Rit. In a run'ione Match Corp. of America 34321 West total Pt. Dept. F. E. Chicago

BELL Bus ness cards \$ 50 the sand bust-ness atmosphery book matches a seried tape res a start mecessities anleskooks ndy aperia lies pericula picture tards o raws, paper towers and nack as abor mon Free deals Sales pur is in free Willema, 2130 Gladys, Dept. M. Chicago

CALL on friends with sensational lowestpriced Personal Citis man Cards at a stationery Names trust sted. Also big value 21 card \$2.00 amortment. Propt 50-Experience unnecessary Samp es Pree Wallace Brown, 235 Pilth Ave , Dept P 15. New York

MAKE more money with Red Comet fire runizal product law prices. Proved seven years. Splend d sales outfit free. Some good territors open. Exclusing Write quick 744 Red Comes Building Li tleton.

LIQUIDATING: \$75 000 00 Whalevale of wit Oreving cards, novelties, Christmas merchandise? Catalog Free Elica, 416 Morth Wells, Chicago

Bi ADES Big profits Best quality Fac-tory prices. Postpaid, Ase Blades, Buf-falo, H. Y.

MAKE hig money! Demonstrate automatic electric Hot Dog cooker, Sells on sight. Eating places, inverns, drug stores wild about it. Write for big profit deal, Wienie Chef 1901 W Hubbard, Dept. W-13. Chicago

YOUR ad in this Classification will reach productive sales-getters for your prodpris or services, Rates on request. Popular be error Classified, 353 Fourth Ave., New York N Y

1300 PROPIT her month on \$425 saves, American finest A umatic Pice Protec-tion Largest commissions. Complete Inc. Territories Protector, Studies Beach, 91 J

AUVERTIBING Nove & salesmen Sett fa tona March eve Houset's fore dong know and over Match less products to the de Co., Lift W 24 h Lan A. geres Calif

MONEY at he same finitions is furnish Only bound Ministra. Write today for profitable deuter proposal ton. Power Associates, But his With Listin Desaware.

ACCELERATE Auto with at her free! W. d. Mr. Co. 4020 N. Kedinie, Clinago

HORSERS

PRFE' Hobby Post plus subscription to American Hubby at Respect membership prospectus' Hobby Outld of America, 34 West 33rd St. New York

MOS E Star Photos, one cent up. Free Cotains Irong Kiew, 300 East 14th 66.,

PRES New Catalog of fiv tring and rod repairing materials. Work Po Company,

HOME CHAPTSMEY

22 LAWN Ornament potterns 25c patte ns. 15 20' high Du'ch girl Du ch bes pirate bul iet er Met an gel, Mexican Bor dwarf Penguin flower giel, o'c each 3 for 25c 25 p selts patterns 30c All 56 full size patterns \$1.00 post-paid. Strether, Box 383-BH, Belington, W Va.

BQUARERNOTTERN Make belts, handhave ser Q and cord samples a h caltion free beginners bush catalog and amples for April Hegular \$1 book w h 30c beginners ou 5t all for \$1 P C Herwa Co Dept P-27 121 Bands \$t., Brooklin N T

LEATHERCRAFTHMEN' Bend 10g for bandbook and catalogue of tools and sup-plies. E. A Sweet Company Inc. Leather craft Div., Dept. S-2, 143 State St., Bang-hamber N Y

GET Free Leathergraft instruction pamphlets, prices of leathers, tools, projects leake extra money—gifts Leather samples Wilder & Co., 1638 Cronby, Dept. A &, Chicken I

VENT IAN Birds supplies stack herr whiteeness cataing 13c, Manufacturing brokers 8: 00 Stuberts, Box 300. Garvers-

ellhouette, 20 novelitie, 20 lawn ornaments, 20 novelitie, 20 lawn ornaments, 30c each set, all for \$1.00. Modern Woodcraft, Baginaw, Mich.

PATTERN Calaing finely illustrating 250 plywood novelties, silnouettes, lawn orns-Decal transfer decorations and Wo-Met Shop, Ashburn, Qa. other lines. 20 MOVELTY patterns, 25c 15 lawn orns-ment patterns, 20c Wayne Gorman, Box 1273-A Amarillo, Texas

LEATHER archery and fonling sarge pieces 1 to 8 00 F Nelson, by Pine St. Mickey on M. b.

INVESTIONS WANTED

INVENTORS. We need a device to min Offernarearing a special Brain Pig Wier b for cars and an electric beater for attaching to household fans. Write for attaching to household face. We to for specifications. Also state what you have already invented. Cameo Institute of Invention, Cameo Bidg. Grand Rapids. Mich.

STMPLE, practical inventions wanted by manufacturers, patented or annutented Por information write Charlered Institute of American Inventors, Dept. 1-C, Washangton, D C

WANTED Mer, fortuge perented unput-en ed invents a Scokert references, free. Invention Reporter, 18-11236 South Fairfield, Chirago

SMALL inven es wanted by manufacturers. I'll help you sell your invention. Write for free circular. S. Hull, 7829-M. Euclid Ave., Cleveland, Onio.

INVENTIONS Promoted, Patented or un-patented Write Adam Pisher Co., 183-A Enright, St. Louis, Mo

INVENTION Pinance Magazine, 20-N Wall Street, New York, For inventors. Free particulars.

EARN cash, inventing toys, games, novel-tus for special markets. Hendriven, Argyle, Wit

BEGAL DIRECTORY

MEXICAN legal matters, Wm, Cocke, Amer. Atty., 1716, El Paso, Toxas MACRINERY, TORES & SUPPLIES

LATHES-We have a few berguins slightly used in hea, 0° to 10° (wing Write for July B'or L at Bouth Bend Lathe

Works, 455 E. Mad son St. South Bend Ind. LONMOPOWER attachment converts any hand lawnmower into complete power lawnmower economically. Agents wanted. Lonmopower, 345 North Crawford Chicago,

CASH paid or exchange precision machine tout gauges o crometers, mailluments. Arcade Elecuic, Freepor N Y

MAGIC TRICKS, PUZZIES, JOHEN NOVPITIES

WORLD'S largest professional magic shop keeps you in touch with latest tricks. To receive mathings send 234 for 1240 rs as log H dens. P 230 W 62nd St. New York

AMAZE and Mustaly' Re Popular' Magic cauly learned Illustrated catalog 500 startling tricks 10c, Lyle Douglas, Station A c Del as Texas

JOIN Magiciana! Fraterni vi Free tricks! Monthly magazine sample the Inter-

MAIRCIANS Hendquarters 216 page cutnior a postet parior professiona trans, c. Kan era 13 l Walnut Plotade phia 250 TRICKS, entaioga magic, occult, novelties, books, 25c, Easterneity Sales, 16-We Randouth, Chicago

MANUFACTURING

INVENTIONS—Manufactured in any quando no him cout by pld en abliated ripertable company. No branches anywhy e Bampings in-claim special, on dies to steller. Freque hales Free catalog Crescell Trol Co. Dept. PNY BA Concrete Of A

AN 1 d dual service for inventors se op . a modela-manufacturing-dies-Mig. Co., 308 E. 3rd St. Cincinnati, Ohio.

MISCRITANFOLA

CORRESPONDENCE courses and educa-tional books, slightly used fold Rented. Exchanged All subjects. Satisfaction guar-anteed Cash paid for used courses. Com-plete details and bargain catalog Free. No. company, \$00 Sharman, Dept. H. C /470

DRt G Bundries, specialties, supplies, etc., ma ed direct by munufacturer Send for free mail-order catalog, saving 75% Mail-Order, Dept. Sa. Hon 231, Mamilton, On atlo

B. V Power. If interested communicate Countryman, Huskisson, N.S.W. Australle.

PRETTY girl photos, books novelties. Cat-glog 180, Big assortment \$1.00. R. G. Hoel a sex P Cartieg e Pa

RECEIVE gigantic mails, magazines Your name in numerous mailing lists 10c, Bert Howard, 386 Broadway, New York

PARTICULARS dime stamped envelope Bedcourt, Nashville, Tenn

RAISE Red Worms successfully Red p to 25c, Breeding eggs Feorta Worm Hanch,

PREE literature how to locate buried treasure and minerals. Fisher Labora-Intel Palo A & Call

BO-CallED Bergman's Instrument 25 00 Postpaid, 30 days free trial Henry Mergman, Box 70-B, Springfield Mo.

INK Powder Guaranteed water and send proof, 25c for part was package De-Lorme Oradell N J

STOVE Links Furnery Iron Pily al. Patented Circulars Free, Benjamin Co., Oranite City, Ill.

MODELS & MODEL SUPPLIES

ENGINE Catalogue castings, supplies. 25c, Eswardeo, P-2617 North Askland. Chicago.

CASH for Inventions Patential or unput- | OAS TOWERED Models | Kits for taboard ' ented. Stamp appreciated. Mr. Ball. | and air drive motor logic and Bise Bird | BG-9441 Pleasant Chicago | Rec. of Car for Brownie or Obisson 23 and prope for equipment. Postcard brings and prope for equipment. Postcard brings a safe sons Moretenests Boat Works, Morzistowa. New Jersey,

MONEY MAKING OFFORTCHITIES

PINANCIAL Independence obtainable by placing coin operated merchand se rending mari men oil no percen age bus a experience required little capital need Write for free de alla Toir 2017Y South

MAKE Money Others do-Collecting rep-tion, loads, from East Perfitable Sure We buy an taxte on Part, late dime. Biological Research Laboratories Dept 4E La He Rock Ark

BE a professions accuphanter hig feet Unlima ed opportunation at huma Na compet turn. No capital need Wr o to Scrapbooters Guid, 50 Park Fare Hew York N Y

EXTRAOR DINARY Me seymak ng 16ms Worlde de propon tous a an p appresa-ated Wildwide Service Box \$423 Metropolitars & quon Lus Argeles Ca f

MAIL ORDER opportunities plan. maris, publication, imprinta Teeple Dece r . id Martes

RAISE Earthwarms for profit." New, intetesting home business Bureau Zoolog ical Research, 100P Broadway, Peoria, 10.

EARN money address me envelopes, circu-Ace-PSMW 316 Emple Blemingham Ala AMAIR R Cartimoust parn steady income copying carloons for advertisers, Advertisers, Advertisers Angele Wiscondin

RENSATIONAL | Red Hot momentaling parts | Oc. coln. Janbard, Not 188, Long. Beath Calf

NEW Car Pres! \$500.00 besides! Rush 28c' Pletsimoni's, 1231 Epullord, New

YOU LI The resilvering mirrors, reflectors making chipped glass nameplates, signs Write Sprinkle. Plater, \$20. Marion, Ind MAPOK 250 Moneymaking 305 plans for must 21c Lints 3c, Monrole 130 Nob State Chicago

QUICK Money, 2 way proposition, Write naw, Kohne, 806 W 45th, Chicago

FRFE Parmaia. Buccessful lube reclaimlog Bouset, Box 481 New Orleans, La

MOTION PICTURE & SOUND EQI IPMENT

14ki M Batgains new \$10 00 Excel motorized projector complete \$3.59 Koda-rope 200m projector \$14.50 med, Keystone pro-jectors \$1.50 to \$29.50 RCA sof outfit \$155.00, Rentat Library films sent any-where, lowest rates. Moguli 100 camera. where, lowest rates. Moguli 100' camers film 23 49, developing free Camers: Vic-or To et 80 - 30 Kentrone Hill \$9.50 Moriematic 22 99 film 15. Trader accepted tion triple Bargachews free. Moguli s, 64 West 48th. New York.

EXTRA! Latest release "Bombs Over Fu others. Plims rented everywhere Free ilof Garden Film, 217 West 50th, New York.

WRITE for new large two color 1940 catslogue nationally advertised movie cam-eras, projectors, films, accessories, Pay-ments low as \$2.50 monthly Don Elder's Home Movies, F-778 Boyleton St., Boston.

OUTDOOR Frim 100 ft 16mm \$1.14 25 ft double area the Process of included burte.B. Lines. Home Morses, Bux

2 59 En 103 Pn ANT P ims. Sample, dime; catalog free.

ART I'm sample 19; 115 free, Goodwill, Compact Jackson Terri

MOTORCYCLES, BICTCLES &

PROFESSIONAL Mideel racers fun-passenger loadsters in dget motorcaries motor erooters G arms est motors whee a par's pure Hurdbook to a m 60 st as trations has Midwest, Box 1050-BB.

MOTORC's CLE parts accessories. Most complete stock New & used. We specialize on Mat orders. What do you need to page curating for Whatman Motor scients. Supply Co 406-8 Southwest Bird. Kansas City Me

ALLOY Pistone \$3.00 Indian Harley, Renderson Excelsion, Circleland Rew and used parts for less C) Ender grinding, Ca access and weigs pin 10c, Ballak, \$115 Cies out St Louis Mo

Large stock Bargains, Blustrated Cat-alog He Indian Motorcycle Sales, Kanthe City Mo.

hand to the price of the price BICYCLE Motor Fush-a-Bike outboard motor complete with pneumatic tire ready to attach. Dept. C. Richburn Co., Aurora. Mo.

MOTOR Scooter engines parts Laternfure, St. Gold: Mutor Scooter Ou., Miles,

MUSIC, MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS

M' NIC composed to words Rhyming Pamphlet on request Phonograph re-cording of composed song Send poem. Keen an S St dies. Dept 76, Box 2146, Bridgeport Corn

SIMPLIFIED swing courses! According, Paxophenie Claimer trumpet sid in Wri a Hampmaster 1230-W Mender, Kast Cany and Ohio

PHONOGRAPH Records 10c Catalogue, Paramount MD 155 East Market Walken-

TWENTE Late phonograph records, only \$1 00, (Shipping charges collect), Paul,

McNell, Master of Music, \$19-P8 South A cantidi a Los Angeles Ca f

WANTELL Lyrice, metodies for songs We arrange, publish, sell, Superior Song Bradine

LEARN fiving pland | Posta brings free fester Christensen, 761 Kimball Hall, CTI NEG

OHIGINAL poems, songs wanted for immediate consideration, publication, Mu-sic Corporation, Dept. N-16, Portland, Ore. ADULT Beginners' Plano Course \$1 28. Moses, 315 West 86 h. New York

OLD GOLD WATCHES

ELGIN Wa ham warehes \$1.50 Make big He of for free wat h and jewelry DH. FT ch alog Phine oth Jenelry Eschange, 163-P Cara B' N Y

PATENT ATTORNEYS

PATENTS Take first alop to project your nvention-without cost, Bend today for Record of Invention" form - and new *Record of Invention" form — and new Patent Guide for the Inventor containing instructions on how to patent and sell inventions; details of search service, easy payment plan Write today See page 18 for it her in a mayon C a ence A O'Brien, Resi tered Patent A may Dept, OH22, Alama B de Washington, D. C.

Wrete immed ate v for two INVENTORS free books, "Patent Pic se con and "Selling an Invention." Explain many to see ing poen a fe discender. Evidence of invention." form enclosed. Reasonable fees, forty-two years' experience. Avoid to de Addess & or J Evans & Co. Registered Patent Attorneys, 371 J Victor Rids. Washington D C. Victor Bide , Washington, D. C.

MANY Inventors will be interested in thy service to markon on a blest of obturning a pa er t and marketing an inven-tion a opplied without the set Write ma-personal to High E. M. Morrow Regtatered Pa ent A Jeney Dept 214 C Barris-

INVENTORN Bel to des inch your the vention to any sid send for Form Evidence of Crescep on Schedule of Government as d A others Fres and the structions Sent free Lancaster, A wind A Rommel, 412 Betten Building, Washingten D C

INTENTORS Send for free copy my The page bank on patents Reasonable terms. Prompt across C w liden as personal service L F Randorph, Dept 340 A, Washing on D t

PATENTS trade marks Preliminary adtice book and disclosure farm free Persome service I alog I. McCa hraq 1056 I etnethers. Bidg. Washington, D. C., Reg : ered Patent A tour vo.

EHIC B Prime Steg stered Patent Ateago. Personal Bertice. Low fees, Proluminary advice free,

PATENTS-Hooket free. Highest referwa son E Coleman Pa ent Lawyer, 126 Ninth St Washington, D C

"INVENTOR B Guide," full information about patenting selling inventions, Free.
Patent Attorney-Engineer Frank E. Leder-mann 154 Naman St. New York

LOOK Inventors-500 anventions described with complete sealing plans for Paten-tee System, BD-9441 Pleasant, Chicago

PATENTS

WE Success by sell intentions painted and impatented. Write us if you have a practical, useful idea for sale. Chartered institute of American Inventors, Dept. 3-8. Washington D.C.

PATENTS FOR SALE

PATENT 3184968 of New Dime Store Weed-er H Woodruff, Cherry Lane, N. C.

PERSONAL

WIN prize money Bo kiel Surrenty Contest of above by the period de Bulletin a ng \$100 000 00 pr see in aded World Publishers, \$515 L Cot age Grove, Change

BINUS Trouble. If a victim of Sinus or Catarrhal Infection, write Rational Lab-eratories, Banj, Franklin Station, Wash-Ington, D C.

EXAPPY Photos-Cartoon booklets! 100 Gri phona \$1.00 Fire w h order & cartoon bookerts Gordon P Sherwood, \$12 Loews S a c Bids Los Augeles Ca if

i.EARN Ventriloquism, 3c stamp brings particulars, Smith, Room 774, 301 Bigelow, Peuria, III.

BETTER Everight without the see Apparafus seven exercars comple e \$1 00. Eves # . Improvement Ham on Ohio MANDWRITING Analysis by expert (don't (ype) 28 of coin plus postage Lockett, Waverly Pl. Red Bank, N. J.

PROTO FINISHING

THE Photo Mill Immediate Service? No delay! Eight-exposure roll developed, exceluly printed and your choice of two beautiful 5 x 7 double weight professional entargements one third entargement or eight reprints for 25c coin Reprints two cents each, Highest quality guaranteed. The Photo Mill. Box 629-10, Minneapouts.

TECHNIPINIAH ISMM Mexposice rolls tool die Mercary fine grain descriped and perfectly enlarged of the C grossy prints and New excusive methods and equipment make this was print possible Cartridge reloaded with Eastman Poss X. 25c One day aprojet. Satisfaction guaran-teed or money back. Write for Itee mailing bags and information. Techniquish Lab-c atory 108 I Lekington Rochester N Y

35MM ROI LS Bue grain developed, taporated and enlarged, J. 74 for \$. Guaranteed me in m 25 Frective Eve precision, Deckled prints Emboased margin and date. Free markets, 2 exposure gin and date. Free mailers. & exposure rolls beautifully finished in Free A bits 25c. Satisfaction a targetteed of francy back. Matthey Fim Betwee Box 5460 A. Ch rage

ROLLS developed and proposed new electrice everway. I beautiful maranised nevertade daied deckied edged en a gements Any & exposure to. At for 15c compact roll Extra enargement compon Free. Bonus certificate Free. 2 -day service quaranteed. Send rolls now to Bostonian Photo Laboratories, 405 Uphams Corner, Boston, Mass. Boston, Mass

FINER Poplahong specials 25c 6 or 8 expostate roll developed. Your choice—16 prints or 8 prints with 2 professional enlargements or 8 prints and one colored enlargement. Genuine Moen-Tone Nationally known superior quality Established 1899 Moen Photo Service, 200 Moen Bidg., La. Crosse Wis

PHOTOGRAPHY for pleasury and profit.

Prepare for profitable humaness or fascineting hobby at home. Common school education sufficient. Write for information and requirements. American School of Photography, 160; Michigan Ave., Dept. 173C Chicago

NO Tricks, no schemes, no up's, any pic-ture copied or negative er larged 5'x?", colored, embossed and mounted, 25c (5 for \$1 00) 15c extra you get copy negative. Carr's Colorioto Studio, 60 W Flagger St., Mismi, Fla.

ROLL Plimaching developed and your choice (1) # Finerfolos and 3 professional bromide enlargements, or (2) 16 guaran-teed Fineriotos or (3) 8 Fineriotos and one beautiful oil colored enlargement, 25c. Order by number, Prompt Service. Pinet-fotos, Box 198-18, Minneapolis, Minn

OVERSIZE Prints Your to developed and I oversite prints 25c from 116 120 or 127 mag pegal set you receive 416 inch prints. All amager asset receive I 124's inch prints Reprints 3c each Overnight service Pacific Phuto Service. Box 666, Ban Francisco Carf.

ROLL developed. 4 bril and Indeproof Velox or his and Iwo or lessional explangements 25c 35mm rol, fine grain developed and 36 3 x 4 cm argements 8: 00 18 exponents 60c Overnigh service Young Pho o Ser ce 406 C A batts N Y

CANDID spec a 25 Millimeter tolla en-larged to 1 x6°; \$ 00, 13 Millimeter rolla 50c 3 x4°; reprin s, 3c each, Brown Pho o Company, 1840-60 Emerson, Minne approxis. Morale

NEW Sensational! 1940 style leader & eap roll finished, prints deckled, dated & in a nest a h m p is ve made Coupens 25c. Triangle Photo Service, Box 402, Cak Park J.

FOR the discr minating amateut FOR the discreminating amateur Rolls developed and 2 pros each 25c Re-prints 3c Superior workmarchip Same day service Paramount Cu 127 E 92nd St New York

MOILS developed. Two sets prints plus emargement coupon the Reprint le Over 18 reprints, 2 c Jones S udios. Davenport, lows Where the West Be-

PROMPT Between O aran end work Two beautiful portrait type doubleweight en-largementa, eight peverlade gloss prints, each roll 25c Dubuque Film Service, Dubuque, Iowa

AT Last Al your arapetous in net ral rolots Roll developed & Matural Coor prints only 25c Reptints, 3c Americally brant to Natural Color Photo, James-William. Name of

MINIATURE Jomm Pilms developed, 36 en argements only \$1.00, positives \$1.00 18 exposures including reloading \$1.00 Minuser of Dept P6-1, Box 3.2 General P O New York

ROLL developed and I beaut to en arge men a 2 to 6 times larger -deckied edge -high gioss Any 8 espendes full 25c com Reprint enlargements 3c each Alden Photos, 258-C Astor Station, Boston, Mass

IN LIPETIME Prints, I sperkling Hollywood enlargements each roll 25c, 21 re-pring 25c 100 \$1.00 Finished 2 hours 25 other bargains, Overnight Studio, Albany, Wilconsin.

PREE Beautiful Abum with envelopes plus roll developed and two sets prints, 25c. Free ma less hame day Service, Pho-T-Pho, Box 24-O6, Highland Park Mich

ROLLS developed, two prints each and two free enlargement coupons, 25c reprints, 2c each 100 or more, ic. Summers Studia, Unionville. Mo

ROLLS developed - 8 guaranteed prints plus 2 enlargements, 25c. Reprints ic each, 30 for 2c each, 100 for \$1 00. Martin Studies, Davenport, Jowa.

ENLARGEMENTS Doubleweight \$110 35c four \$1.00 5x7 20c aix \$ 00 Prompt service Her Art Photos, P.O. Box 2702, Bt Ir is Mo

ALL Enlarged, Film developed and 8 bril-cant enlargements 250. 30 regular assed prints 25c 100 prints \$1.00. Diamond Photon High recon Kubsas

MICROGRAIN Candid developing, 36 ex-posure enlarged 11, x 41, plus Kastman, Super-X reload—61 00. Micrograin Laboraturies. N ti Des Mc nes lowa

TWO beas for prints from each pet re on to 25c Twen v years of sa shed enviousers. Quick service Lens Photos, Dept J. Janess lie W. s.

ROLLS developed. Two beautiful double Weight profess onal unlargements. & Never Fade prints. 25c Century Photo Service LaCrosse Wis

IDEAL Photos beaut fully finished with wide border deckie edged 25c per rol. of and Pree enlargement. Ideal Photos, Boz 2255 Pa erson N J

6 ENLARGEMENTS—tima developed plus f enlargements 25c cmp-1 6 or smaller Enlarge Photo, Bot 791, Dept. PSM, Bos-

20 REPRINTS 25c. 100-\$1 00. Roll de-veloped 16 prints 25c 5 x 7 enlarge-ments 10c. 2-25c. Nordskog, 58, May-wood 11

PROMPT Service Quality work 2 beaufin. doubleweight gloss entargements. S guaranteed neverlade prints each roll, 25c, Excel Photos Dubuque lows

TWO beautiful profess onal double weight entargementa e.grt afe.ime printa 25c Promp. Careful F in mailers Pree May's Photo Shop, Box \$70-AK, LaCrosse. Wis. ROLL developed and printed, 2 enlarge-ments, one in colors, all for 25c coin Photo Pinisher, Station E, Box 426, Co-

100 PHOTOSTAMPS of quality made from the photograph \$1 00. Original anharmed.

PREE Snapshot magazine mailing eq ip-men a d p ce list H F H Co Ja-menta Pla n Mass

PROMPT Service Rolls developed two leb x prosts each teacher the Hench Studios Harristo & Pea a

YOU get one 3"XT" silk eplargement, Send nega ive 10c Rapid Studios, Box 123-E. V. a Park 11

ROLL developed - entargement, and 16 guaranteed prints, 25c, Dick's Photo,

ROLL Developed — 16 guaranteed prints, two coupons on enlargements, 25c, Smart Photo, Winona, M nn.

SEAUTIFUL Enlargement from each pic-ture on roll 25c. Cut Rate Photos, Dept. A. S. Janeaville Wis.

75c-M EXPOSURES 35mm Fine Orein developed and enlarged. Graphic Photos, Gardner, Mass.

TWO sets enameled prints. 2 Pres enlarge-ments even roll-25c. Lifetons, F 27 Des Motres, Iona

LOOK Bixteen spark ing nevertade prints per rol and in aable entargement con-SNAPSHOTS Roll Smatted 2 prints early 25c Speedy Service Bull 44. Wilkes-Burre Pa.

SET ENLARGEMENTS 10c from your nega-tives Pilm Service. Cattin, [1]

is OVERBIZE Deckledged prints from roll 25c. Owlpholo, Weatherford, Okla.

PRINTING, MULTIGRAPHING, MIMEOGRAPHING, LABELS

135 0'Sxil TWENTY pound Bond letterheads and 125 envelopes \$1.00 postpa d

NAMMERMILI letterheads any rotor en-telopes matching 20 styles type Free particulars, Woodruffs', 217-D, Duluth, M bo

PRINTED Correspondence stationery, 200 sheets, 100 envelopes \$, 25 Weston, sheets, 100 envelopes 8, 25 407 4-80. Seattle Wash

500 TWO-Color stickers 55c, Samples. McClow Printery Shamokin, Peri s

PRINTING Bargains and asmples State business, Success, 2038 Obear St Louis.

PRINTING OFFEITS & SEPPLIES

PRINT your own tards attrionery Corrulars advertising flave money targeries Juroished. Print for others his profits Juroished. Print for others his profits Juroished out a \$25, sensor out-fits \$16.55 up Details free Kelsey Presses H \$ Mey den Comp.

HAND presses, type and complete printers applies flend stamp for new \$2 page on alog P Petfer & Company, 6 Columba H Mewark N J

INEXPENSIVE 429 printing press Details Free. Novelty Shop, Downsville, La

PROFITABLE OCCUPATIONS

RAISE Robbits and Cavies for us. Full de-Or send 25c for book cute on and year a it beeript on to Sman Stock Parmer Mannkine. Stable Box 1. Hoomes Park Mo

M M carned 5.174 in spare time for exceptional "reliar crop S ow K ng mush rooms! Free book tells if your reliar shed suitable. We buy crops. United, 3848 Lancoln Ave., Dept. 131 Chicago.

AUTO Body and fender work-Learn at home in 4-6 weeks important trade with and money-making opportunity. Atlantic, 716-23rd Ave., Oakland, Cahi

POSITIONS abroad-Row and where to apply for them, Julius, Amarillo, Texas.

RADIOS, SUPPLIES & INSTRUCTION

RADIO engineering broadcasting as ation and police radio, servicing the he and Morse telegraphy taught thorough a All expenses low Catalog free Design's Institute Poplar St. Valparaise, Ind.

RADIOS- 27 25 ap. kits \$3 25 ap. Compiete Ready to bire 5-10 tubes Sove 50 Cataing Free User agents banted Marco-EF Kansas City Mo

REPAIR your radio yourself. Expert diagnosis and directions—50c. Radio Chaic, 1327 W, 132th. Car stand. Ob.o.

LAROE stock used Radios Dealers investigate, Maxs, 606 Maxwell, Chicago.

RARE COINS

FREE Foreign cots banknote and large countrated to it catalogue Send & postage Cum approvals sent Tathem Counce Epringheld Jac Mass

COMMAMORATIVE \$1g. Columbus, Lincoln Stone-Mountain, Cleveland, \$1 00 each, Retail entalogue 10c. Norman Shultz, eight Laire. Utah.

WE purchase a ! Indianhead penn re Parchasing catalogues for Addis Wellman. 198 Broadway, New York

RETAIL Com catalogue with 2500 quota- | tions 10c. James Randell 37 West Van Buren, Chicago

FREE coin list for 03 stamp Onylord Coin Co., \$316 Dorchester Ave Chicago, II)

COLLECT Come for pleasure and profit.
Colo, Catalogue-10c. Engene Morrison,
Reseds, Calif

PURKETS STAMPS

CUSHIONED 2 lines 25a, 3-35c, Ours are better! Ad Crafts, LaCrosse, W.s.

SCIENTIFIC INFORMATION

STROBOSCOPE, Stope mot on Manufactures, laboratories, schools shops Free litera are E. A. Schuster 2382 Sixtysecond Ave. Outsid Ca. 1

SONGWARTERS

WANTED Original poems for musical petting Publication radio recording arriver Rahard Scothers, 146 Woods Bidg Chirago

WANTED Peams, to be set to music.

Bubmit for consideration Transcription records made Keenan's Studio, PS,
To 2 240 Bridgeport Conn

ORIGINAL poems songs wanted for intemediate consideration publication Music Corporation, Dept N-16A, Portland, Ore

SONOS and poems wanted. No theree for ment to M Nither awards Ho wanted Recording Studios, Box 87LP, Freum Sta

PREE inspiring booklet describing songwriting opportunities Allied Music Dept 5. Box 507 Cincinnati, Ohio.

SONO Poems wanted. Pres examination McNeil, Master of Music, \$10-PS South Alexandria, Los Angeles, Calif

PLANO Parts to three poems \$18.00. Song-

RECRETING GOODS, GLNS, FROITING TACKLE, ARCHERY

OUNSMITHING. Restocking Guide (24 pages) Free Invaluable for amateur professional gunsmishs Home crafts/sen, absolers Exclusive complete information filustrations, Walnut atocks, Blanks, gun am h done femode ug actions blue na checkering tools Lamited supply, Write America a Great Gun Hoise Stoeger Arms Corp., 507 Fifth Ave., New York M.Y.

ARC'HERY Ideal sport and recreation Complete instruction book, 50c, Catalog free Chaster Brown, \$17 South State, Category

HUNTING fishing trapping outdoor equipment used gins Unit and ca sing free Home Fur Company Coopers Mills.

ARCHERY K to complete, everything that a needed Caralog Ktuns Nobie Co 210 43 d St Kenosha Wid

TENNIA Restringers frames gut silk Free catalog Tennia Supply, 14072, Bush Avenue North, Minneapolis, Minn

STAMP COLLECTING

25 SENGLOR Bo' via Ecuador Palestine Egyp' etc. Approvals 5c Lithy Stampco, Station P Box 43 E, Brooklyn GIANT packet 200 all different from Africa Asia, South Sea Islands, etc. Includes world's smallest samp, triangle and diamond shaped stamps arimal stamps N. avagus Will Rogers airmail many others Also packet 11 different United States (cataloging \$600) all obsolete, including \$4 denomination, commemoratives, etc. Total catalogue price over \$5.00° Everything for only \$0 to approve applicants? Mysig Stamp Company, Dept. \$5.8. Camden, New York

FREE The Stamp Finder' Send today for big new edition, faily all trated, etc. obling you instartly to identify all difficult stamps! Also fine packet strange fascinating stamps from Boonia Herse governa Monaco Patiala. Cyprus etc. in chiding maps, ships normals and a range menes. All free to approval applicants in clusing Je possage. Ourceion Stamp Co. Box 5 & Calais, Mastie.

NEJD (A abtend) Bolinia triangle Caymans Negri Betch.iag. 7 (to Canon Mai hikur Bahamas British Schomona (Carn ba and) E systhing Ic at approvate Vising, 130-P Clinton St., Brooklin N Y

BCARCE Diamond aitmail Wonderful packet 115 different from strange countries British Colonies, Haiti, Tasmania, pictorials, etc. Sc to approval applicanta Reliable Co, Dept. 2, Box 130, Church Annex New York.

SIX dollars for \$c' 300 different stamps (Cat. price \$6.00) only \$c with approximations Stamp Co., Springfield 50, Mass.

COLLECTORS Superb United States stamps including airmails, commemoratives, postage on approval Freshly filled, correctly numbered booklets Harvard Stamp Co., 313 Marvard St., Brookline Mass

STAMP Magazine free Breezy au horstative ar icles on new as les que long and answers, philatello aubjects, Sample copy Ph stopic Monthly free, Empire 5 amp Dept PR. Toronto, Canada

THIS Ad gers attention' So will yours of you use White Space as shown here. Added cost is low! For details, write to Classified Adv. Mgr., Popular Science Monthly New York, H Y

UNITED States stamps on approval 1500 different in stock, including old issues, commemoratives, airmails, revenues, etc., Write for selection, Southern Stamps Drawer 70, Miami Fla

PINE approvate, frushly filled books and sheets. Tell me what you want and I will send them. Milton Skinner 200 East Pourth, Long Beach, Calif.

200 DIFFERFEIT Sc. In. idea worldwide variety scenics, commemoratives, a rmails, pictorials. Approving F.E. Company Box 7154 Houston Texas.

15 WILD Anima, stamps from diff countries and 2 triangles from Mozambique 16 cts.—approvats. Dave Wyckoff 38.1 Ash, Detroit Mich

UNPICKED in a ure 40c pound* 100 U B reven es on documen a 10c /700 50c; 1000 Carada - 35c Vantoncheia, Handman Pess;

11 DIFFERENT U.S. Googe harges' - Se' Approvals Arlantamps, Box B, Linwood Station Dutrost

MEXICAN 230 bill and 100 different forries stamps 10c Magles, 346 North 13th, Beating Petins

EUCHARISTIC triangle and set of Andor ra Je with approvals, Cooperman, Hayti,

1940 WHOLESALE catalogue Pres-Eighty pages. Empire Stamp. Dept. 19. Torouse Canada

140 St DAN Palertine Bodyta Norway Peru k tador etc 10c Lufbery Middie ewn Com

PANAMA Ba gain Packet 1.2 different no coding 15 Panama Canal Jone 75, with approvals Leo Ma chosky Day of Panama TXCHANGE man di malantana manama TXCHANGE man di manama manama

EXCHANGE your dup scate stamps 1 x Swappers dime Registrar Box 2166, Denver Colo

PREF Two coronation sets. Postage 3c, Roberts 312U Shewrer Bldg Bayerty, Mich

PREE'50 di Cerent Belgium, Postage 3c, Approvais, Official Stamps, Pairtawn, N. J. MINETZENTH Dentary United States, 15 different, 10c, Goldsmith, Box 200-R,

UNITED States stamps on approval Big discounts. Stamp Company, Broadway, Albany, New York.

Bu LARGE French Colonials. Ic approvals.

Kravat Company, 1925-P Quentin Rd.,

Brocklyn, N Y

U.S. Parks complete 19c Better grade Approvals Box 444A, Minneapole

PREE Austria was set Postage Je Wilams 60. Archerbidg Bane y Mich TEN sets French Colon as 10c Approvals, Box 24, Wilton, N H

72 DIFFERENT U.S. 10c. Album Service, Route 5" .0 Scout City Iona

PREE Premium to approval applicants.

PENNY Approvate by country, M. H. Hwering Merriam Kansas.

THREE Triangles free with approvam, Chester, Box 545-V Utics, N. Y.

approvate Durit Hilber Lake Ind

16 COMPLETE sets 10c with approvale.
Midwest, 2241-E East Tiet, Chicago.
LATIN America—38 different 6c approvale.

LATIN America—38 different Sc. approvals, Ransom 1333 Pontiac, Ann Arbor Mich. THREE sets for Jo stamp! Jack Reed, Jr., Routzdale, Penna

PREE! Zeppella strong set complete with approvals. Riedell, Groensburg, Penna. NUDE Duchess Set (two), Sc. Approvals.

NUDE Duchess Set (two), Sc. Approvals, Laurence Shultes, Berne, N. Y FENNY Approvals that satisfy Neil Gronberg Box 64415., Philadelphia, Pann

JOSEP Babecck, St. Joseph, Michigan, 300 000 STAMPS! General line approvals, Peterson, Box 31, St. Paul, Minn

TATTHOUNG SUPPLIES

TATTOOING. Engraving. Outsits. Dissetrated list free. Percy Waters, Appleton. Als.

TYPEWRITERS, OFFICE DEVICES

TYPEWRITERS adder mimeograph multigraph addressograph Set d for free tists of machines that will help you at half price Pru 1, 28 Printt R dg., Chicago.

WANTED-MISCELLANGOUS

CASH for used microscopes, binoculars, slide rules, drawing sets, scientific instruments tools, cameras Satisfaction guaranteed or stipment returned, Elman s, 198 Bouth Clark, Chicago

WILL buy your unused United States stamps Small discount What have you? Mint Sheet Brokerage Co., 433 Caxton Bidg , Cleveland, Ohio

WATCHES

WATCH-REPAIRING is steady profitable work Experts usually in demand. You can learn watchmaking trady at home, spare time. New original triatruction system. Script engraving course included, With for tree details today. Nelson Company \$00 Sherman, Dept. H. Chicago.

WATCHMAKERS Materials tools watchea Jewert Hought, sold exchanged. Best prices for old guld, diamonds Ben Segal Company Maters Bidg., Chicago.

WELDING, SOLDERING

EMERGENCY Arc-welding via storage batreview plans 10c Welders Clab, WH3432 M Mart, Chicago, For Sale: Arcwelder plans \$1.00 each for Dodge genera are between motors Light plant generature. Complete accessories. Supplies,
books teh in history er

75 200 AMPERE We dere from old generators Complete plans 35c. Plans about single and dual weider connections Leday Manufacturing, 323 Leday Bidg. Minusapulas Minu

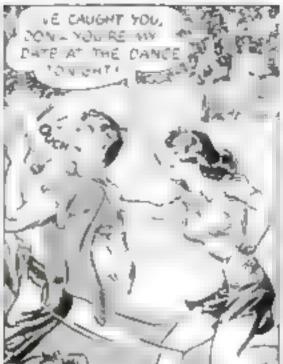
BUILD 200A A C wesder for \$10 Others cost less no winds a Plans \$1.00 to-formation dime R Point Electric Products Receiousine Ohio

BARGAINS Demonstrator Arc Weiders, gaso me and eler ric diver L bers! trus!, eas) terms Write Robert Weider Exchange Box P8402 Troy Ohio

The Property of the Property o

OL JUDGE ROBBINS









IN RECENT LABORATORY "SMOKING BOWL" TESTS, *Prince Albert* Burned

THAN THE AVERAGE OF THE 30 OTHER OF THE LARGEST-SELLING BRANDS TESTED - COOLEST OF ALL.





Prince III

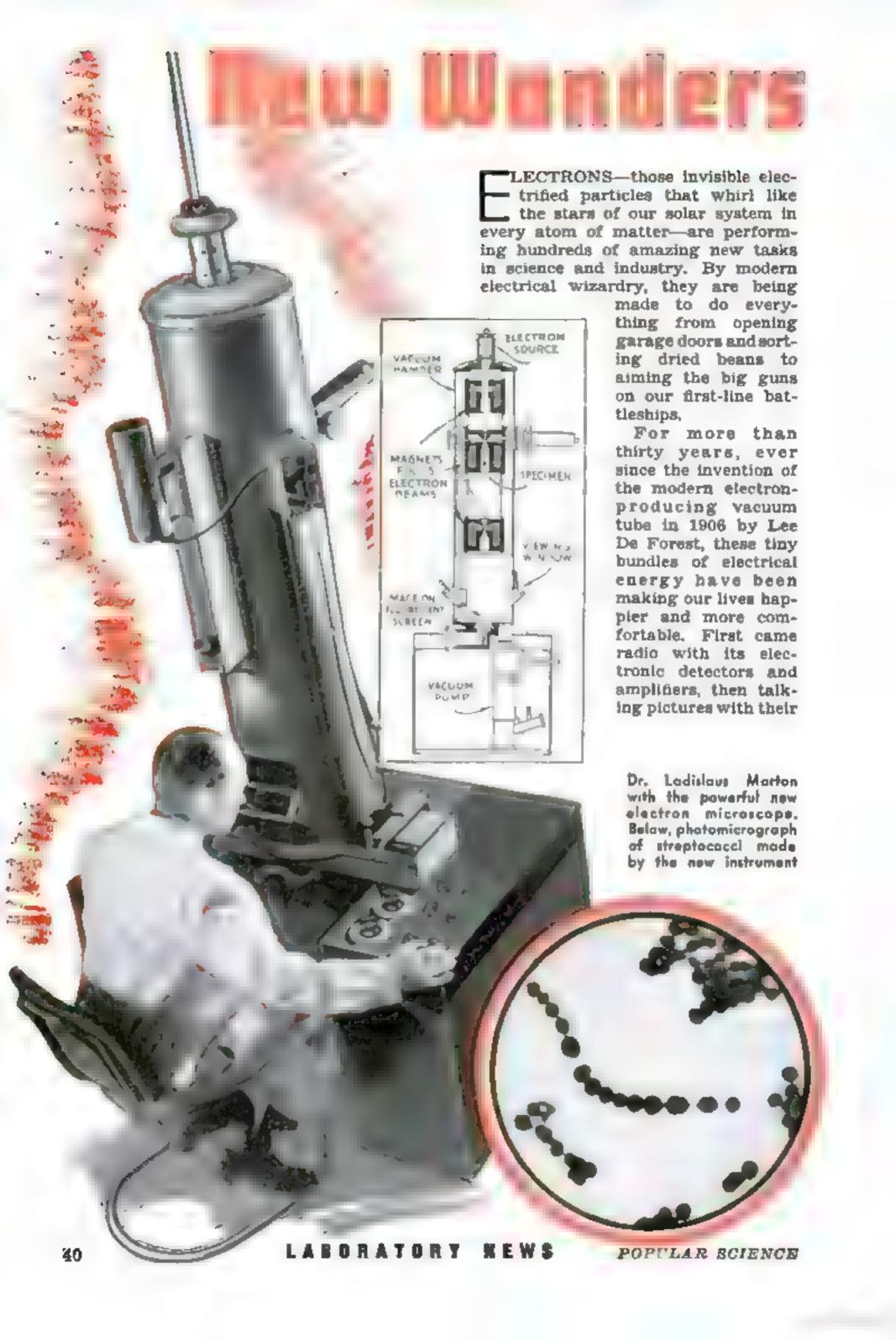


For your convenience...

Last month POPJLAR SCIENCE MONTHLY inaugurated a brand-new arrangement of its editorial pages. To make it easier for you to find the material that interests you most, the pages now are grouped according to their subject matter. In this issue, this new system is made even more useful by the add tion of easy-to-read subject titles at the bottom of each page. This month also brings you a new and greatly enlarged Automobile Department. Please let us know if you like this new arrangement

RAYMOND J. BROWN, Editor

LABO) R	ΑŢ	OI	t ¥	N	E	W	5	•	٠	40	I	но	MI	i i	A N	D	F	A K	M	٠	٠	•	119
AVIA	T	10	N	•	٠		•		•		46	1	AU	10	M	Q I	111	£ 5	i		•	•		125
MED	EC	IN	E		•		4	•			54		οu	10	0	o e	\$	-		4	٠	٠	4	135
COL) R	5	EC	71	01	N				•	57	- 1	TH	E :	ŧA	N	Y	М	AF	4	•		4	149
NEW	1	N V	EN	ITI	10	N	\$	•			65		wo	0	D V	v o	RI	CIP	4 G			•		156
MOV	I É	5			-		•	-			72	-	N E	w	\$ }	10	P	I D	EA	5		•	•	164
WIFI	TA	R	ř	•	•		•		•		82		CR	A F	TW	0	R N			•		•		170
YOU			*		•		•			•	90		ELE	C1	i ik i	C	T	r		•		•	4	176
SPOI	tT:	\$	-		-		-				93		CA	M E	R.	A.	HE I	NI	\$				4	181
HOB	B 1	ES					•	4			101		M O	DI	L	M	AI	KII	N G	4				185
РНО:	01	GI	ŧΑΙ	۴H	Y		•		*	-	110	ļ	но	AN T		s c	I E	NC	:€	*	•	•	•	190
Q D D	ITI	E S	;								115		RA	D I e	0									192



frum Electrums

By ROBERT E. MARTIN

powerful vacuumtube amplifiers, then television with its picture-producing cathode-ray tube, and now the vast new field of modern electronics. Thus, stemming from the development of the vacuum tube in which electrons streaming from a wire filament form an electricity-conducting bridge that can be made to control all sorts of electrical apparatus, the field of electronics has grown into a major branch of our vast and expanding electrical industry.

Just a few days ago, the Camden, N. J., laboratory of the Radio Corporation of America announced the newest of these electrical marvels—an electronic microscope capable of bringing into view minute specimens more than forty times smaller than the smallest visible under any conventional instrument. With it, science may soon view objects so small that they never before have been seen by the human eye.

Employing streams of electrons instead of beams of light, and electrically energized magnets instead of lenses, the \$18,000 instrument resembles a giant metal vacuum tube. Streaming down from the upper end of its ten-foot cylindrical barrel like rays of light, beams of electrons produced by an electrically heated filament are focused on the specimen to be magnified. Then, passing through electromagnets which deflect them just as lenses bend rays of light, the electrons strike a fluorescent screen at the bottom of the microscope. This bombardment causes the screen to glow like the viewing screen of a television receiver and produces in visible light an enlarged image of the tiny specimen under study. By regulating the strength of the magnets and the flow of electrons, the operator can control the magnification so that objects may be



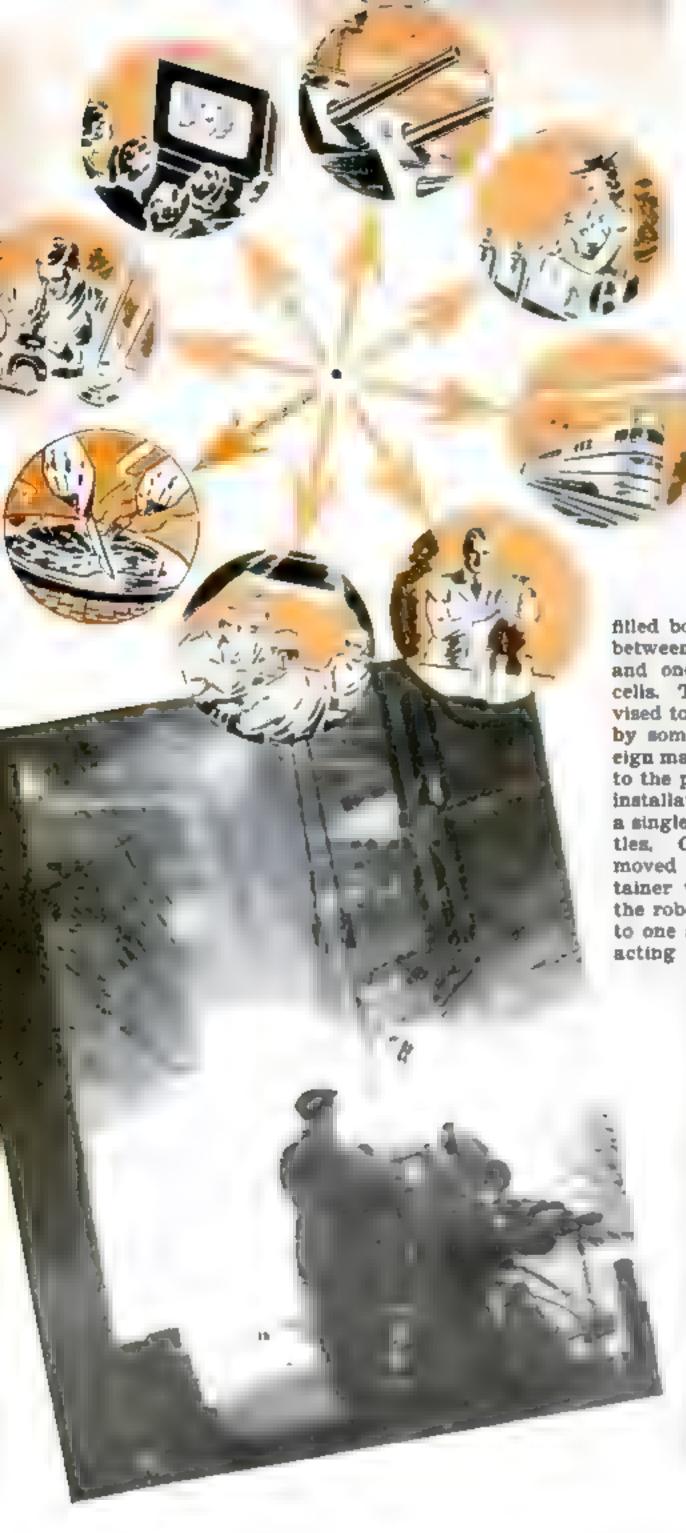
Electrons also made possible this electric eye for measuring ultraviolet light. Among other uses it will aid new studies of the sun

either photographed or studied visually.

If you have ever visited the Pennsylvania Station in New York City you probably have noticed the swinging doors that open as if pulled by some unseen hands when you approach them. Similar doors are used in restaurants and many public buildings. Electrons are the unseen hands that operate these doors. In approaching them you intercept a beam of light aimed at a magic-eye tube and a stream of electrons within the tube serves as a valve to feed electricity to motors geared to the doors.

The ability of these photo-electric tubes, as the magic eyes are called, to react to light has made them one of the most versatile electronic servants to come from the laboratory. Among their varied tasks in industry is sorting raisins and other fruits, counting logs at paper mills, switching on lights at airports, and testing breakfast food by its color. One of their newest feats is operating huge highway advertising signs which flash on at night automatically when they are struck by the headlights of an approaching car.

A recent demonstration in an Eastern bottling works illustrates the amazing sensitivity of these electron-operated eyes. Moving along a conveyor, 100,000 beverage-



JOBS FOR WORLD'S SMALLEST WORKMEN

The little black dot in the center of this drawing contains billions of electrons. Though relatively inactive, when science puts them to work they perform amazing tasks. They give us radio and television (1). oim the big guns of warships (2), help bottle soda pop (3), aid in building high-speed trains (4), check the purity of milk (5), help dactors by killing germs (ó), make meats tender 7), and provide powerful new tools for the research scientist [8]

filled bottles passed in single file between a tiny electric spotlight and one of these light-sensitive cells. The system had been devised to prevent any bottle which by some accident contained foreign matter from passing through to the packing room. To test the installation, an attendant placed a single eyelash in one of the bottles. One by one the bottles moved along, but when the container with the eyelash reached the robot inspector it was kicked to one side. The electric eye, reacting many times faster than

you can wink your own eye, had spotted the lone eyelash and tripped a mechanical arm that rejected the bottle!

What promises to be one of the most elaborate electric-eye installations of this kind in the world will help to control automobile traffic in the new East River tunnel now nearing completion in New York City. Electric eyes placed at each end of the underwater tube will automatically subtract the number

Flash wolding, used widely in industry, depends on voltage-control tubes in which the tiny electron plays a leading rôle

POPULAR SCIENCE

of cars leaving from the number of cars entering and indicate on a dial just how many machines are in the tunnel at any one time. Thus the policemen in charge will known minute by minute when to speed up traffic and when to slow it down. Other light-sensitive tubes will guard against accidents by switching on street lights when dusk approaches, by regulating the lighting within the tunnel to match that outdoors, and by sounding a warning bell whenever a vehicle nears the tunnel with a load too high to enter.

But counting cars and inspecting beverage bottles are only a few of the jobs that modern science is delegating to electrons. In a novel sterilizing lamp developed by Dr. Harvey C. Rentschler of the Westinghouse Electric and Manufacturing Co., these tiny electrified particles stream through a glass tube to produce bacteria-killing ultraviolet rays. In his laboratory, I saw small microörganisms literally explode and die when struck by the black light of the lamp.

Installed in bakeries, hospital operating rooms, and biological laboratories where vaccines are prepared, these ultra-violet tubes virtually eliminate all germs from the air. In butcher-shop refrigerators and meat-curing rooms, they prevent decay and, by making it possible to raise the temperature without spoilage, they reduce the time required to tenderize meat from five weeks to three days.

In other fields, recent advances in electronics cover a wide range. X rays, using faster films and more powerful tubes, now record aplitsecond candid-camera snapshots of organs in action. Electrical welding has received added precision and control through the development of almost-human electronic operating mechanisms. Television, through the perfection of better and better tubes, has increased its range from fifty to 150 miles.

At the Schenectady, N. Y., laboratories of the General Electric Co., electrons have made possible a revolutionary machine that weighs by color—an electronic scale so sensitive that it can accurately give the weight of metal lic particles so infinitesimal

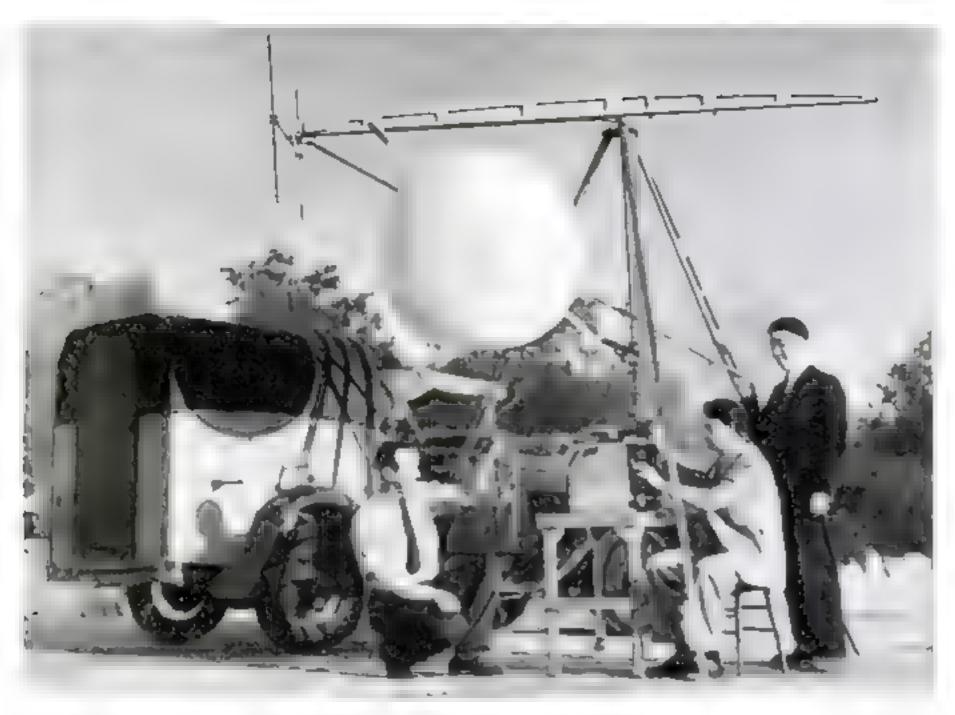
that they are 100,000 times too small to see.

Consisting of a series of photo-electric tubes and a dozen lenses, the amazing machine registers the color changes in chemical solutions as the metallic particle is added. The degree of color change depends on the amount of metal and, although the alterations in the hue are far too slight for the human eye to note, the electronic brain detects them and gives an accurate record of the indicated weight. Already this technique has been worked out for some twenty of the commonest metals and the list is rapidly being expanded.

Thus, with electrons playing an ever-increasing rôle in our world of mechanics and research, no other reaim of twentieth-century science, it is safe to say, has produced more laboratory and industrial wonders than the research in the field of electronics. As a result, the tiny electron, relatively unknown not too many years ago, is becoming a mighty midget capable of doing a giant's work in the modern world.



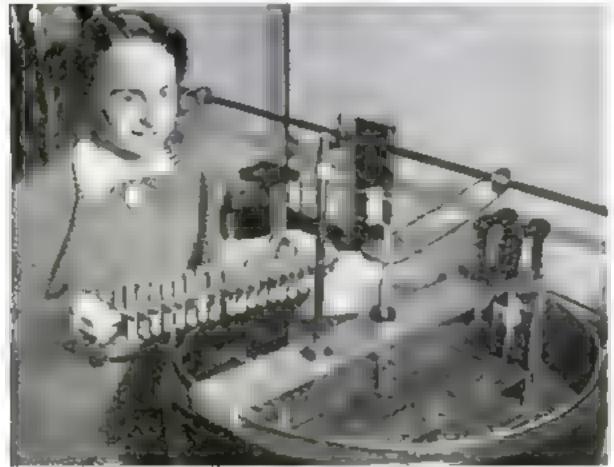
Electrons also contribute the stop-action lighting that gives us high-speed photographs like this one of a fencer in action



Mobile Weather-Forecasting Laboratory

Installed in a small truck, a mobile, radio-equipped meteorological laboratory is now being used by Dr. Irving Krick, California meteorologist, to determine at various locations the temperatures, wind directions, and other weather data required for

his commercial weather-forecasting service subscribed to by movie studios, utility companies, and many other corporations. Above, Dr. Krick and his assistants are shown about to release a weather balloon equipped with an automatic radio transmitter.



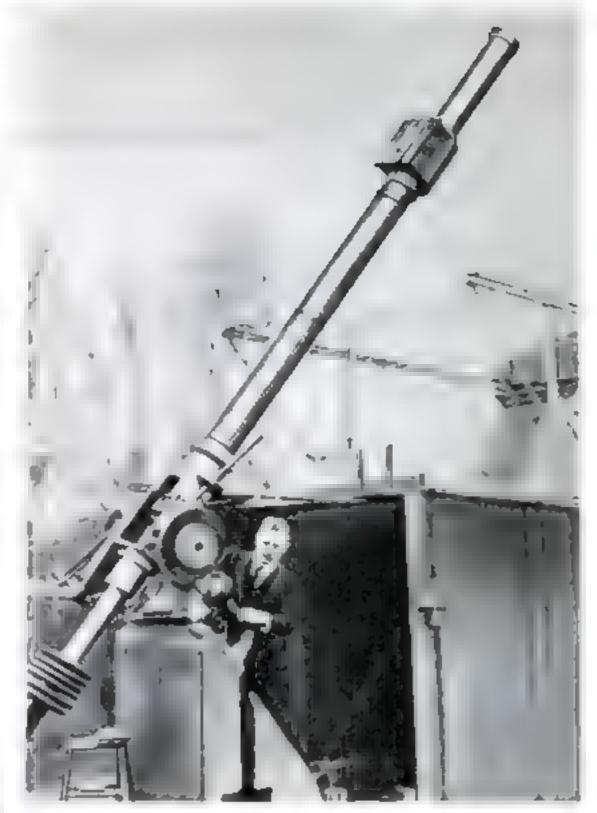
An oil both keeps these electric cells always at the same temperature

What Is a Volt? Pampered Cells Supply Standard

BECAUSE battery voltage varies with changes in temperature, the cells that serve as the standards of electromotive force, at the U. S. Bureau of Standards in Washington, D. C., are kept in baths of oil that are maintained at exactly the same temperature day in and day out. The electromotive-force standards of power companies and research laboratories are calibrated against the primary standard in Washington.

Solar Eclipses Made to Order with Sun Gun

LOOKING like a giant antiaircraft gun, the strange astronomical instrument pictured at the right will be installed this summer at the world's highest astronomical observatory, erected at Fremont Pass, Climax, Colo., 11,138 feet above sea level. Called a coronagraph, the instrument creates artificial eclipses of the sun by means of special masking screens, to allow observers to study the sun's corona, generally seen only during a total eclipse. Solar corona observations are expected to reveal important information on magnetic "storms" that often cripple radio, telegraph, and telephone communications.



Not an antiaircraft gun but a novel astronomical instrument



Technicians topping heved rubber trees at a Government experimental garden. In circle are heels and crape rubber made from home-grown latex

Rubber Heels Are Raised in Florida

RI BBFR heels made of rubber grown in United States That is the accomplishment credited to Federal chemists and horticulturists who have successfully grown rubber trees at a Government-sponsored grove in Miami, Fla. Experts state that the home-grown rubber compares favorably with the imported East Indian product.



America Takes to the Air

As Economical Light Planes

Make Aviation a Popular Sport

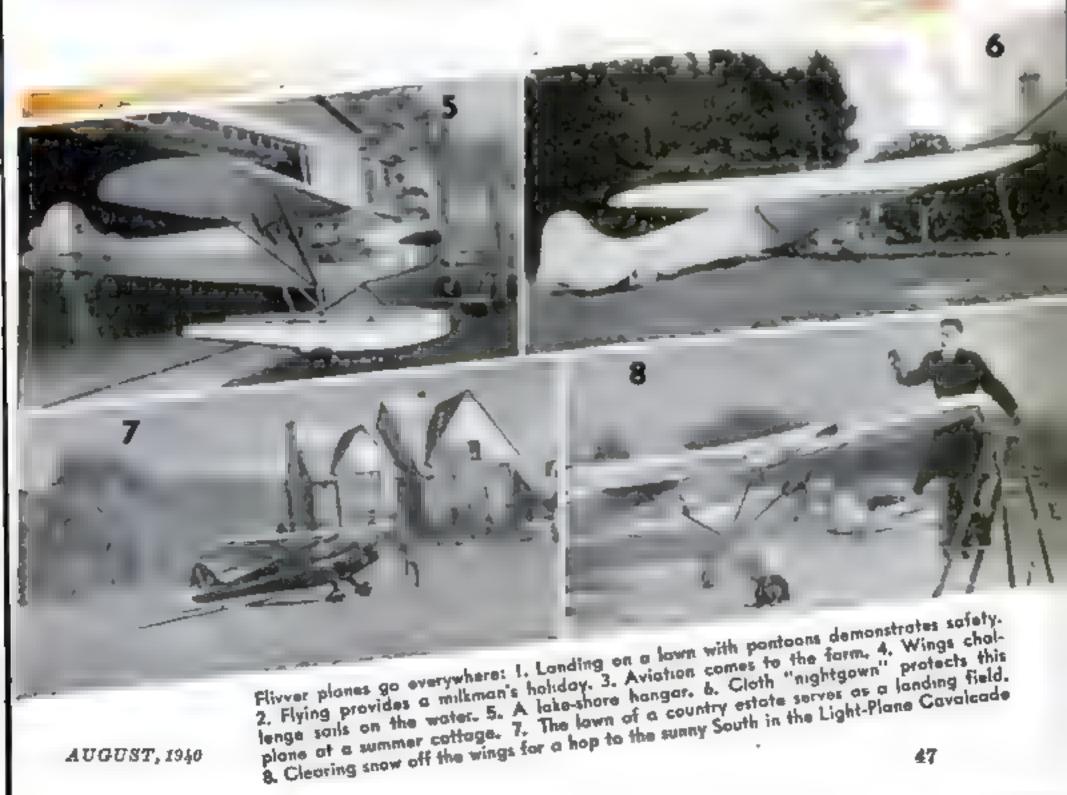
EDWIN TEALE

VERYMAN'S airplane is here. The flying flivver we have heard about for decades is now an actuality. Without fanfare, during the last few years, light planes which are cheap, economical, safe, and easy to operate have revolutionized private flying.

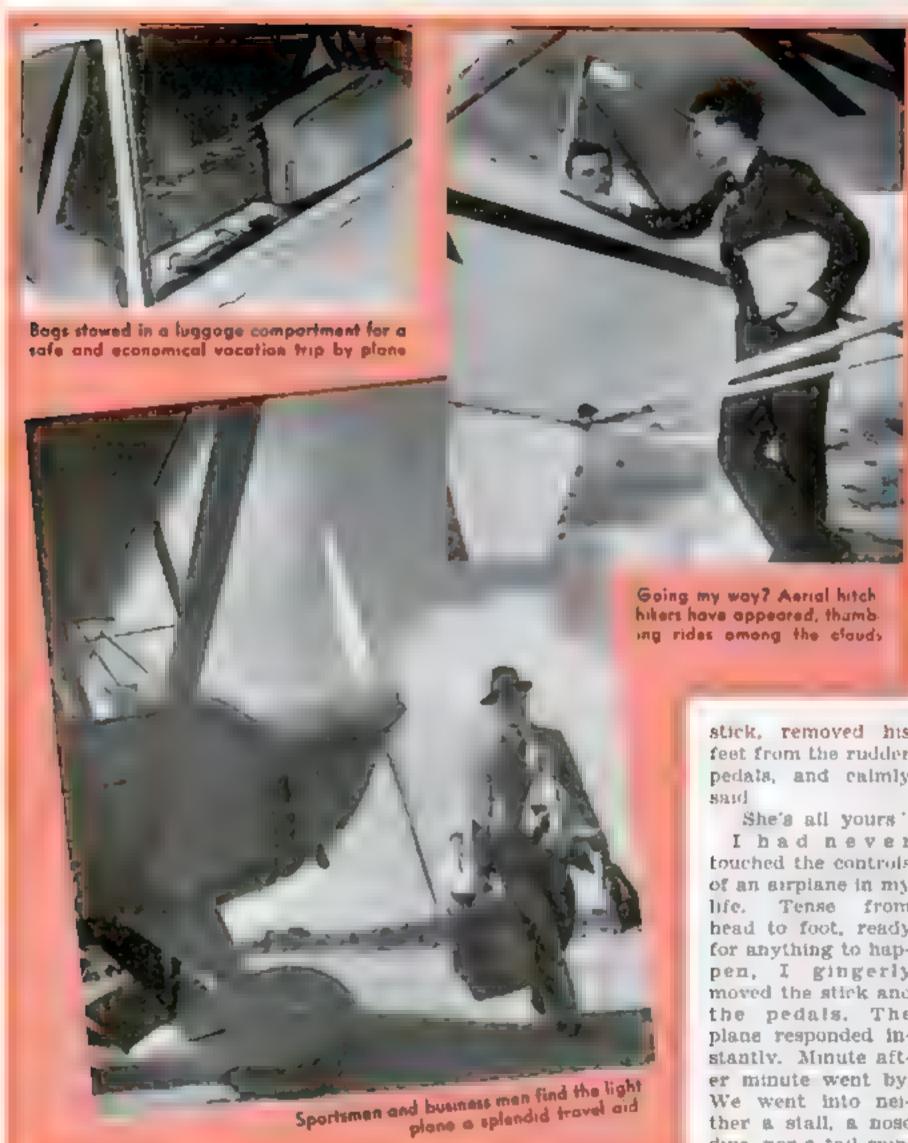
Today, you can purchase one of these aerial roadsters on easy terms with a down payment as low as \$333. You can use any level stretch the size of a football field for an airport. You get free flying instruction with the plane. Your engine requires only alightly more attention than the motor of an automobile and it carries you between twenty and thirty miles on a gallon of gasoline. Your machine, traveling 100 miles

an hour, accommodates two and in some cases three persons. If your motor cuts out in the air, so gentle is your gliding angle that, from 5,200 feet, you can land in any field you choose within an area of 340 square miles!

The other day, at Lock Haven, Pa., I had an opportunity to discover at first hand the ease with which a modern sky flivver handles aloft. I had driven over, the night before, to the Immense red-brick Piper Cub plant—the nest where six out of every ten American light planes are batched. On the flying field, close to the Susquehanna River, I climbed up beside Bill Strohmeier in the



AUGUST, 1940



streamline cabin of a red-and-white Cub coupe. We sat on automobile-type cushions facing an automobile-type instrument board while the muffled, sixty-five-horsepower engine warmed up. Then Strohme er release t the brakes and pulled back the throttle. In 300 feet the ship was in the air

We were 2 000 feet above the valley when Strohmeier took his hand off the control stick, removed his feet from the rudder pedala, and calmly

I had never touched the controls of an airplane in my Tense from head to foot, ready for anything to happen, I gingerly moved the stick and the pedals. The plane responded instantly. Minute after minute went by We went into neither a stall, a nose dive, nor a tail spin I began to relax. So inherently stable.

so easy to operate, so low in stalling speed is the mostern aght plane that for biteen minutes I guide , the ship an at rising and lescenting and even making great circles over the valley below. When Strohmeier took over for a landing we came in at hardly more than thirty-five miles an hour an i stopped with a run of 200 feet

Such modern planes are far beyond the



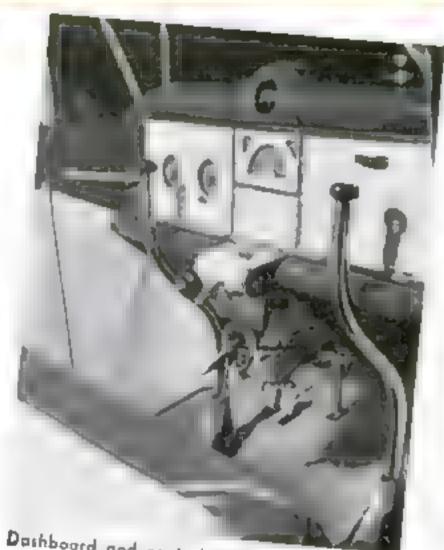
Many cities now even boost attractive light-plane salesrooms like this one located in New York City

experimental stage. They are no longer an oddity, no longer a rich man's toy. Their everyday reliability is bringing sweeping changes in sky travel. Already, the safety of the light plane has cut insurance rates in half. Already, its economy permits a student to learn to fly for a fraction of the former cost. Already, its low initial cost has enabled thousands of amateurs to enjoy the

thrills of private flying

Last year, more than 500 owner-pilots took part in the annual midwinter "Light-Piane Cavalcade" in which ships from all over the country, and as far away as Alaska, converge on Florida. Another high point in the yearly activity of flivver-plane flyers is the serial field day when picked teams from more than thirty universities and colleges compete for annual awards totaling \$15,-000. These two events spotlight the wide-spread advance of private flying. They also dramatize the progress of the light plane in passing the twin hurdles—danger and expense—which have always stood in the path of the long-awaited airplane for Everyman.

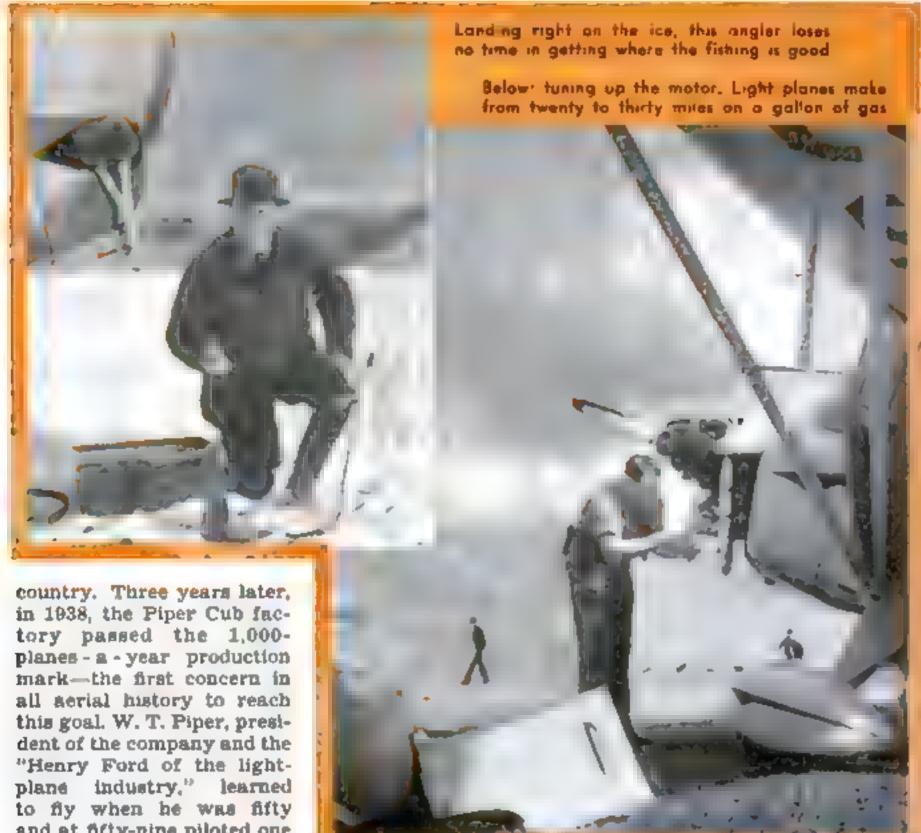
The story of these machines, which are so rapidly changing the picture of private flying, is a record of less than a decade. In the early thirties, planes designed with the one aim of keeping them light, simple, safe,



Dashboard and controls are extremely simple

and inexpensive, made their appearance. The resulting boom in private flying has risen year by year and is yet to reach its peak.

By 1935, flivver planes represented a quarter of the total aircraft production for the



and at fifty-nine piloted one of his two-place machines on a 7,500-mile solo jour-

ney that carried him through sixteen states.

In 1939, the Cub plant turned out 1,800 limbs planes and total production for all the

light planes and total production for all the popular makes—the Aeronca, the Cub, the Luscombe, and the Taylorcraft—was close to 3,000. This year, more than 200 planes a month are expected to roll from the production line at the Lock Haven factory alone. In every state in the Union and in nearly forty foreign countries, American light

planes are active in the sky.

Owners range from a 300-pound West Virginia druggist to a 3½-foot-tall Massachusetts midget, who wears a specially designed, small-size parachute when he flies. There are six light-plane pilots in a single family in Fort Morgan, Colo. There are three generations of flivver-plane enthusiasts taking turns at the stick in another family in Virginia. So many elderly people are taking up the sport, in fact, that a "Grandfathers' Flying Club" has active members all over the country.

At the opposite extreme from the flying graybeards is Margaret Ann Hostetter. When her parents, not long ago, flew from Hanover, Pa., over the Alleghenies, across the Mississippi Valley, and above the Rockies to Spokane, Wash., and return, sixmonths-old Margaret Ann rode in a luggage-compartment crib wearing little ear muffs to deaden the sound of the motor. In Anderson, S. C., Howard Behr, another flying father, uses his light plane for putting his baby to sleep. Already, the baby has twenty-seven hours of flying time entered in a little log book of its own.

Although a Cub light plane holds the world's refueling endurance record with more than thirty days continuous flight; although an Aeronca has flown from coast to coast non-stop; although the pilots who won highest honors in stunting at the last National Air Races looped and rolled in light planes—the most spectacular feature of these machines (Continued on page 212)

Collar Adapts Drill for Removing Rivets

MAYLAND BURNS, a New York City airplane mechanic, noticed that drilling a faulty rivet out of an airplane's "skin" increased the diameter of the rivet hole, making it necessary to substitute a larger rivet. So he devised a drill collar made to fit the rivet head so that a drill drives through the head and down into the rivet shaft. A rivet of the same size can then be inserted in the hole. The collar is seen in use in the photograph below.



Removing a faulty rivet without enlarging hale. A special collar for the drill makes it possible



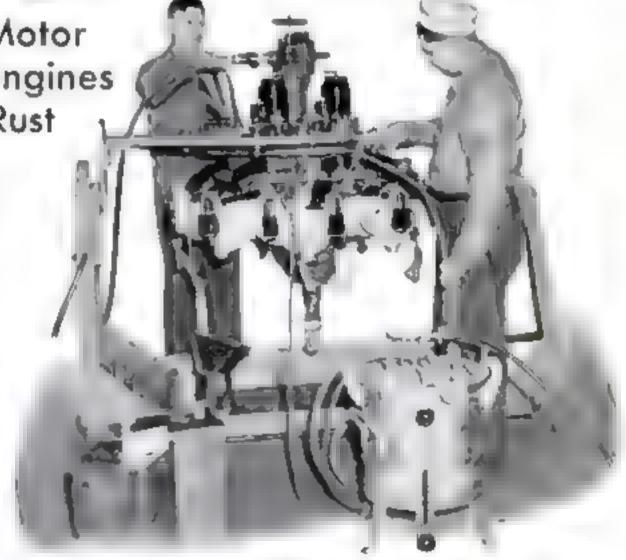


Plane Trip Canned on Disk

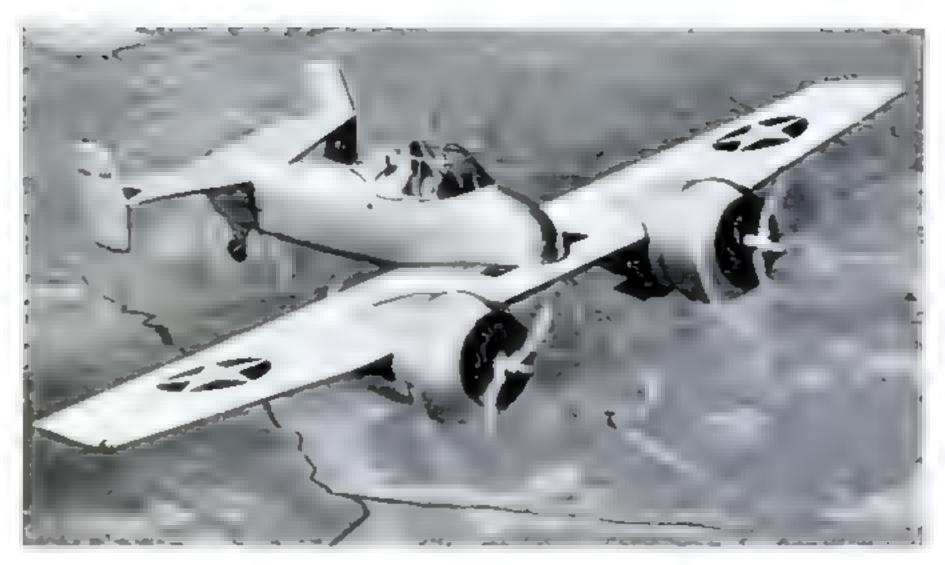
Sounds heard on a typical transcontinental airplane flight—the roar of motors, the sound of radio-beam signals, the voices of pilots, dispatcher, and atewardess—are recorded on an unusual disk now available. The record was made during a flight of the American Airlines' "Mercury."

Air-Powered Motor
Helps Grease Engines
To Prevent Rust
AIRPLANE engines that
are removed from planes
for long-time storage must

are removed from planes for long-time storage must have each part carefully protected against the ravages of rust and deterioration. For this reason, mechanics coat all engine surfaces with a protective bath of oil and grease. To make this process easier and more effective, a U. S. Coast Guard mechanic recently thought up the idea of using a compressed-air motor to turn the engine over slowly as the protective oil was sprayed onto valves, bearings, and other working parts.



Coast Guard mechanics greasing on engine for protection in storage



Pursuit Ship Hits 450 Miles an Hour

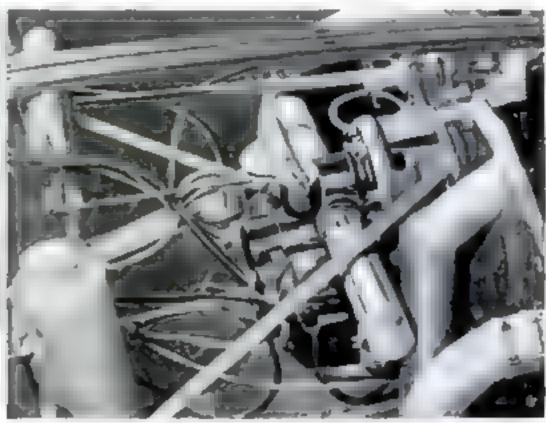
Zooming almost straight upward after a seven-second take-off run, a new pursuit plane designed for the U.S. Navy roared into the air recently on its first public exhibition flight. Although most details of its performance were not released, the

speedy fighter is propelled by twin 1,200horsepower motors said to drive it through the air at a top speed of 450 miles an hour. Long range is another feature of the craft, which is reported to be able to mount two aerial cannons and four machine guns.

Oil pressure powers this compact starter, shown installed on a light-plane engine in photo at right

Light Starter for Light Planes

Tipping the scales at only fifteen pounds, a hydraulic engine starter is now available for installation on light planes. Oil put under pressure by means of a hand pump within the cabin of the plane is released to whirl an impeller wheel, which in turn starts the plane motor.





How a pilot can insert a cartridge and fire it from the cockpit

Plane Motors Get Novel Starters

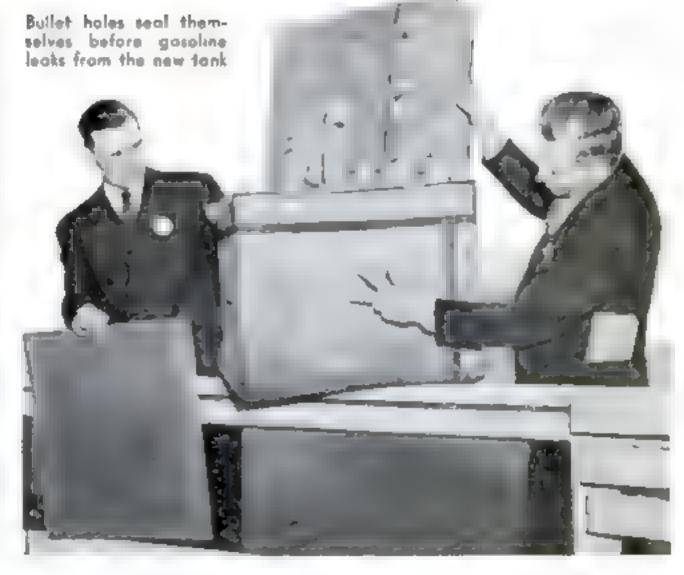
PLANES of the U. S. Coast Guard at Floyd Bennett Field, New York City, are now equipped with self-starters of the explosive-cartridge type that fires a charge of gas into the motor to set it in motion. The cartridge chamber is located directly on the engine mounting for maximum efficiency, but is so placed that a pilot can reach from the cabin window to load and fire it.

Batteries Power Electric Airplane

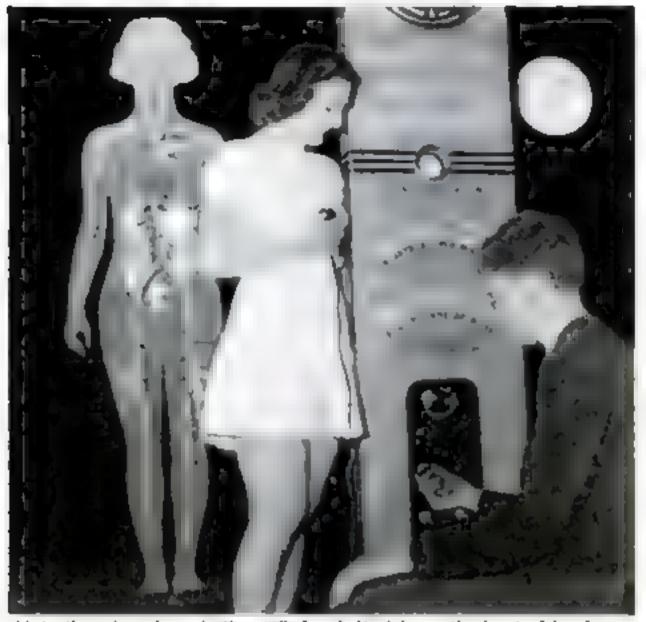
LIGHTWEIGHT storage batteries, instead of gasoline tanks, furnish the "fuel" for a 300-mile-an-hour electric airplane reported to be under construction by Canadian engineers. In addition to its high top speed, it is reported that the plane, the first of its kind in the world, will have a cruising range of three hours.

Bullets Can't Harm New Rubber Gas Tank

EVEN after thirtytwo armor-piercing .30 caliber bullets had been fired through the walls of a new self-sealing gasoline tank for airplanes, shown at the right after the recent demonstration, the tank remained free of leaks. Designed for military planes, in which one of the points of greatest vulnerability in combat is the conventional fuel tank, the new tank is made of a type of rubber that seals itself after it is punctured. An aluminum-alloy shielding gives rigidity to the rubber cell. It is expected that the new tank will soon be tested in actual warfare.



"X-Ray" Robot Shows How Heart Works



Note the microphone in the girl's hand. It picks up the beat of her heart

WITH a pretty girl as a "stand-in," a novel animated figure shows how the human heart responds to emotions and physical work. Heartbeats of the human subject, picked up by a aupersensitive microphone, govern the pulse of a mechanical heart in the model. Red lights in arteries and blue lights in veins flash to show blood circulation, and the sound of the heartbeat is magnified 1,000,000 times by a loudspeaker. When the girl pedaled a bicycletype exerciser, in one trial, the robot showed the rise in her pulse rate. The same result was obtained, an experimenter reported, by klasing the subject. The effect on the experimenter's heart was not disclosed.

Acid-of-Life Vitamin Is Made Artificially

PANTOTHENIC acid, eighth and latest vitamin, out of ten recognized ones. to be produced synthetically, may prove a valuable new medical aid Found in nearly all living tissue, and called the "acid of life," it has the formula shown at right. Its calclum salt is a white crystalline powder





IN A vain attempt to save the life of his premature baby, a Johnson City, Ill., father improvised a homemade iron lung as efficient as a professional model While his doctor applied artificial respiration, he used an oil drum and parts of a washing machine to fashion the apparatus. which kept the infant alive for two days.



STEREOSCOPIC photos, made with a camera little larger than a cigarette, now promise quick and accurate diagnosis of stomach ills. After the patient swallows the camera at the end of a tube, a rubber air pump inflates his stomach for unobstructed visibility. Pushing a button then sets off a tiny flash lamp built into the camera. Through pinholes in its barrel, four films set at right angles to each other, in each end, receive images of the whole cir-

cumference of the stomach. This yields sixteen pictures, or one pair of views on each quarter-inch by half-inch negative. When enlargements to two-inch diameter are viewed in a stereoscope, prominences and hollows stand out in vivid relief. The entire picture-taking operation takes less than a minute, and requires no special preparation.

Soil Yields New Germ Killer

RIENDLY germs that prey upon infectious ones have been found living in the earth beneath our feet. Like specialized arms of a military machine, some new-found soil germs attack specific

objectives. One kind of underground bacillus secretes a chemical that dissolves the "armor plate" or protective coating of pneumonia germs, leaving them easy victims. Typhold, dysentery, and cholers germs all have their own particular microscopic foes. Another strain of beneficial soil germs destroys a great variety of toxic ones, including those of diphtheria and tetanus.

Proof of these hitherto unknown facts has been obtained by Dr. R. J. Dubos, of the Rockefeller Institute, and by Drs. S. A. Waksman and H. B. Woodruff of the New Jersey Agricultural Experiment Station. First they cultivated myriads of deadly bacteria on plates coated with agar, a gelatinous material derived from seaweed. Then they inoculated the cultures with soil containing the friend-

ly germs, which proceeded to thrive and multiply. The disease germs disappeared. They were killed by chemical warfare, another test showed. To prove it, chemicals were extracted from soil germs, and were found equally fatal to disease bacteria. Injected in mice, a trace of such a chemical protected them from pneumonia and other infections.

Many more experiments must be made before extracts from soil germs, or synthetic counterparts that may be developed, can be tried out on human patients. But an eventual possibility may be a specific, bottled cure for every common infectious ailment. A new avenue of research has been opened toward the conquest of disease.

Since the beginning of medicine, scientists have searched for remedies so selective as to attack the germ without harming the patient. Classical examples of their successes have been quinine for malaria and

ipecac for dysentery. But these diseases were due to microscopic parasites of the animal kingdom. Until four years ago it was believed impossible to attack plant organisms as primitive in structure as bac-

teria with chemicals.

Sulfanilamide, the miracle drug whose tality. that within only a few

name is now a household word, and its newer chemical relatives. including sulfapyridine and sulfathiazole, have completely overthrown this mistaken belief. Today, hundreds of members of the sulfanilamide family of compounds are being prepared and are saving countless lives. Their effectiveness has been shown against meningitis, blood poisoning, streptococcua sore throats—and especially against pneumonis, most important from the standpoint of mor-A prominent life-insurance statistician attributes last year's phenomenal "low" in pneumonia fatalities largely to the introduction of sulfapyridine, and predicts

years pucumonia will have dropped from a high-ranking to a minor cause of death, Meanwhile, search continues for more active chemical agents against tuberculosis and other plagues, with good prospect of success.

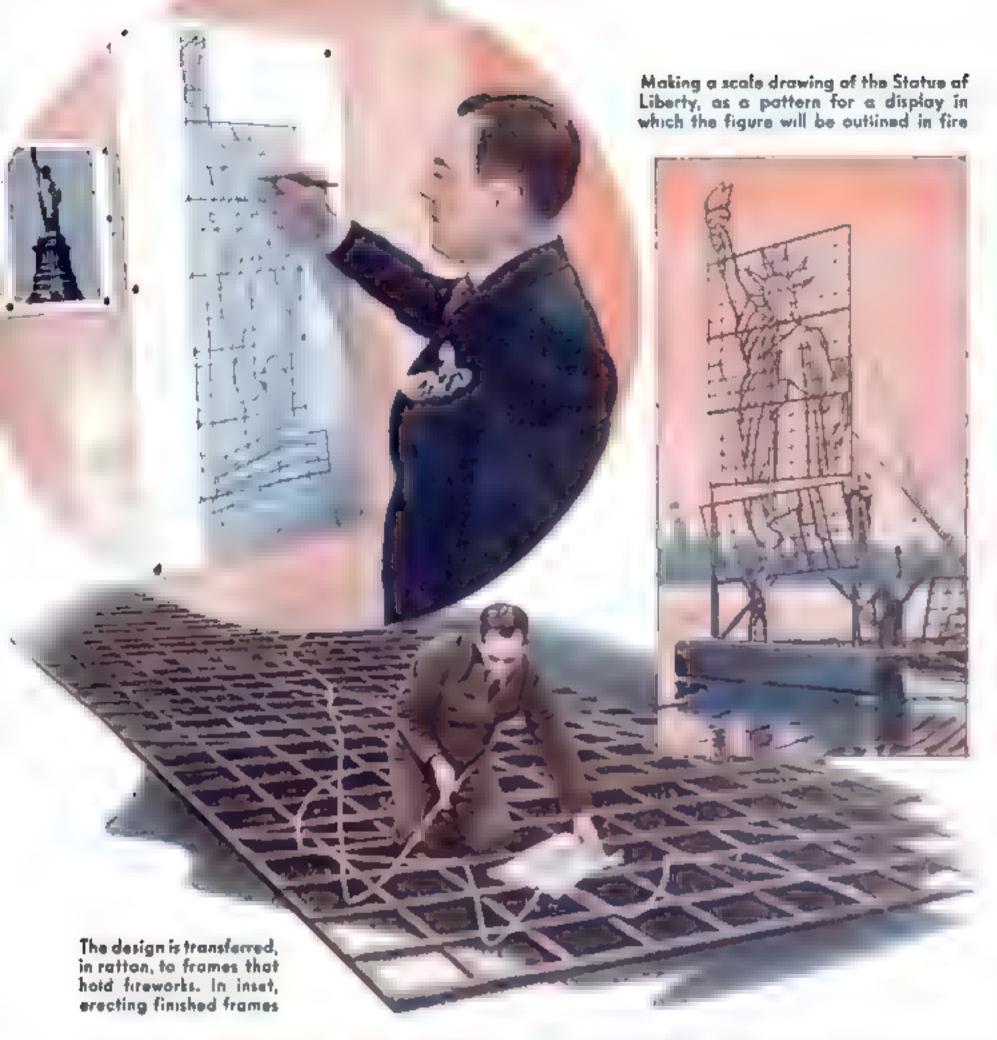
Recent creation of the first synthetic vaccine marks a new stride ahead in the prevention of disease, a second phase of science's war on germs. Picturesque reports tell of triumphs already achieved by immunizing people against ills.

Particularly timely because typhus epidemics may follow wars, a new mass-production method of producing typhus vaccine has been perfected at the Harvard Medical School. Grown first on hen's eggs and then on agar, the germs multiply with record speed. For the first time, enough vaccine can be produced in a hurry to protect a whole country, and perhaps the entire world, from this dread scourge.



In medical research laboratories, friendly germs are enlisted for the war on disease





DIRECT FLAMES AS ACTORS
IN THRILLING SPECTACLES
THAT RIVAL PRODUCTIONS
OF THE STAGE AND SCREEN

RAMATISTS in fireworks! That is the newest and most exciting branch of one of the oldest and most spectacular entertainment businesses in the world. At state fairs, charity carnivals, and seasonal feativals all over the country, these pyrotechnic showmen thrill millions of Americans annually. With dazzling bombshells, rockets, wheels, streamers, and animated pictures of chemical fire, in place of human actors, they produce thrilling extravaganzas as carefully worked out as any Hollywood movie or Broadway stage production.

At the 1940 New York World's Fair, fireworks dramatics blaze forth nightly as part of their biggest run in pyrotechnic history. In a total of 170 performances, more than 200 tons of fireworks, representing 2,000,- 000 separate units, and costing nearly \$300,-000 will create constantly changing fire spectacles for millions of visitors. To learn at first hand how they are produced, Por-ULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY readers here go on an exclusive behind-the-scenes tour with Frank Duffield and Art Briese, director and technical manager respectively, of these super-productions at the New York fair.

Everything connected with the show must be done on a grand scale. Stretching 1,000 feet across the middle of Liberty Lake, 200 barges, floats, and motor boats outline the setting. Bristling from the barges, and connected by an intricate electrical wiring sys-

tem, are 1,500 mortars, cannons of steel piping from which the bombshells are hurled into the air. Small floats carry sticks of colored fire, Roman candles, and gerbs—tubes of metal powder and chemicals which shoot forth fountains of gold and silver flame.

Although each evening's entertainment may last only fifteen or twenty minutes, forty experts artists, carpenters, electricians, boatmen, and pyrotechnicians work through the whole day getting the elaborate equipment in readiness. Mortars must be filled with the proper shells, wiring carefully checked, new set pieces

From a control room overlooking the scene, the chief operator sets off hundreds of individual process. Right bursting chrysanthemum shell and animated pieces must be designed and built.

So that every effect may work in exact synchronism, all fireworks except pictorials and a few specialty numbers are fired by a single man stationed in a control room on the shore. Sitting at a desk overlooking the lake, he pushes buttons and switches that have been preset for each scheduled combination of fire and shells. By telephone he keeps in constant touch with control men on the barges. Wind is an important element in the presentation of a great fireworks spectacle. A high wind, blowing toward the spectators, often makes certain



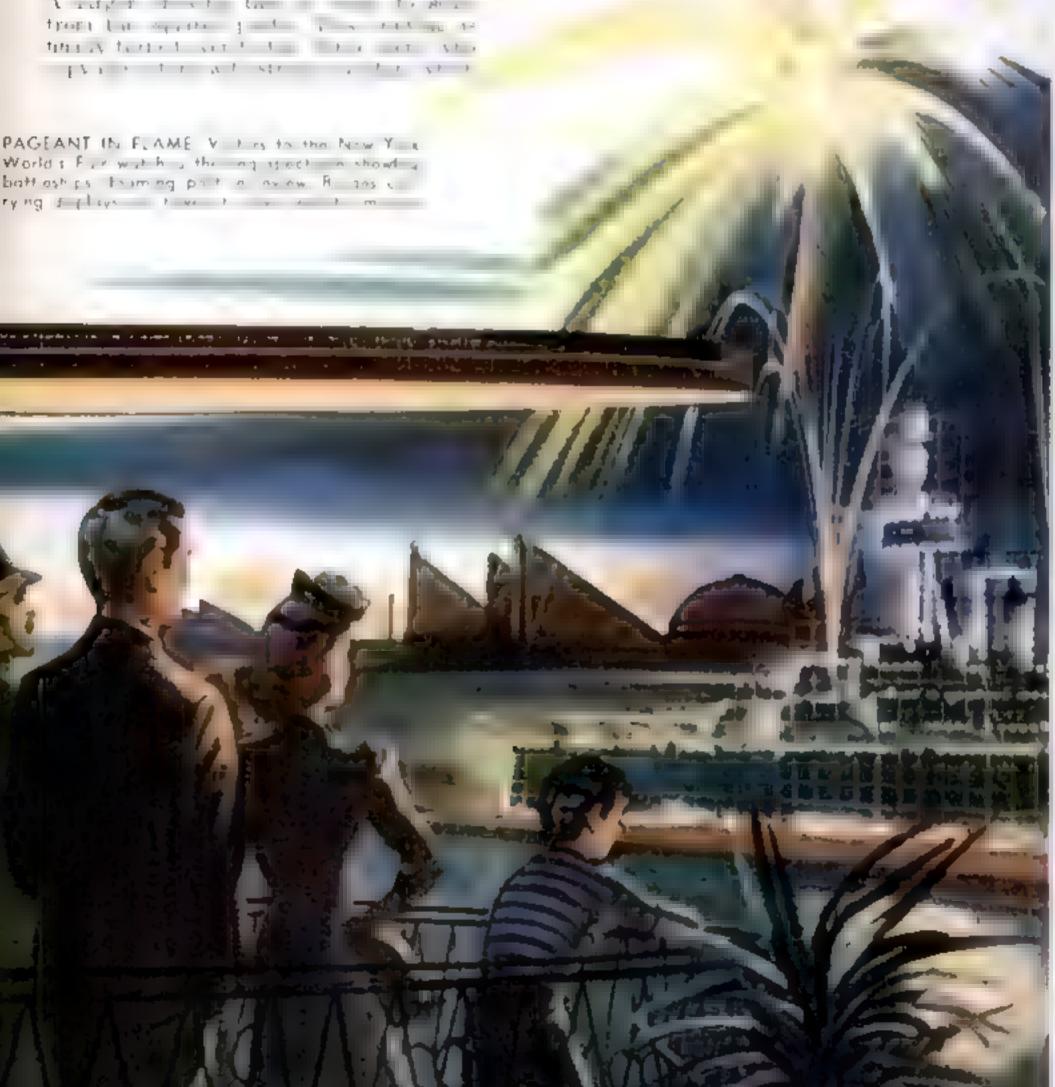
aerial bombs unsafe. When his wind velocity and direction indicator warns him, he merely flicks a switch and these parts of the program are dropped for the evening

Newest feature of the fireworks dramatist is the animated pictorial, which represents news subjects of the day, such as aerial and serial and serial results and serial and serial results are also as a serial rest and a serial results are also as a serial results are also as

The first transfer to the text of the text

they nail on latticework frames of wood. Each frame is five by ten feet, and as many as are needed for a subject are laid out together. When the entire picture has been outlined, "lances," cigarette-like sticks of chemical-fire material, are attached to the rattan from four to six inches, apart, by

telm work; as of him stings







more than 100 different effects, these bombs are masterpieces of the pyrotechnician a art. Shells carefully packed within shells, and timed to go off in proper succession with split-second accuracy, their secrets of construction are closely guarded by various manufacturers. They range from little ones, two or three inches in diameter, to giants a foot across, weighing up to fifty pounds, and costing up to seventy-five dollars each!

O RELEASIE

Color in these fireworks is produced by mixtures of metallic salts with potassium perchlorate or other oxidizing chemicals. Strontium salts produce red fire; barium, green; sodium, yellow; magnesium and aluminum, white; and, strangely enough, Paris green produces blue! The very latest in pyrotechnic bombs is the sodium cascade bomb, which throws out cascades of the brightest yellow light ever created for entertainment purposes.

Variety, breath-taking splendor, and rapid-fire action must be combined to draw "Ohs!" and "Ahs!" from the fireworks spectators. A program must be built up, effect upon effect, to a smashing climax.

A typical schedule begins with a huge set piece of George Washington, amid colored fire over the lake and star shells bursting in air. Follow in rapid succession huge silvery by pads with pyrotechnic fish

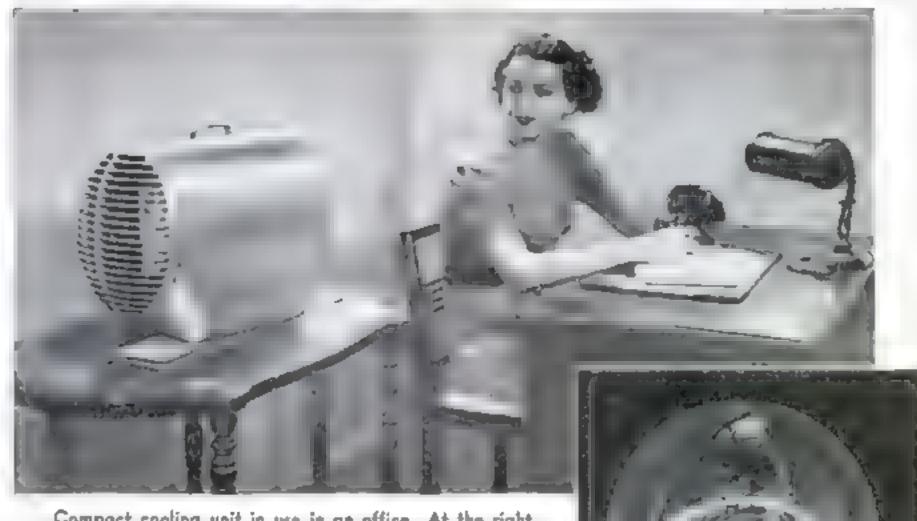


This is a scene in a factory. The girl worker in the foreground is putting together a "tower of jewels" display

These men are carrying aerial bombs used in pyrotechnic spectacles. One has fast-burning fuses over his shoulder



Water Cools Air in Portable Conditioner



Compact cooling unit in use in an office. At the right is the mechanism that passes air over water on a screen

WEIGHING only thirteen pounds, a portable air-conditioning unit just introduced circuates air cooled by the evaporation of water. Motordriven brass buckets scoop water from a reservoir in the base and pour it onto a fiber-glass webbing. An electric fan behind the webbing blows the watercooled air out into the room. A handle on top is convenient for carrying the unit from room to room.

Device Takes Iron Ore from Beach Sand

Dron ore may be extracted from ordinary beach sand, according to Giovanni Liguori, inventor of a novel extraction machine said to have been tested successfully on the beach near Ostia, Italy. Sand is placed in a hopper and passed over a magnetic drum which picks up particles of iron oxide, while the sand itself is washed away by a stream of water. Many such machines may be built for use in areas where beach sand has a high iron content.



In this machine, a magnetic drum separates iron ore from ordinary sand

Plastic Airplanes

REVOLUTIONIZE AIRCRAFT DESIGN

PHENOMENALLY strong, unbelievably smooth, resistant to time and weather, impervious to water, fireproof, corrosionproof, and easy to fabricate—these are the outstanding claims made for new plastic airplanes being built at Van Nuys, Calif., by the Timm Aircraft Corp. Experts believe that the development may revolutionize the airplane industry and become one of the most potent factors in our national defense program.

For the new airplane, actually made of plywood impregnated and bonded with a phenol resin plast:

can be molded to

shape in a press. Parts of planes can be stamped out in only a fraction of the time that would be required to construct them of riveted or welded metal. And in a world racked by a conflict that has demonstrated the primary importance of airplanes as weapons of war, the rapid construction of military airplanes becomes a matter of vital significance, almost a matter of life or death. America can build motors faster than any

other country in the world—but you can't fiv a motor by itself Right there you come up against the bottle-neck of the airplane iniustry, the problem of constructing metal wings and fuselage. Moreover, metal is expensive, heavy to transport, bulky to store

Ву

R. DeWitt Miller

The first plastic plane to be turned out by mass-production methods, being tuned up for a test flight. At right, expert examining the smooth, molded tail surfaces of the new craft

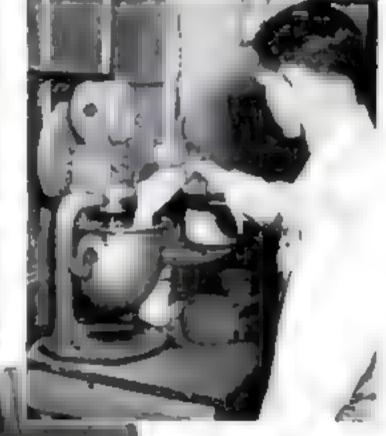


Planes of plastic and plywood would solve all these problems at one crack. They could be turned out in numbers that would stagger the imagination. The first such craft, which flew the other day near Los Angeles may, like the first locust, be the apparently insignificant forerunner of a great swarm.

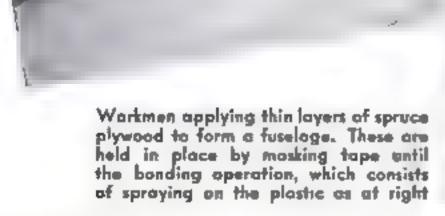
But that's getting a little ahead of the story. Let's take a look behind the scenes and see just how plywood or "plastic" planes are built—and just what their military and commercial importance

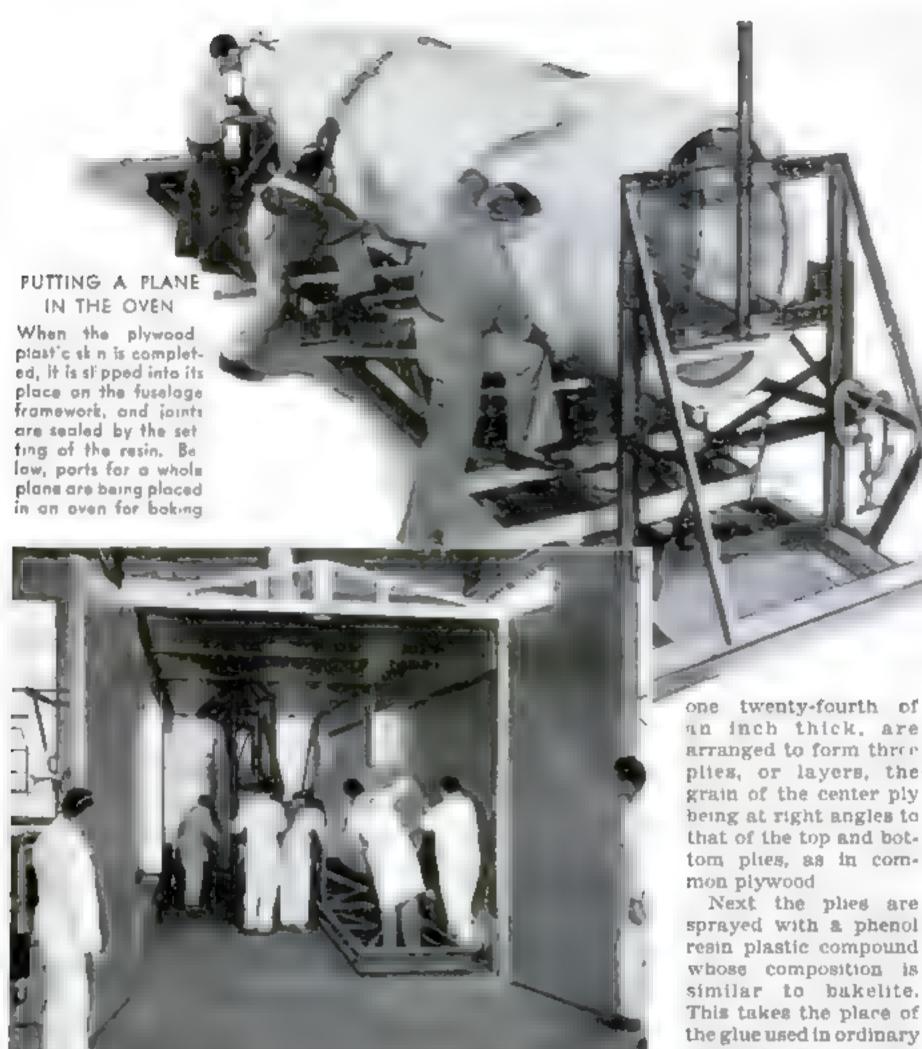
is likely to be.

As things stand now, two plants in the United States are producing such planes on an experimental basis. No military aircraft have yet been completed, but several experimental models are almost ready for testing. Nothing approximating mass production has yet been attempted. The first ship to be produced



Mixing Ingredients that form the liquid phenol forms dehyde resin used for plane construction. This is a plastic similar to well-known bakelite





by practical mass-production methods was the one flown near Los Angeles. It is a twoseater, open-cockpit, training model powered by a 160-horsepower motor and capable of a speed of 140 miles an hour.

There is nothing in the methods by which that plane was built, however, which cannot be applied to high-speed streamline production. Briefly, the method of construction consists of a half dozen ateps.

First a half shell of each essential section of the plane is built up on a fig. Strips of spruce, which are the full length of the section being formed, a few inches wide, and an inch thick, are arranged to form three plies, or layers, the grain of the center ply being at right angles to that of the top and bottom plies, as in com-

Next the plies are sprayed with a phenol resin plastic compound whose composition is similar to bakelite. This takes the place of the glue used in ordinary plywood. But instead of being applied only to the surface of the

wood, as in the case of glue, the plastic is forced into the cells of the wood.

After the plastic binder sets, the rough shell is placed in a mold which is the exact size and contour desired. Pressure is then applied, forming the shell to the precise shape, and at the same time fusing the plastic compound with the wood, so as to form a completely new substance. method of forming which seems to have the greatest practical advantage uses cold pressure, thereby eliminating the problem of constructing complicated heated presses.

When a plywood-plastic shell comes from

the press, it is smooth and almost metallic in appearance. It is then placed on a huge jig which has the form of a large section of the plane, such as the fuselage or wings. The plywood-plastic "skins" which are to cover each section of the plane are then arranged in place, as if they were diestamped sheets of metal. But instead of being riveted together, the joints are simply sprayed with additional plastic. When this sets, the joint is as strong as the material.

THE plane has now been formed in several large sections. These sections include the entire fuselage, the wings, and the tail surfaces. These sections are given a final spray of plastic, then placed in a gigantic oven where they are baked at temperatures varying from 180 to 240 degrees. This heat finally sets the separate plywood-plastic "skins" into a single mass without seams.

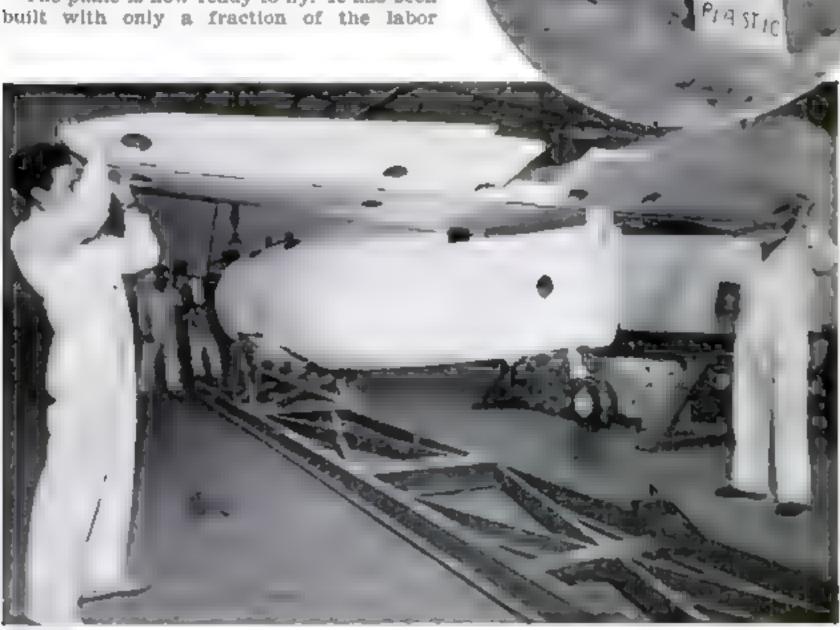
To complete the plane, it is only necessary to attach the wings to the fuselage with simple couplings, to assemble the tail surfaces, and to mount the motor in place with swiftly completed attachments. Interior construction, including controls and seats has already been completed while the fuselage was on the jig. This is a simple operation, as the installation is done when only one of the two shells forming the fuselage s in place.

The plane is now ready to fly. It has been

necessary for metal construction. The material is far cheaper, much more available. It is twenty percent lighter than metal, and is far more resistant to fire. Elimination of all external roughness, such as rivet heads and joints, gives increased speed potentialities of up to twenty-five percent.

But what of the other side of the picture? Are there any outstanding faults to this method of construction? Are there "bugs" which would interfere with its use for military airplanes?

There is one major defect of the plastic plane, but apparently it would only become serious in certain types of operations. It is the fact that plywood-plastic planes are difficult to repair. (Continued on page \$14)



Molded to a precision fit, wing and tail surfaces are lifted into position and fastened securely. In circle, a blowforch test compares fire-resisting qualities of plastic (right) and duralumin

Transparent Covers Guard Pages



To PROTECT and preserve documents, photographs, legal forms, notebook pages, and other important papera that are subject to frequent handling, a New Jersey manufacturer has introduced page covers made of transparent rubberized material. Odorless, noninflammable, and waterproof, the page covers are made in five different sizes and can be punched along the open ends so they will fit in loose-leaf books.

Robot Composer of Music Knows 65,000 New Tunes

Music created through the use of mathematical formulas is the idea promulgated by Joseph Schillinger, New York City composer, lecturer, and author. One unusual instrument which he employs for the purpose, called a Rhythmicon, is pictured in the photograph at the right. By reference to a mathematical chart previously prepared, Schillinger sets keys and controls on the instrument so that it is made to produce rhythmic beats as a basis for forming a musical composition. By changing the combination, more than 65,000 original compositions can be produced, it is said.

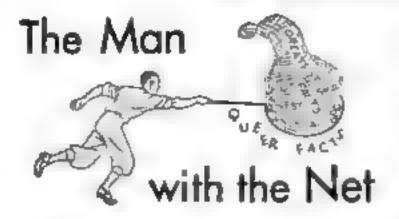
Nonslip Belt-Pulley Cover



ALTHOUGH invented more than forty years ago, an adhesive material for preventing machine belts from slipping on pulleys has just been marketed on a commercial scale. The product is made in sheets, which are torn into strips of the proper width and lapped around the pulley after soaking in hot water. The pulley covering eliminates practically all belt slippage, the maker declares.



Joseph Schillinger with the mechanical composer



HEATING SYSTEMS on modern airliners are large enough to warm ten-room bouses.

HORSETAILS, primitive plants growing in swamps, are possonous to borses.

BIRDS, like airplanes, take off into the wind.

HONEY 3,300 years old, found in the tomb of an Egyptian monarch, is said to have retained its characteristic aroma.



AMERICAN INDIANS are in special demand at structural-steel workers because of their ability to walk beams without becoming dizzy.

POLONIUM, worth \$7,000 times as much as gold, is being used in the electrodes of a new spark plug.

SULL ELEPHANTS, weighing five tons, can charge at a speed of twenty-five miles an hour.



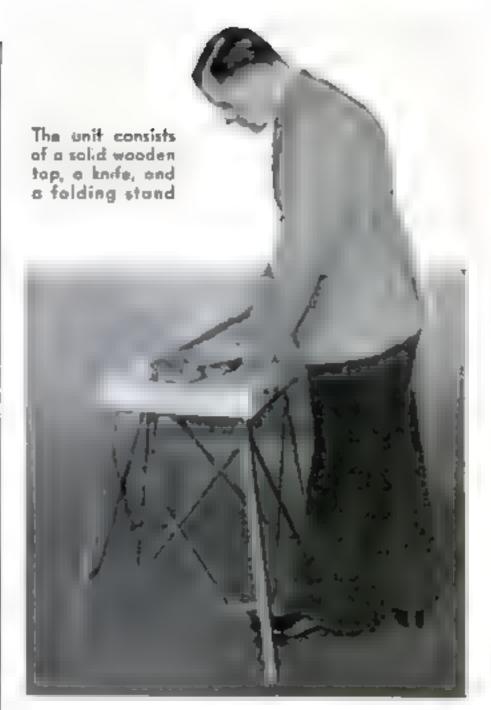
America showed California as an island.

PLASTIC clothespins, tinted in pastel shades, have been introduced by a Detroit, Mich., inventor.

ONE HUNDRED THOUSAND New York City pupils, on the average, are absent from classes each school day.



THIS TRUMNT JOB WAS A SOFT POLITICAL SHAP!



Meat Chopper for Picnics

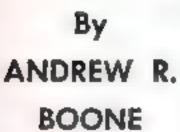
DESIGNED for outdoor use at large picnics or barbecues, a meat carving and chopping block standing twenty-eight inches high folds up for carrying. The block itself is of maple and the folding legs of steel.

Handy Fiber Shoe-Trees

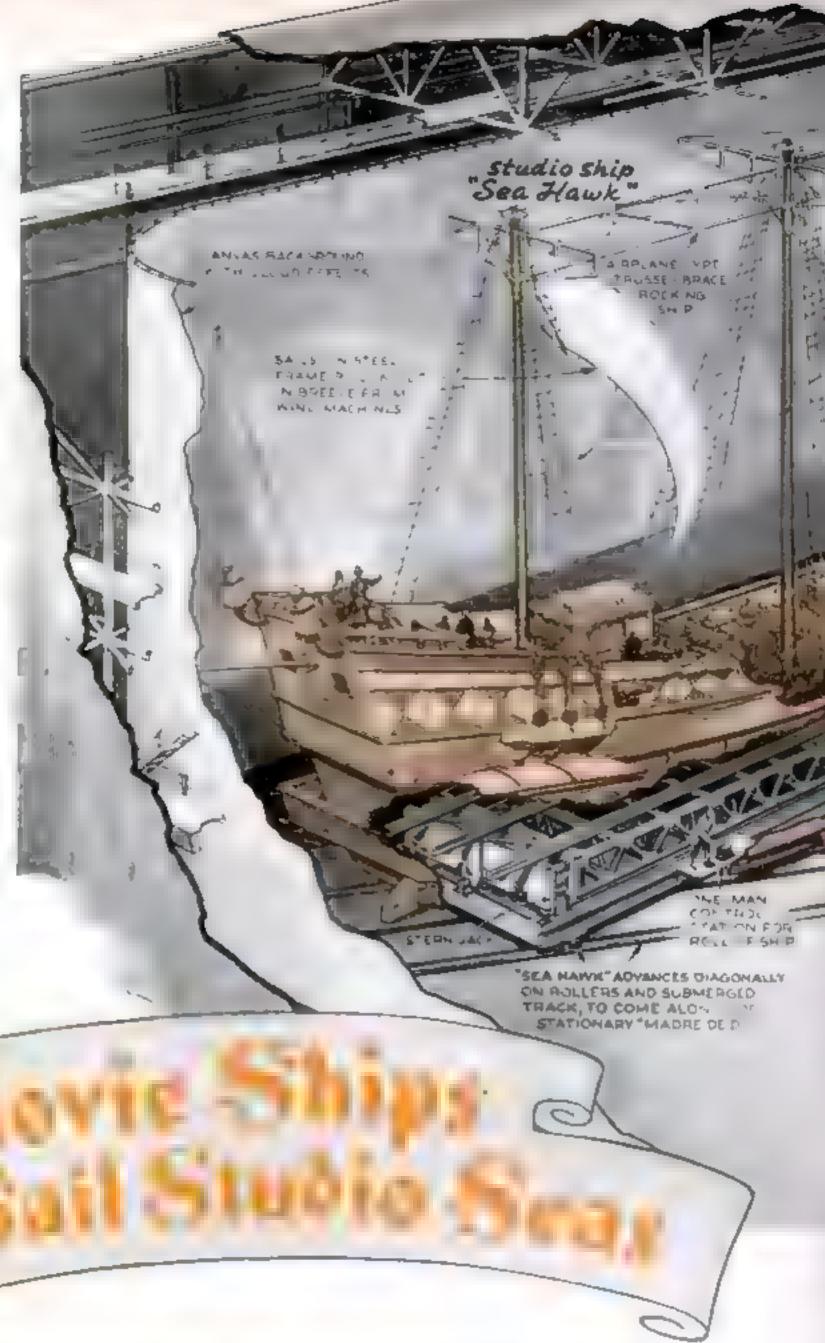
Firths neatly into a compact carrying case, sheets of fiber material now on the market can be bent to serve as shoe-trees, as shown below. A unique method of construction maintains them in a rigid position.



When not in use, the shoe-trees fit in a flat case

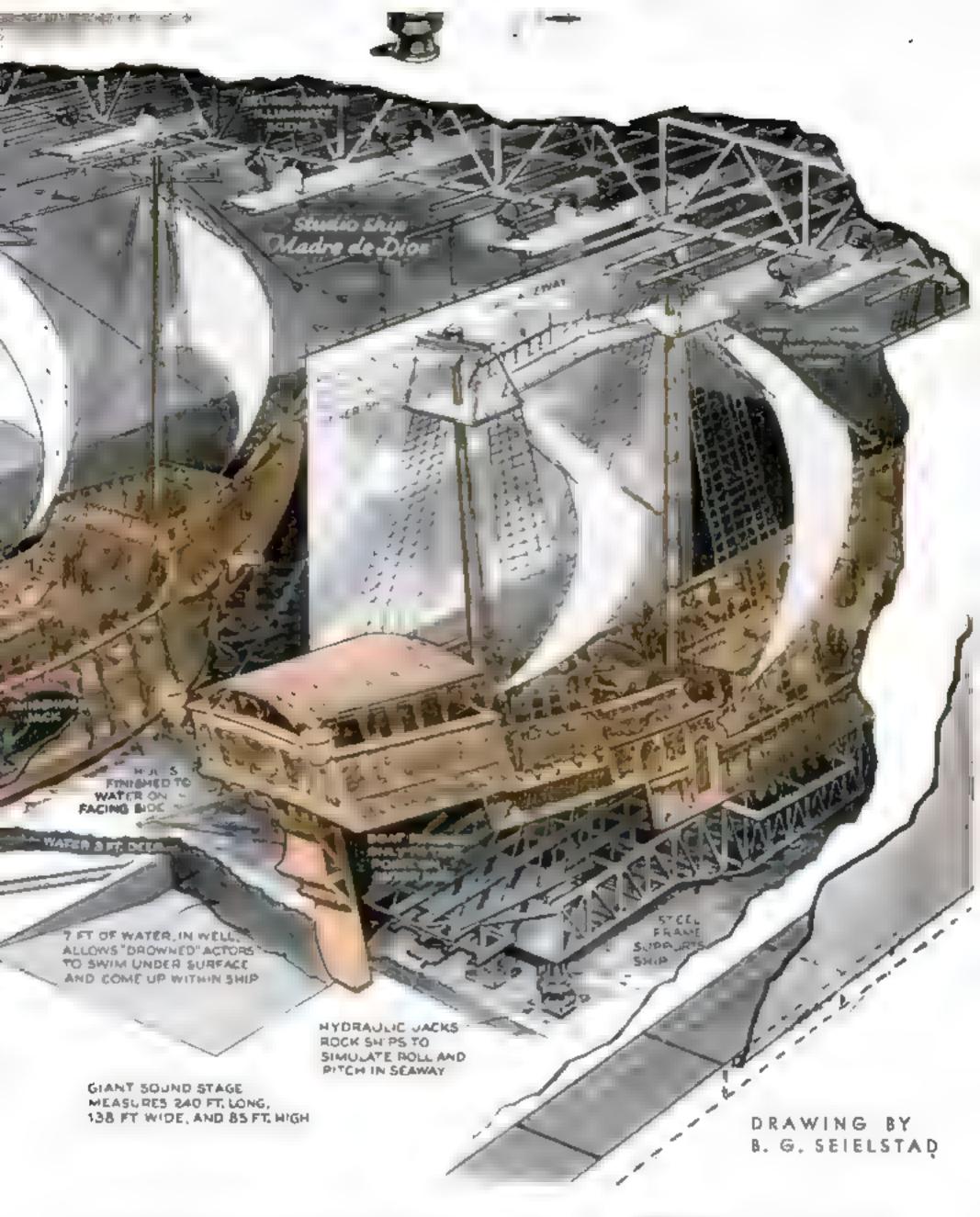


Pitching and
Rolling on an
Indoor Ocean,
Copies of
Famous Vessels
Fight Old-Time
Naval Battles
on One of
Hollywood's
Newest
Sound Stages



ULL-SIZE copies of historic ships, with live actors aboard, enact thrilling dramas of adventure on a Hollywood movie sound stage nearly as large as a football field. A make-believe ocean, only three feet

deep, shimmers around the vessels, and a 600-foot drapery provides a background of sky and clouds. But what imparts the final touch of realism is a battery of ingenious machines, outside of camera range, which



impart life and movement to the big scene. Hydraulic jacks make the big boats pitch and roll, as they ride at mythical anchor or ply the "sea." Exciting maneuvers are performed as power-operated cables tow the ships, on wheels, along submerged tracks. Wind machines fill the sails that seamen rig and set before the eye of the camera, and wave machines produce anything from a gentle swell to a storm.

At a cost of \$250,000, the new stage and two vessels were recently constructed at the Warner Brothers studio for filming "The Sea Hawk." One ship, the Sea Hawk itself, is a reproduction of the Golden Hind which Sir Francis Drake, British naval hero, sailed around the world in 1577-80. It measures 150 feet long. Even larger is the 180-foot Madre de Dios, a Mediterranean type of the same period. Later on, for future films,



A scene in The Sea Hawk 'filmed on a vast studio stage Reproductions of historic ships rest on steel car ages in that at the lett which move on tracks beneath a shalow sea

other craft of any type may be constructed and "navigated" upon the same stage.

In the present movie production, the Sea Hawk is shown attacking the Madre de Dios. Manned by trained crews totaling about 300 men, the two vessels carry twenty-four cannon and 1,000 eight-pound shot.

Guns rour with the explesion of blank ammarition. Actors fall overbear and grown, actually descending into a well-seven and a half test lesp and emerging unseen through the bettomics hall of the vessel.

During the scene the Sea Hanck closes in an include up beside the Madre de Diox exact y as in a sea maneuver for boarding. To provide this effect, cables attached to meters draw the attacker along a diagonal track so that the Sea Hanck advances sixty-live tert while drifting sideward twenty-five feet. Thus it appears to mertake the Madre de Diox permanently fixed in one spot

Six hydraulic jacks give each ship its rolling motion. Mounted on a steel supporting cradie, three of the jacks bear on each side of the boat's framework. By reversing the direction of fluid in the pipes leading to the jacks, port and starboard sides are lifted alternately, giving more than three feet of vertical movement at the rail of the Madre de Dios. Bow and stern jacks give an independent pitching movement, making

the ship seesaw fore and aft over the amidships jacks. Above the level of the camera's vision, airplane-type trusses of steel connect the masts to brace the whole structure. They also support side bracing cables of steel, covered with hemp to imitate rope.

Designed by Anton Grot, art director, the ships were built in sections, which were towed onto the stage and then bolted together. Fifteen separate sections went into the assembly of the Sea Hawk, while the Madre de Dios required twenty-five.

When ready for action, exclusive of people and picture equipment, the Sea Hawk loads 140 tons on the jacks; and the Madre de Dios, 200 tons. Each rises sixty-six feet, or the height of a five-story building, from the jacks to the tops of its masts. Authentic furnishings for cabin interiors have been patterned after museum pieces.

When thwart-ship close-ups are to be staged, the ship in the background may be blocked off by suspending tall screens from the top of the stage. On the sides facing each other, where the cameramen work, each vestel has been finished to just below the water line; but their outer sides, only partly sheathed, expose the gaunt underplining and the cleverly controlled machinery that gives them life

According to the designers, the new scheme of filming sea thrillers on studio ships represents a marked advance in movie technique. Not only does it save the construction cost of seagoing vessels and the time for long voyages off the southern California coast. Still better, it affords the camera technicians all the advantages of equipment fully under their control, with no vagaries of nature to interfere with lighting effects and other necessary arrangements. So aided, their results appear more real than reality itself.



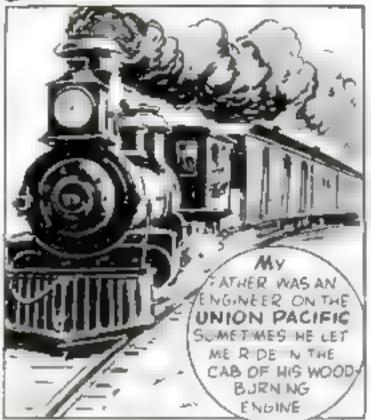
Each vessel was first assembled in the carpenter shap seen in the upper picture, then cut into sections for transfer to the sound stage. Above, a mobile crone is dragging one of the finished sections to its place on the studio set

Here's My Story

I WAS BORN ON APRIL 2,1975, IN THE TINY TOWN OF WAMEGO. KANSAS. THERE, ON THE FRINGE OF PLAINS CIVILIZATION, EVERY8ODY LIVED IN FEAR OF INDIANS. CUSTER MADE HIS LAST STAND JUST NORTH OF US WHEN I WAS ONE YEAR OLD

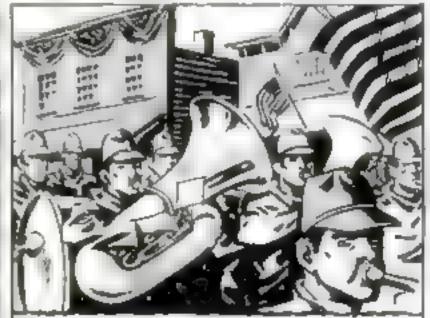


EREMEMBER, WHEN I WAS FIVE, ANOTHER BOY SHOUTED "INDIANS ARE COMING""
SCARED STIFF, I RACED HOME TO HIDE IN OUR CYCLONE CELLAR

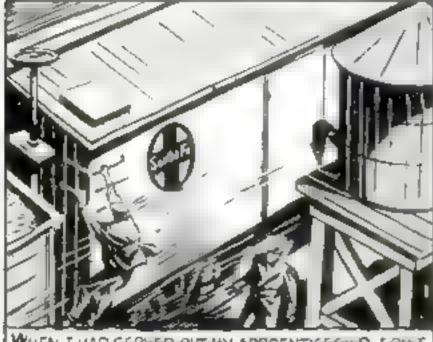




ALTHOUGH MY FATHER WANTED ME TO GO TO COLLEGE, I LOVED MACH NERY AND BE TAME A MACHINIST'S APPRENTICE IN A RA LIRCAD SHOP I MADE MY OWN TOOLS (THESE ARE NOW DISPLAYED IN THE CHRYSLER BENDING NYC)



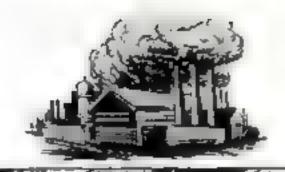
PLAVED THE TUBA N THE SHOP BAND OUR UN FORMS WERE S MPLY OVERALLS AND CAPS WITH RED BANDANNAS ARUUND OUR NECKS HALF THE TOWN WOULD LINE UP TO HEAR US, IT WAS SWELL FUN



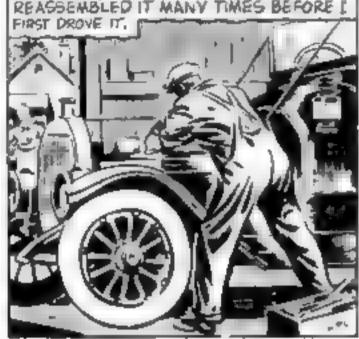
WHEN I HAD SERVED OUT MY APPRENTICESH P, I QUIT AND ROAMED ALL OVER THE WEST OFTEN RIDING THE RAILS, WORKING IN SHOPS ALL OVER THE ROCKY MOUNTAIN AREA....

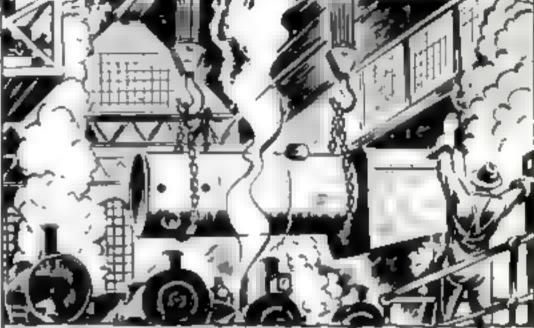


From SHOP HELPER to CAPTAIN of by Walter INDUSTRY P. Chrysler



IN 1908, I BORROWED \$4,300 TO ADD TO MY \$700 SAVINGS, AND BOUGHT A \$5,000 LOCOMOBILE CAR. TO STUDY ITS OPERATION, I TOOK IT APART AND REASSEMBLED IT MANY TIMES BEFORE [





QUIT RAILROADING AT OBLWEIN, IOWA, AFTER A QUARREL WITH THE PRESIDENT OF THE ROAD AND WENT TO PITTSBURGH TO TAKE A JOB AS SHOP SUPER INTENDENT FOR THE AMERICAN LOCOMOTIVE CO. THERE WE BUILT ALL KINDS OF ENGINES

IN 1912 I ACCEPTED AN OFFER TO BE WORKS MANAGER FOR THE BUICK MOTOR CO. AT FLINT, MICH AT \$6,000 A YEAR, ALTHOUGH I WAS GIVING UP A \$12,000 SALARY AT PITTSBURGH, I LOVED AUTOMOBILES! IN 1916 I BECAME PRESIDENT 2 GENERAL MANAGER AT BUCK, WHEN I LATER CONSIDERED ANOTHER JOB, BUICK OFFERED TO PAY ME \$500,000 A YEAR TO

STAY, I STAYED

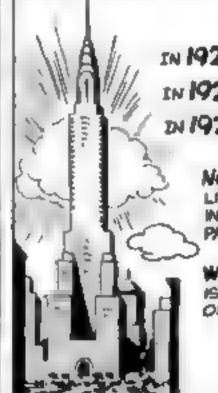




WHEN I WAS 45, I QUIT BUICK AND DECIDED TO RETIRE. BUT THE WILLYG OVERLAND AUTOMOBILE CO. OFFERED ME \$1,000,000 YEARLY SALARY TO HELP THEM REORGAN ZE....



NEXT I HELPED REORGANIZE THE MAXWELL MOTOR CORP., AND WORKED WITH 3 YOUNG ENGINEERS ON A NEW TYPE OF CAR — THE FIRST CHRYSLER...



IN 1927 CHRYSLER WAS FIFTH
IN 1928 CHRYGLER CORR
BOUGHT DODGE
DN 1929 THE CHRYSLER SLDG,
IN NEW YORK CITY
WAS BUILT,
NOW, THE CHRYBLER CORP.
LINE HOLDS SECOND PLACE
IN THE NUMBER OF
PASSENGER CARS PRODUCED
WALTER P. CHRYSLER



and cities, the oldest thrill show on earth, the performance of the snake charmer, is beginning another season. The pictures on these pages reveal the hair-raising job of "Texas Jim" Mitchell, a professional snake dentist who "fixes" the Florida rattlers used in these carnivals and medicine shows.

Each year, Mitchell removes the poisonous fangs from between 200 and 500 diamond-backs at his Sarasota, Fla., reptile farm. Before operating on each snake, he milks it of most of its venom by pressing its fangs over the rim of a glass, thus lessening the chances of a fatality if, through some slip, the serpent buries its fangs

in his hand or arm. An emergency kit, holding a safety-razor blade and a shoe-string tourniquet,

Skull of a rattleanake, showing the long, curved fongs that are extracted from live diamondbacks by "Texas Jim" Mitchell, seen at left with a patient

The snake fizer at work. Here he is cutting around the base of the fong so it will not break off when pulled. Emergency supplies at left include a razor blade, shoe-string tourniquet, and poison antidate

Pulls Rattlers' Teeth

stands ready for instant use. As a final step in preparation, he washes his hands and wrists in a wine-red solution of potassium permanganate. This chemical oxidizes venom and destroys its action, thus preventing stray poison from entering cuts or abrasions.

While an assistant grips the tail of the

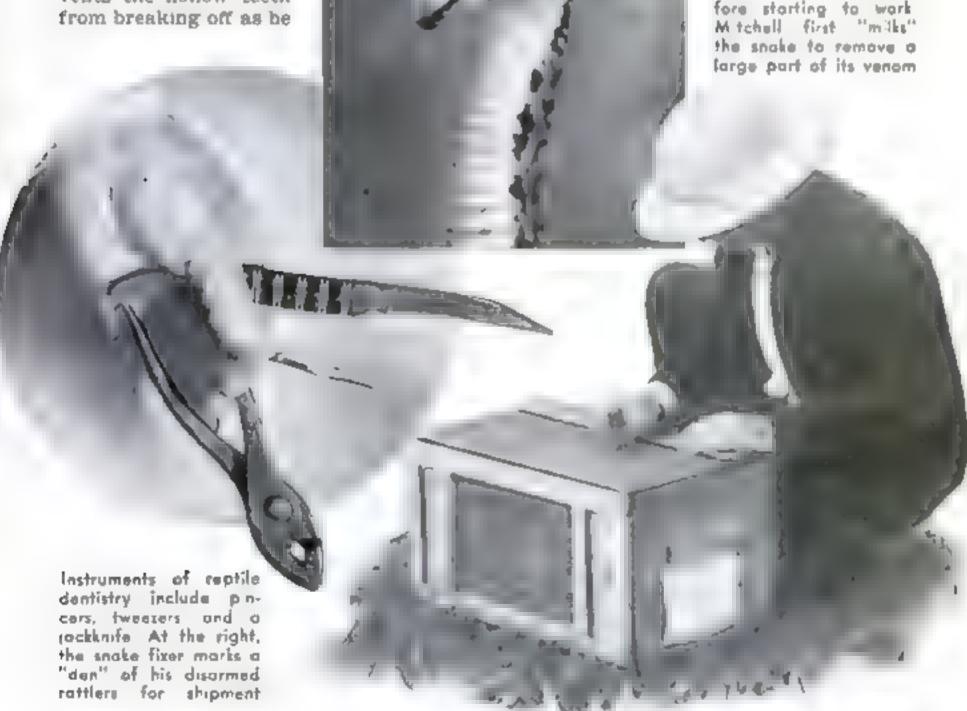
writhing diamond-back, Mitchell sets to work. Just behind the two main fangs, he reaches his tweezers into small pouches of skin and pulls out auxiliary teeth, which, under normal conditions, replace the fangs if they are broken off or lost Next, with the tip of B knife blade, he cuts around the base of each main fang. This prevents the hollow teeth

jerks them free with a pair of pincers. The final step in the operation is washing out the snake's mouth with antiseptic to prevent infection.

Mitchell sells his fixed rattlers in "dens." The smallest, fifteen-dollar den contains four medium-sized reptiles and one "giant snake," five or six feet long; the twenty-

> five-dollar den contains about eight snakes of assorted kinds and sizes. while Mitchell's largest collection, a \$100 den. consists of forty coiling, buzzing-but toothlessdiamond-backs. The snakes are shipped in wood-and-wire cages. each box conspicuously labeled: "NONPOISON-OUS BATTLESNAKE."

Open wider, pleasel Before starting to work





City Lumberjack Buys Back-Yard Timber

WITHIN sight of the towers of New York City, Alan Moteley, of Point Lookout, on Long Island, makes his living as a lumberjack. Dealing mostly in black walnut, one of the most expensive of woods, Moteley tours the regions around New York City buying single trees from householders and owners of small farms and estates in the suburban areas. When he closes a deal for a tree, he cuts it down and hauls it to the sawmill he has set up at home, where the wood is sawed into boards and sold for making hardwood gun stocks, fine furniture, and other specialized items. Moteley himself uses part of his purchased black walnut to construct fine chests and other pieces of furniture in his own workshop. The success of this metropolitan lumberman is all the more remarkable because of the fact that an attack of infantile paralysis left him crippled before he started to earn his living at the age of fifteen.

A typical fine-wood chest made by Moteley



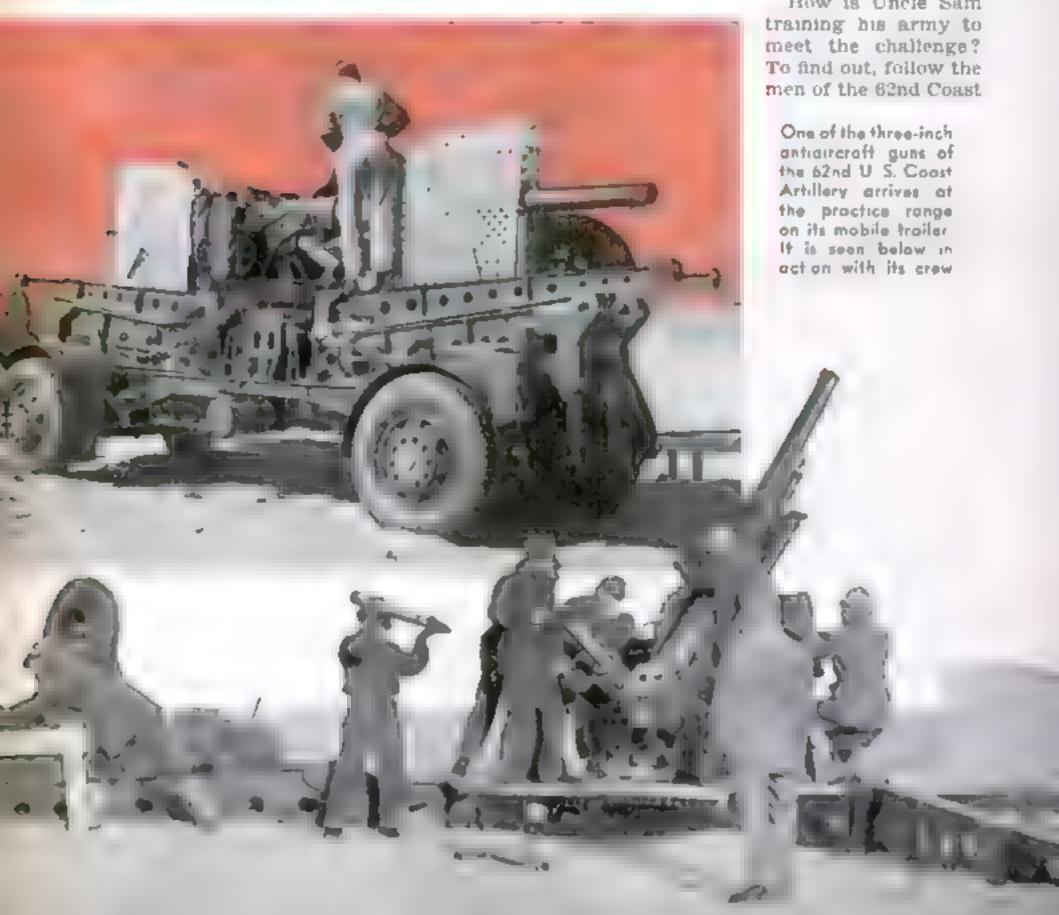
EXCLUSIVE

Tave + reser seer natron SLEUDY RET DE U " D'AM I TILL " calinges for the presents the er at r which wo are re-, are Thech or the tist to er ever * med * r put

IGH-SPEED bombing planes destroying bridges, gutting airports, and wrecking gun emplacements, low-flying birds of death strafing columns of advancing infantry; buge transport planes raining parachute troops down behind defensive lines these current indications of the major role being played by airplanes in modern warfare make it of paramount importance for defending forces to train ground-based antiaircraft troops for combating this menace that comes

from the skies

How is Uncle Sam



GUNNERS

An Army plans tows the target

Artillery as their antiaircraft batteries roll into Ft. Tilden, N. Y., for a firing-practice session. Hauled by seven-ton trucks, three-inch guns capable of hurling twenty-five fifteen-pound shrapnel shells a minute thunder in at forty miles an hour, followed by truck-drawn trailers loaded with fire-control apparatus, electric generators, cables, ammunition, range finders, and the other paraphernalia of antiaircraft war.

Soon the field of fire throbs with action, as tractors maneuver the mobile six-ton guns into firing position, ammunition is unpacked and cleaned, range finders and automatic computers are installed and connected electrically with the guns and with each other. Officers equipped with stop watches get set to time the rate of fire. Meteorological apparatus is ballooned aloft to determine wind

Firing data are computed by the mechanical brain at the right, which is connected to the range finder below, and automatically sets the guns' aiming dials and fuse timers

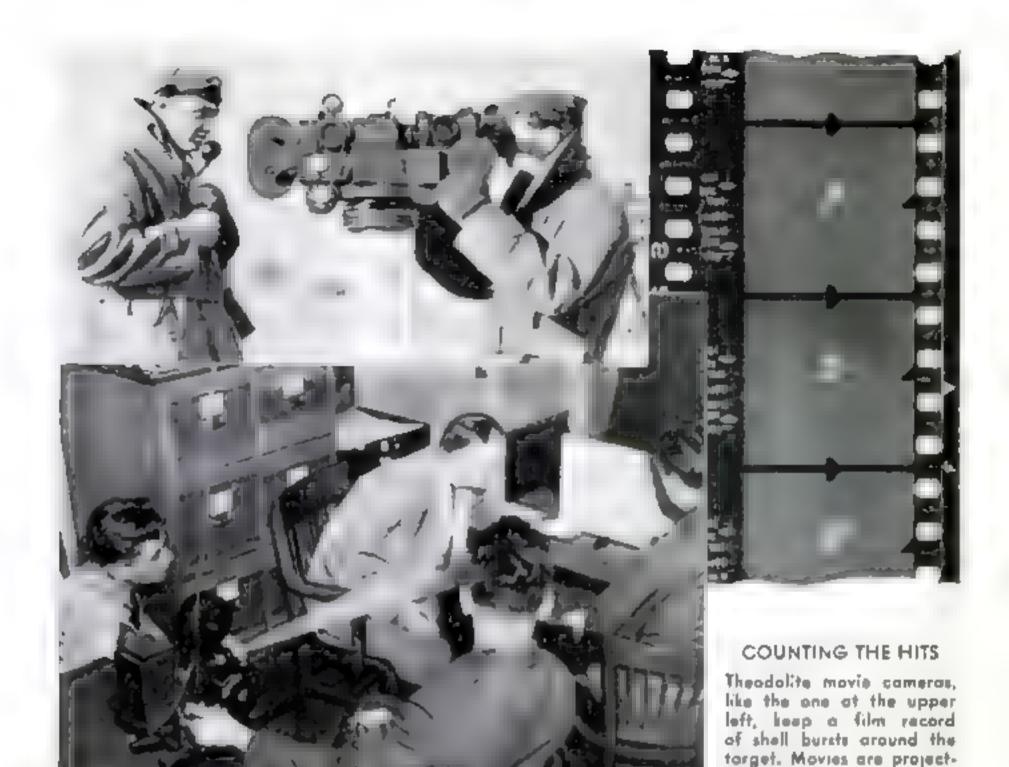
speeds and directions at various altitudes.

Medical Corps men supply cotton for gunners' ears.

And because this is peacetime action, a safety officer and his staff prepare to forestall accidents. Previously they have cleared all shipping and small craft from the waters over which the guns will fire. Now they







set up a telescope to observe the Army plane that will tow the thirty-foot "sock" target on a 3,000-foot cable. No firing will be allowed until the plane is at a safe angle away from gun range. When all is in readiness, a red signal flag, hoisted atop a tall tower, warms that firing is about to begin.

At the long horizontal range-finding instrument, trackers peer into telescopic sights to determine the horizontal and vertical position of the target in the air. At a central sight, an observer employs his highly trained gift of three-dimensional vision to enable the delicate instrument to figure the range and convert it into altitude.

Coördinating and correcting the altitude and position information furnished by the range finder is the job of the unit's mechanical brain, an amazing automatic calculator that computes firing data for the antiair-craft guns, which are aimed solely by adjusting controls to agree with gun-mounted instrument dials electrically connected to the mechanical brain. The gunners never even look at their target, for often, at the moment of firing, the gun muzzle will point 1,000 yards ahead of the target.

Suddenly the air splits with a terrific din

as the guns blast away at the tiny white target in the sky. Soldiers trained to split-second timing pass up shells with the precision of an all-American backfield. Like clockwork, shells move from ammunition racks to fuse timers on the guns, where mechanical hands automatically set the fuses to burst the shrapnel shells at the exact slittude of the target, as figured by the range finder and passed along by the mechanical brain. Out of the fuse timer and into the gun breech, shells move at the rate of one every two seconds.

ed later, left, for study

DUT how is the success of this antiaircraft by examination of the target, but more accurately by the use of two specially designed, synchronized motion-picture cameras. Operating from separated positions, these cameras are constantly trained on the target. On each frame of the film in each camera, figures indicating the exact time and the exact angular aim of the camera, are automatically recorded. Thus, when films are developed, individual frames can be matched to determine precisely where the shells burst in relation to the target.

Radio-Controlled Boat Tested as Torpedo





A model demonstrates a possible use of the crewless boat for blowing up enemy ships. Above, officers direct it from shore

with pilotless speedboats packed with deadly cargoes of high explosives is the possibility suggested by the recent development of a new radio-controlled craft. Invented by Henry W. Wickes, a heutenant in the U. S. Naval Reserve, a model of the proposed boat was tested recently in waters off New York City Six feet long, with an eighteensuch beam, the model is powered by a six-volt storage battery and remotely controlled by means of a high-frequency radio transmitter with an effective range of eleven miles. On a fully charged battery, the model craft is said to run for fifteen miles.



Beach pebbles double for coal in this dummy set-up for stoking practice

DummyBoiler Helps Train Navy Stokers

Instruction in the most efficient shovel swing for stoking the fires of a warship is aided by the dummy furnace door pictured in use by British tars in the photograph at the left. Beach pebbies take the place of coal during the practice sessions. The men are fishermen enlisted for naval service.

New "Big Bertha" Poised Behind German West Wall

TOWERING high into the air, the mammoth German gun pictured at the right has a barrel more than seventy feet long. Installed in a forest emplacement somewhere behind the Siegfried Line of fortifications on the Western Front, Germany's latest "Big Bertha" is designed to hurl shells for tremendous distances, although its exact range is a military secret that has not been revealed. It is expected, however, that the gun's range is gremer than that of the long-distance cannon used by the Germans in the first World War to drop shells into the city of Paris from over seventy miles away.

Bottles Serve As Bombs for Use Against Tanks

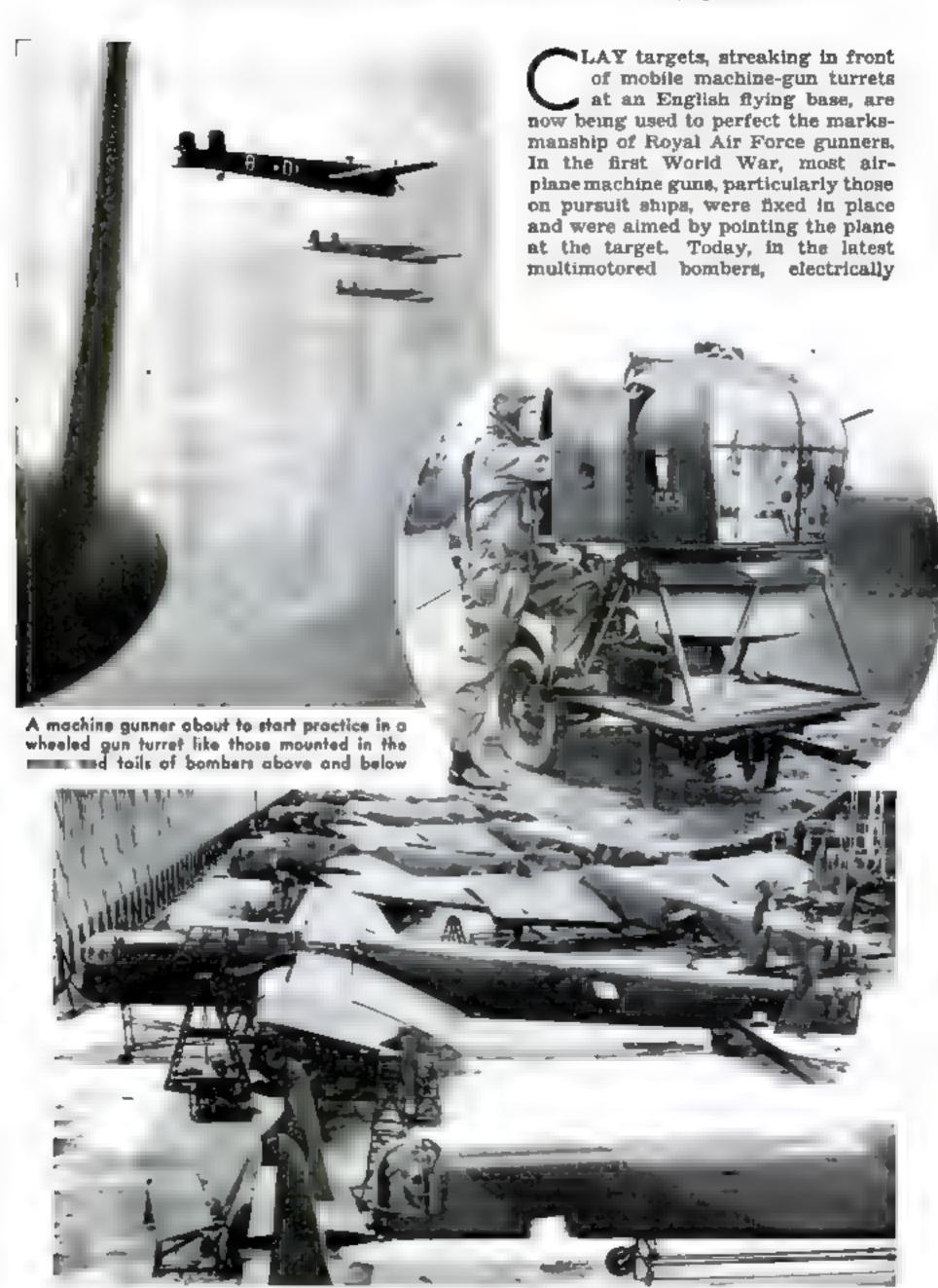
POP BOTTLES filled with inflammable liqulds and fitted with automatic igniters have been adopted by European armies as a defensive weapon for combating enemy tank attacks. Designed to be used in conjunction with explosive hand grenades, the bottles burst into flame on smashing into a solid object. In the photograph reproduced below, one of the fire grenades is shown just after it struck a steel plate and burst into flames.





Compare the size of the man with the towering gun

"Machine-Gun Skeet"



Makes Flying Marksmen



Gunnery practice consists of shooting clay pigeons hurled by the regulation trop in foreground. Great still is required. Below, guns in bamber's tail

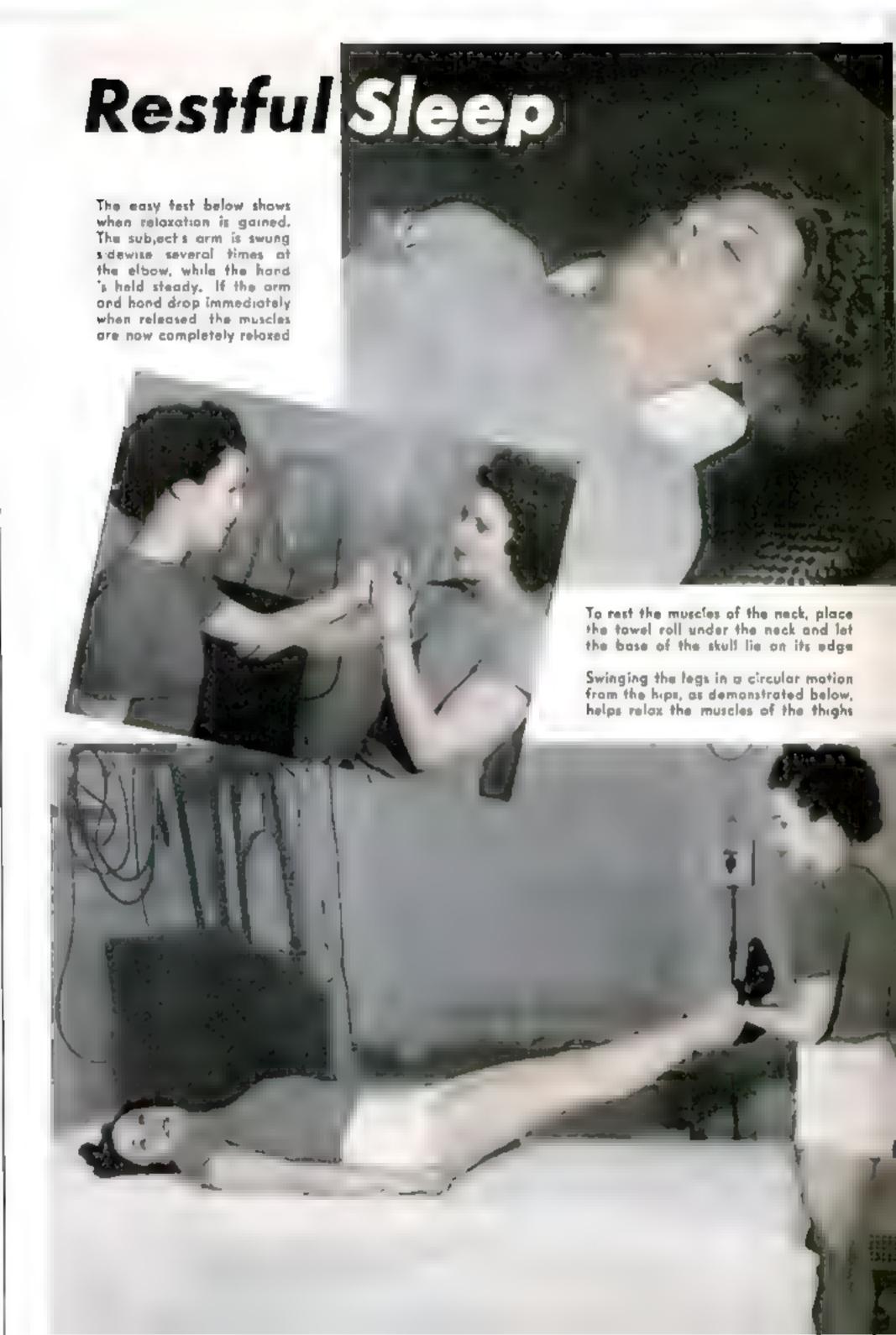
operated turrets, one at the tail and one at the nose, house as many as four movable machine guns and an expert marksman to aim them. Some bombing craft even have a third machine-gun "blister" at the center of the fuselage as an added protection against attacking planes. Merely by pressing buttons, the gunner can swing his turret in any direction he desires. To train experts to man these vital posts, British officers are mounting spare turrets on rubber-tired dollies so they can be wheeled to isolated areas for gunnery practice. Just as in skeet or trap shooting, clay disks are sent skimming through the air as gunners attempt to shatter them before they fall to the ground.



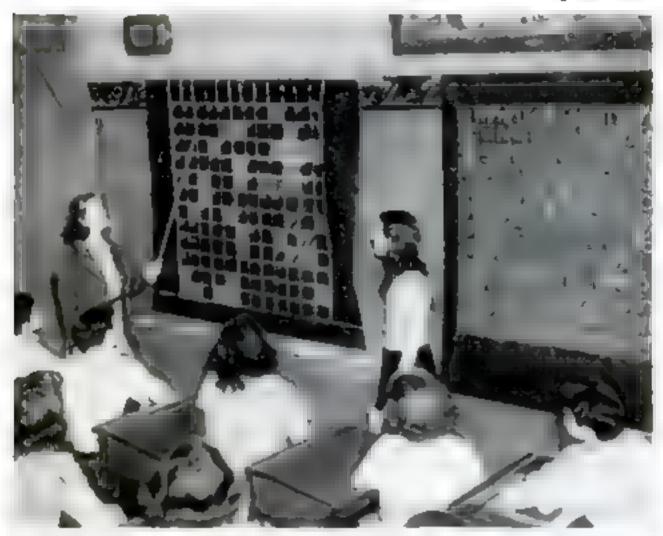
MILITARY

Simple Exercises Bring





Cross-Word Puzzles Help Teach English



Eighth-grade students solving a puzzle made up by a member of the class

CROSS-WORD puzzles form an unusual part of the curriculum for eighth-grade pupils at the Martin School in Roxbury, Mass. puzzles, said to be helpful in enlarging vocabulary and teaching spelling and grammar. are made up by individual students, and then laid out on the blackboard for classmates to solve. When thirty good puzzies have been concocted, the students reproduce them in small puzzle-book form with the aid of a mimeomachine. The graph puzzle books are then sold for ten cents each. the profits going into the school fund.

Is Your Hair Getting Thin? This Gauge Will Tell You

How rapidly hair is thinning out, a factor that may warn of impending baldness, is determined by a novel hair gauge. When the hair growing over a measured area of the scalp is placed in a slot in the device, a sliding metal arm marks a movable tape to indicate hair density. By testing the same area of hair at a later date, the rate at which hair is thinning out can easily be determined, and preventive measures can be taken if necessary.



Measuring thickness of hair. A record is made on a tape



Guard Holds Fingers To Dry Nail Polish

WHEN liquid polish is applied to finger nails during a manicure, a novel guard keeps the fingers apart to prevent smudging the polish or staining the fingers while the polish is drying. Hiustrated below, the guard is held in place by the slight pressure of the flexible material of which it is made.

92



OR woodsmen, campers, and explorers, a portable two-man crosscut saw now available can be collapsed into a compact form small enough to be carried in a coat pocket. Made of tempered steel, the saw is jointed at frequent intervals along its length like a block chain, making it possible to roll the

tool up into a shape roughly circular and measuring about four inches in diameter. In use, hardwood handles are inserted in holes provided at the ends of the saw. A canvas carrying case which holds both the saw and the handles for transportation is provided with the unit.



Electric Stove Is Portable

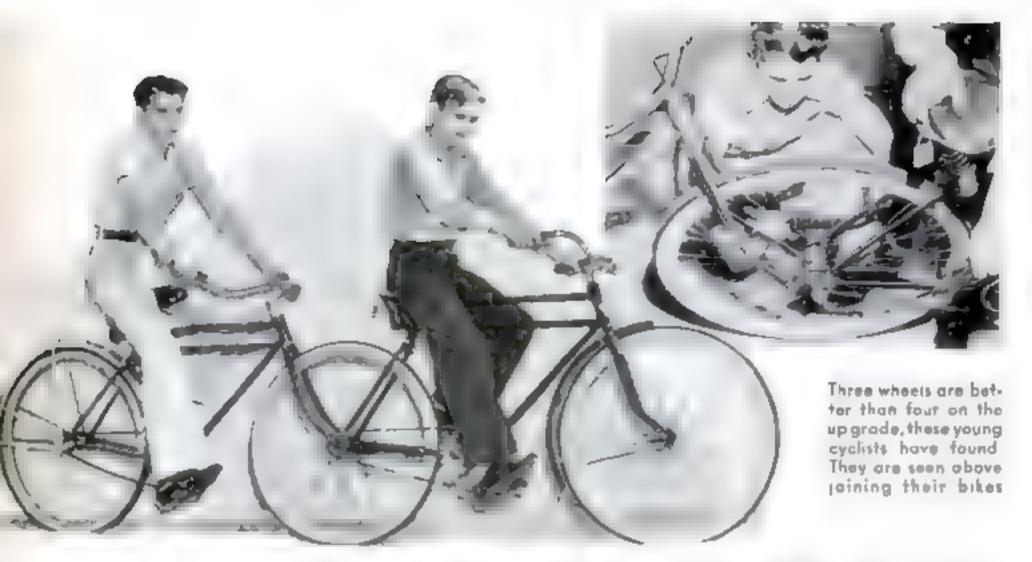
FOLDING legs on a new electric stove for travelers, or campers who have access to electric power, make it easy to pack into a suitcase or knapsack. Equipped with a thermostatic heat control, the stove measures only an inch and a half in depth when its wire legs are tucked out of the way.

Fishhooks of New Alloy Can Never Get Rusty

FISHHOOKS made of a new metal alloy that is said to be completely rustproof are now available to anglers. The hooks, made of an alloy containing about ninety-eight percent nickel, are ex-

pected to prove a boon especially to deepsea fishermen, since salt-water corrosion
of unprotected hooks can dull the points
and weaken the barbs. Since the books
are not merely plated with the alloy, but
made of solid metal, rustproof protection
will last for the life of the book, according to the manufacturer. At the present
time, the nickel-alloy books are manufactured in five O'Shaughnessy-style
sizes for fish ranging in size from giant
tuna to small-mouthed flounder.





Siamese-Twin Bicycles Take Hills Easily

Two bicycles become a bicycle for two when the pedaling gets too tough for the Hollywood, Calif., boys above. When steep hills are encountered on their cycling trips, they simply remove the front wheel from one of the bikes and bolt the empty fork to the

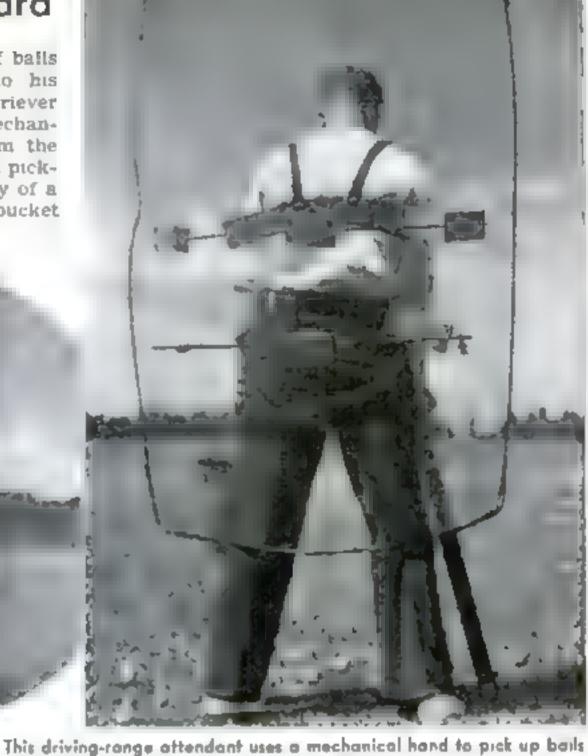
rear axle of the other. With the extra wheel slung over the handlebars, they can pedal their way in tandem with just about half the effort required if they do it separately. It takes about five minutes' work with a wrench to make the change.



Golf-Ball Retriever Wears Screen Guard

PROTECTED from whizzing golf balls by a wire screen strapped to his back, the driving-range ball retriever pictured at the right uses a mechanical hand to pick up balls from the ground. When the hollow metal pick-up device is filled to its capacity of a dozen balls, it is emptied into a bucket carried by the other hand.





This driving-range attendant uses a mechanical hand to pick up boils



Sportsmen Get Light, Compact Folding Kayak

A LIGHTWEIGHT, portable kayak now being sold to sportsmen collapses into a flat, compact unit, six inches thick and twelve wide, that fits easily along the running board or on top of an automobile. Ten feet long, the sturdy craft tips the scales at forty-four pounds, can be set up or collapsed in two minutes, and is said to support 350 pounds in calm water. The craft may be propelled by paddies, a sail, or an outboard motor. Other sizes are also available.

One bolt is for practicing smash shots, the other for drives

New Practice Unit for Tennis Players

WITH a novel practice apparatus just introduced, tennis players are able to develop and perfect their strokes without having to concentrate on getting up to a bounding ball and returning it across the net. The practicer consists of two tennis balls held by means of elastic rubber cords supported by a bracket that can be attached to the wall of a building or to an upright of a tennis-court backstop. The baits can be adjusted to any deaired position, making it easy to practice ground strokes as well as serves and amashes.

Spring-Operated Fishing Gaff

OPERATED by a powerful coil spring, the trigger-type gaff pictured at the right makes it easy for anglers to bring in any booked fish up to sixty pounds in weight. The aluminum-alloy gaff automatically locks against the lower end of the grapple after striking the fish, holding it securely.



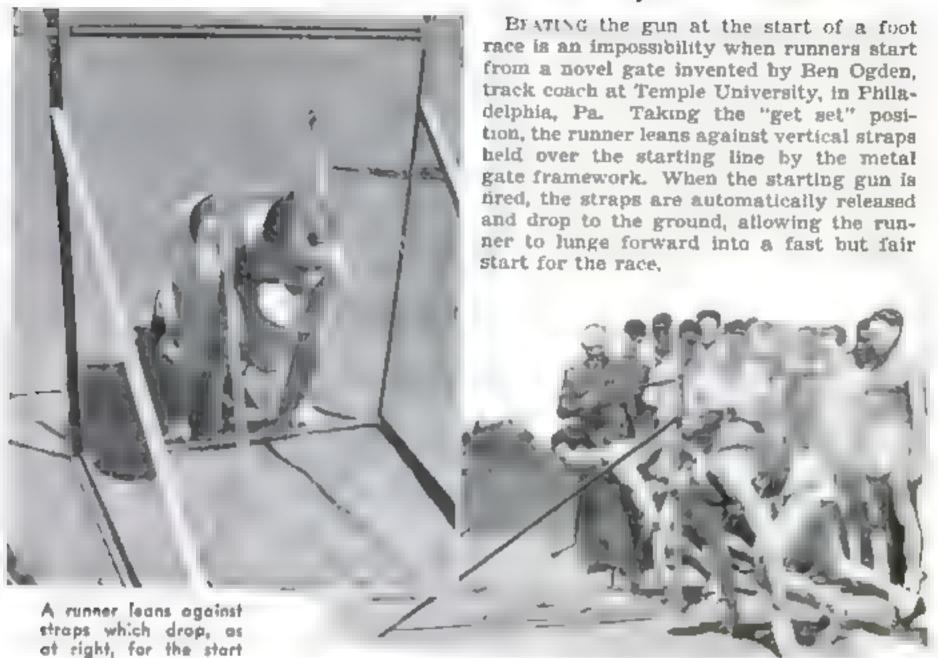
Grip for Golf Club Improves Putting

TO IMPROVE putting strokes, an Ohio manufacturer has brought out a novel golf-club grip in the form of a rubber sleeve with a special knob. The grip, shown in the drawing and photograph at the right, is designed to place the thumb and index finger in a relaxed, natural position, and so prevent any tendency to squeeze the club with those fingers. A smooth, steady stroke is said to result. Two metal horns are supplied to make it easy to slide the grip down over the putter shaft. It is then a simple matter to adjust the grip for use.



Metal horns are used to draw the sleeve on the handle

Gate Gives Runners a Fast, Even Start



New Boat Trailer Is Easily Loaded with Handy Winch

ONE MAN can easily take a small boat out of the water and load it onto a new type of two-wheel trailer designed for hauling water craft by The trailer is automobile. backed to the water's edge and a cable attached to a ring at the boat's prow. With one end of the trailer tongue under the boat bow, pressure on the other end raises the bow out of the water, while turning the cable winch at the forward end of the trailer hauls the craft up over rollers and into place. The keel of the boat rests on the entire length of the trailer's channel-steel tongue. models of the trailer are available, one twelve and the other fourteen feet in length.





With the trailer tangue for a lever, the boat's bow is lifted from the water. Then the craft is pulled into place with a cable winch

Amateur Fly Casters Build



WICE a month, visitors to a recreation park in Long Beach, Calif., see an unusual spectacle. Standing on the edge of a circular, concrete-lined pool, men and boys are whipping fishing rods through the air, casting plugs and flies at painted hoops that float on the water. On the broad lawns surrounding the pool, scores of others are throwing their lines into imaginary waters, trying for greater distance and accuracy.

Members of the Long Beach Fly and Bait Casting Club, these enthusiastic amateurs start their sport by building part of their own equipment. In garages and home workshops, any evening, you can



Members of the Long Beach, Calif., Fly and Boit Casting Club practicing for a contest at a pool in a city recreation park, Above, two youngsters select their rade before entering a plug-casting event

Their Own Equipment

find them tying flies, building reels, making rods, or perhaps even braiding fine silk fly lines.

Not long ago, I watched Claude M. Kreider, an assistant fire chief, adjust a home-made form and run the razor-sharp edge of a plane down a three-sided bamboo strip. Satisfied with his handlwork, he soon was busy adjusting the click on a double-ball-bearing duralumin fly-rod reel, which he had finished that morning on the lathe in his garage. Now he joined a rod, fastened his reel, threaded a line through the guides, attached a beautiful fly which he also had tied, and stepped onto his rear lawn to practice casting

When he finished whipping his line at an imaginary stream, Kreider brought his reel over for me to examine. "Double ball bear-

ings," he explained, "are set in ball races. This arrangement gives the reci long wear, which means it won't let me down in a tournament."

The big trick in fly reels, as anglers know, comes in adjusting an even click to feed the line at just the right tension. Kreider got the materials for his click mechanism from an old glass-hard emery-wheel dresser. As for his rods, this amateur builder read a treatise on rod making and proceeded to turn out a finished 9¼-foot rod weighing five and three quarters ounces. Although he had bever seen one built, from the first he found he could produce these willowy devices with ease. He has built fifty rods and a dozen reels within the last five years,



Contestants and gallery line the edge of the pool in the picture below. Don Walters, at right, admires a medal he won after six months of training in casting







Dick Miller, an outstanding distance fly caster, in action. A friendly rival helps him by handling line. Miller has formed a similar club at Huntington Beach



some for himself and some for friends.

"Come down to the clubhouse Sunday," he urged, "and we'll give you a treat." A few days later I visited the pool, and before the middle of the morning a crowd of several hundred were watching sixty casters, some unskilled beginners, others famous champions, dinging at the hoops.

At one of these meets, you'd find upward of 100 men and boys whipping fine fly rods and larger salmon rods on the lawn surrounding the clubhouse and trying their skill at the pool. Alternate meetings include juvenite events in which the youngsters are encouraged to beat their dads.

Sons of veteran casters commence their careers at tender ages. Young Pete Kreider packed into the high Sierras astride a sure-footed trail horse when only three, and caught trout at the head of the Kings River on flies, while straddling his father's shoulders. Peter, now thirteen, is one of the thirty-four juvenile members of the club who pit their skill against each other, casting five-eighths-ounce plugs into the painted hoops.

Peter finished fourth in an accuracy event that Sunday. Don Walters, four-teen, took top honors. "He was in back a month ago, and now he pops up and scares everybody," I was informed. Don grinned. "Yeah . . . and what does that make me, junior champion, or something?" When a gleaming yellow badge was pinned on Don's sweater, he grinned again. "I've had some ribbons," he said proudly, "but this is my first gold medal."

Farm Wife Makes Paintings on Cobwebs

A cobweb for a convex is captured on a cardboard frame, as shown at right

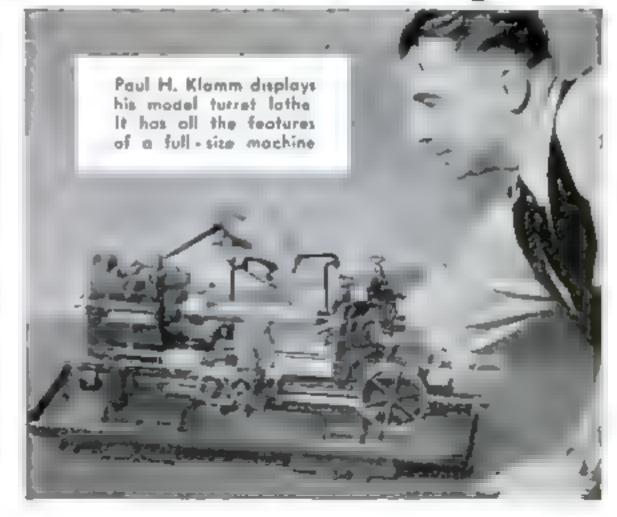


Mrs. James Campin with a favorite spider-web pointing, a study of a kitten. She has done about sixty pictures

PAINTING on apider webs is the novel art practiced by Mrs. James Campin, who lives on a farm near Shenandoah, Iowa. Struck by the beauty of raindrops on cobwebs, she found that oil paints would stick to the gossamer threads and dry there more quickly than on canvas. Just any cobweb won't do, she says; it must be firm and well apread, representing about three weeks' work by a spider. Stretched across a cardboard frame, the painted web is preserved between panes of glass.

Model Turret Lathe Works Like a Big One

ABOUT 1,200 hours spare-time work went into the construction of a miniature turret lathe built by Paul H. Klamm, an employee of a Cleveland, Ohio, machine-tool manufacturing concern. Patterned after a large lathe built by Klamm's own company, the twenty-inchlong model has every feature of the full-size machine, including turrets that actually index, a headstock adjustable for a wide range of speeds, and a miniature oil pump that circulates cooling liquid. Although some of the gears are as small as a quarter of an inch in diameter, every part of the tiny machine works.



HOBBIES

Examples of fancy knot work in the collection of John J. Hensel and Rooul M. Graumant. The upper panel holds a handbag and some knotted belting

KNOTS

RACKING down knots and knot lore across the whole surface of the earth, has been the lifelong hobby of Raoul Graumont and John Hensel, merchant seamen. Graumont's interest began when, as a boy, he first shipped on sailing vessels under the French flag. Hensel, a Danish-American, began collecting knots as a youngster aboard American freighters. Both temporarily out of work, about four years ago, they ran into each other on the "beach,' New York's old South Street where seamen look for jobs. A friendship was immediately struck up, knot collections running into trunkfuls were pooled, and plans were begun to collaborate on a knot encyclopedia surpassing in size and scope anything ever before attempted

Completed just a few months ago, this book describes and pictures \$,200 knets Intricate knot faneywork developed aboard sailing ships is shown side by side with practical directions for tying a horse or stringing up the clothesline. Ornamental knots, magic

By ARTHUR A. STUART



FOR A HOBBY

knots, sallors' and riggers' knots, mix with foolproof knots for your shoe laces.

To collect the enormous amount of data needed for their volume. Graumont and Hensel aearched through rare old books, and through museums in America. Europe, and Asia. They rubbed elbows with old sailors, builders, weavers, tishermen, and other rope specialists. In Istanbul, Turkey, Graumont bartered for days with a native for a queer tassel knot which fascinated him. In the Philippines, he got a rope ring from the medicine man of a tribs of former headhunters. It was a goodluck ring, and he was cautioned never to divulge how it was made. under penalty of breaking its magic spell, So unusual is its weave a rare Turk's-head pat-



Hensel and Graumant at work on their knot ancyclopedia. Above them is a huge picture frame of knots on which they worked eight hours a day for three months





TRY THIS WAY OF

Pass a loop around the package and secure it with a figure-8 knot on shown at for left. This holds tight while cord is passed around the other way and tied again. An extra hitch gives added security







Do you kave trouble keeping your shoe strings find especially with new loces? Here's the knot that will hold them. Begin as usual

not pull it tight. Pass one of the loops of the bow through the open knot as shown above

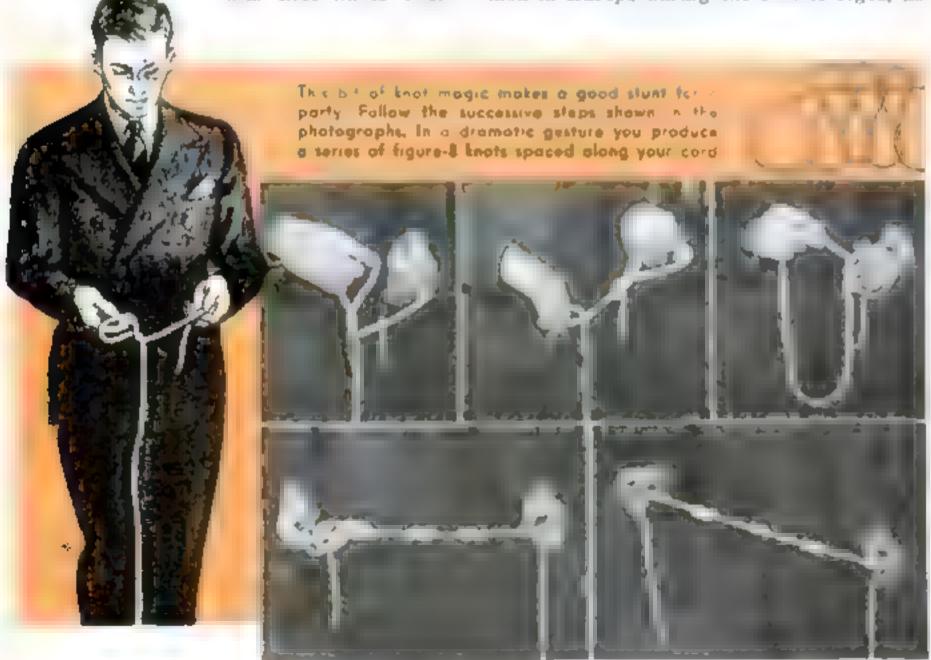
tern—that Graumont is ready to challenge all comers that they cannot tie it, even after close examination of the ring!

Among primitive peoples, knots have often been associated with magical powers. Many wizards and witches claimed they could tie up the wind in knots, and sailors, notoriously superstitious, would buy charmed cords of knots to be untied when they were becalmed at sea. Such beliefs were common in Lapland, Finland, and other northern countries, particularly among seafaring

men. Another belief

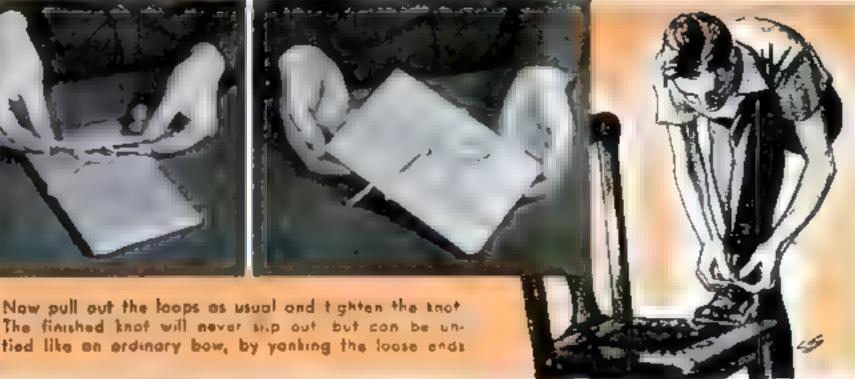
either cause or cure illness. For instance, a person with a fever could rid himself of it by tying knots in the limbs of a willow tree—one for each day of the fever. Then, by chanting certain magic words, the tree would acquire the fever and the patient be cured!

Probably the oldest form of recognized knot work is the beautiful ornamental knotting which began its development in China and Japan, thousands of years ago, and which was often associated with religious symbolism. Similar fancy knots were common in Europe during the Middle Ages, as



HOBBIES



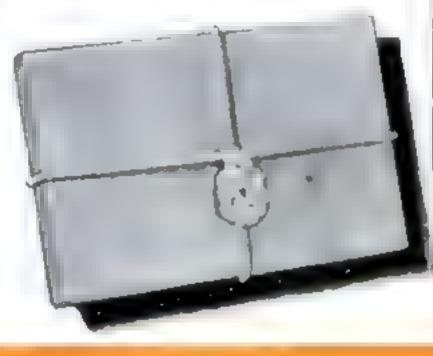


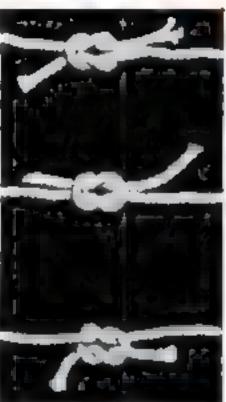
figures in heraldic designs. One knot was known as the 'brief knot," and was used in place of a seal to prevent tampering with important packages. The elaborate knot was first fied, and then the ends cut short. It was impossible to untie the knot and

In running down knot lore, Hensel and Graumont discovered dozens of other knot hobbyists among men in all walks of life, including sailors, soldiers, surgeons, cowboys, farmers, pageclans, anthropologists, yachtsmen, and statesmen. One physi-

cian was so enthusiastic about knots that he hired Hensel as a private tutor, to give him further instruction. The late King Albert of Belgium was a knot fan, as is Edouard Daladier, former Premier of France. Secretary of State Cordell Hull is an expert at tatting, which is a form (Continued on page \$15)

retie it, without detection.

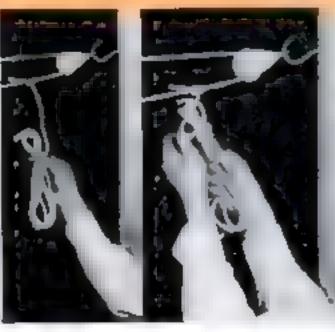




Three knots that look a little alike: top to bottom: thief knot, square or reaf knot, and granny. Left, brief knot used to guard secret documents

To tie up the loose end of a clothesline, cail the extra rope and make several turns around the upper end of the coil as shown Now make a loop in the honging part and put it through the loops of the coil. Bring this loop up, pass it over the coil, and tighten









AUGUST, 1940

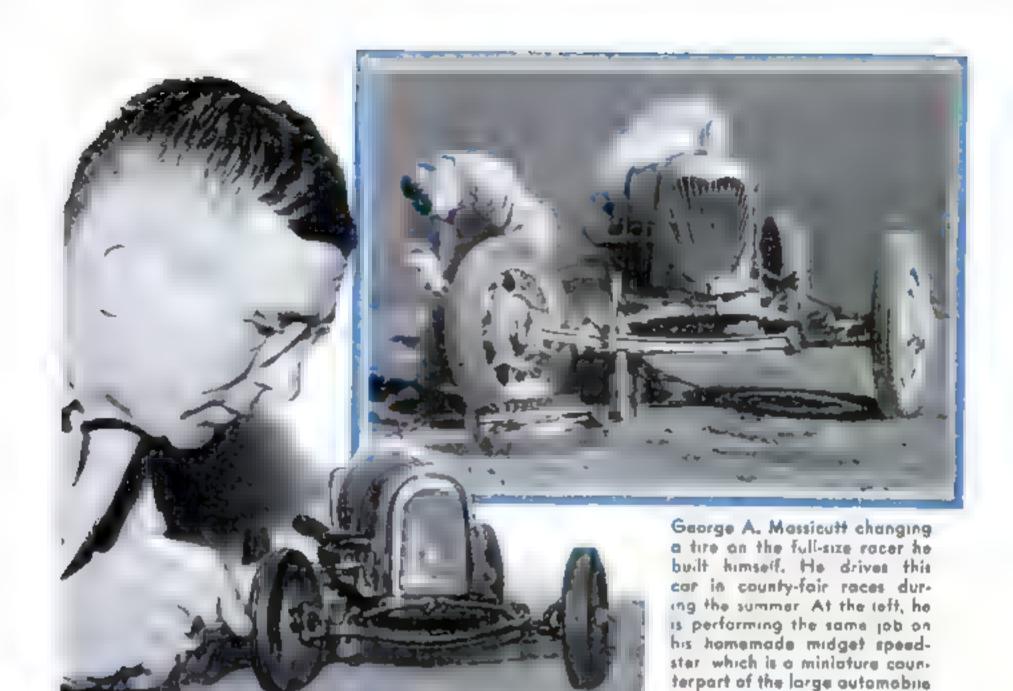
Tiny Clockwork Pilot Stunts Model Plane



ontrolled in the air by a home-made automatic "pilot," a gas-powered model plane constructed by James A. Carney, San Antonio, Tex., model-plane enthusiast, performs loops, half rolls, and Immelmann turns. Two sets of interchangeable wings are used on the four-pound ship, one set for performing loops, and one for its other aerobatic stunts. The control mechanism, which utilizes the spring motor of a clock, is made of aluminum and brass, with holes drilled in solid parts to save weight. Carney fitted a special timer

into the mechanism in such a way that after the ship takes off and climbs to about 100 feet, the spring-powered control goes into operation, working the ships allerons and rudder to send it into a loop or half roll. When looping, the mechanism puts the ship into a dive for five seconds to gain momentum. Then the controls are shifted to pull the craft into a five-second climb, sending it into a complete loop. At the right instant, the mechanical pilot straightens out the ship's flight. As many as nine consecutive loops have been made during one flight.

vice is mounted in the fuselogs



He Races Cars...from Giants to Midgets



Tethered by a cable, the tiny car gets away in a race against time

HERE'S just as much of a thrill in racing a model car as a full-size one, and a lot less expense. So declares a man who has tried both—George A. Massicutt of Long Island City, N. Y., chief mechanic for a nation-wide bus system—after spending thirty-four of his fifty years on motor cars.

A veteran of speed competitions with such famous champions as Louis Chevrolet and Barney Oldfield, Massicutt now indulges his racing enthusiasm throughout the year. At county-fair events in the summer, he pilots a racing car of his own construction. capable of turning up 150 miles an hour. During the winter, he competes in indoor races for model gasoline-powered automobiles, conducted weekly by the Greater New York Midget Model Racing Association

In this increasingly popular sport (P.S.M., Feb. '40, p. 61), each contestant's model is tethered in its turn to a central post. Started by its owner, it buzzes around and around a circular track in a race against the clock. Many of the fans assemble their machines from standardized parts supplied in kits.

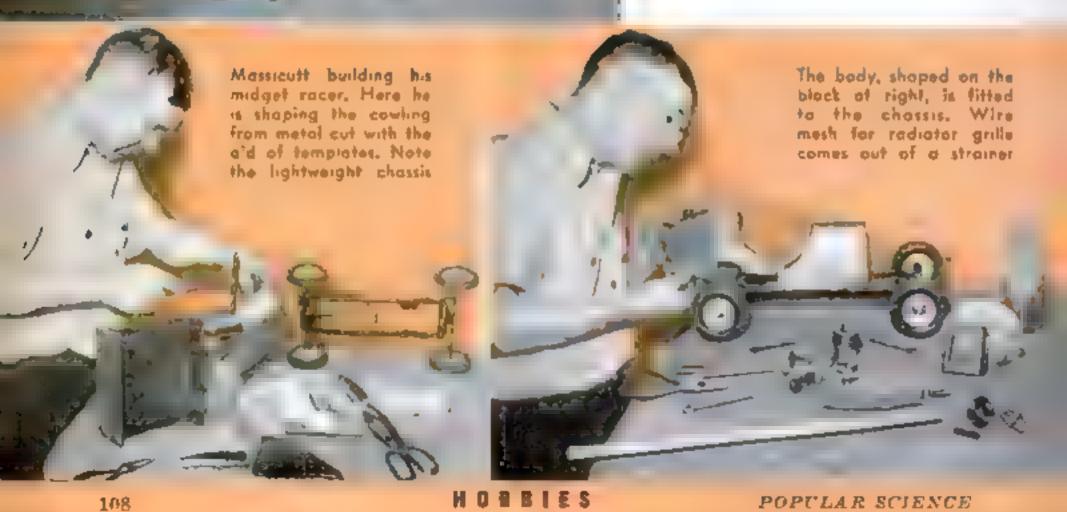
Massicutt, however, has patterned his

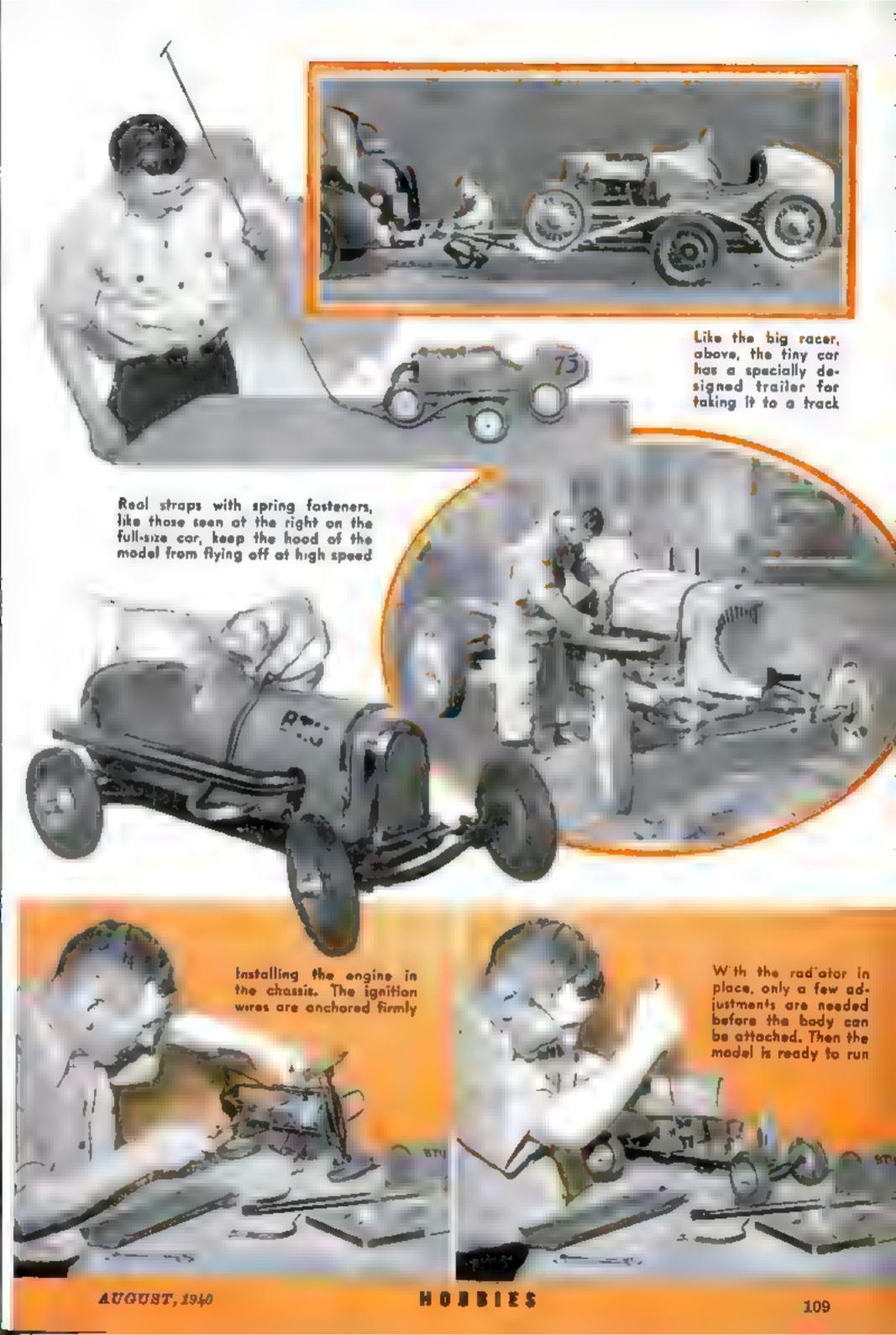
entry after his own mancarrying racer. With the exception of the quarterhorsepower motor, he made every part of the model himself. Over a course of a third of a mile, his diminutive machine has been clocked at better than mile-a-minute speed!

For the chassis, he employed molybdenum steel, in order to combine light weight with great strength. A tea strainer aupplied the wire mesh of the radiator. Following the design of his full-size racing car, he fashioned a front-end assembly with single-point spring suspension and authentic torsion knuckles and king-pins. His final touch is a hand-towed "trailer" for his model, simulating the auto-towed trailer that carries his big car to the race track

increases the speed by producing a racketlike effect that helps to kick the tiny car around the caurse







HELPS FOR

Fade-Out Unit Fastens to Lens

AMATEUR movie makers can add a professional touch to their films with the aid of a new optical fade-out unit that fastens over the lens of any movie camera. Containing two concentric lenses of light-polarizing

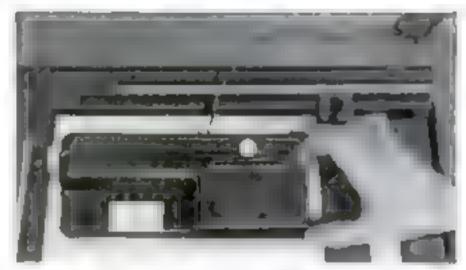
> glass, one of which is stationary, while the other can be rotated through a half turn, the device gradually blocks off all light from the film as a small knob is moved, resulting in a fade-out of the scene. It also may be used for fade-ins. In addition, by fading out a scene, rewinding the film, and fading in a new scene, a "lap dissolve" is obtained, providing a smooth transition between two sequences of the movie.



A finger on the knob easily controls fade-outs

Tester Finds the Best Enlarging Exposure

CONNECTED directly to the circuit of an entarger lamp, the apparatus shown at the right first makes test strips at several preset time exposures, then automatically repeats any exposure selected to make an enlargement. In use, the unit is placed on the enlarging casel on a strip of test paper. Adjustable knobs are set and the mechanism started. After development of the strip, the proper exposure time is selected. Later, the unit becomes a timing switch for repeating the desired exposure as often as it is necessary in making the actual enlargements.

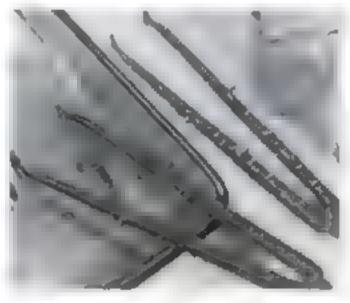


In use, the tester is wired to the enlarger lamp

Compact Side-Lighting Outfit

A REFLECTOR that opens and shuts like an old-fashioned fan makes the side-lighting outfit shown below a compact accessory for any photoflash gun. Furnished with a generous length of extension cord for plugging into your flash synchronizer, the lamp socket is mounted on a spring clamp for attaching to furniture.

The reflector folds up like an old-fashioned fan, as at right



Nonskid Film Tongs Made of Plastic

MOLDED-PLASTIC tongs in red and black pairs will help prevent photographers from getting them mixed up. Fretted grips make them easy to hold, while stops prevent them from sliding into the chemical baths when they are rested on the edges of trays.

PHOTOGRAPHERS



Automatic Enlarging Easel

THE automatic enlarging easel shown above instantly centers any of three popular sizes of enlarging paper. Masking strips move easily into the proper positions for the paper size selected, and are held firmly in place by spring controls on the measuring scales. The entire masking frame is hinged, and a locking device holds it up so that both hands are free for inserting the enlarging paper. If desired, a corner of the easel may be used without taking advantage of the centering device.

Dry Cell Operates New Bulb Checker

SIMPLE to use and small enough to fit in your coat pocket, the dry-cell-operated tester below shows you instantly whether flash and flood bulbs are good. Lifting the lid of the tester exposes a lamp socket into which the bulb is pressed. A tiny cell furnishes current to light a midget lamp if the bulb is in working order. The manufacturer claims that the tester works with all bulbs.



If the flash bulb is good, a tiny lamp lights. The device fits in your pocket

Handy Kit Dries Enlargements Quickly

ENLARGEMENTS and contact prints may be dried in a minimum of time with the aid of the materials shown in the accompanying illustrations and recently made available in kit form. A sheet of stiff composition board is folded as pictured to form the supporting frame. Pieces of heavy corrugated cardboard, blotting paper, and the prints to be dried

are then stacked within the side walls of the frame, layer on layer. Drying may be speeded up by forcing air from an electric fan through the corrugated layers. A large number of photographs may be dried at once.



Camera Fans Run



Amateur Movie Studio

share. Staffed by a complete set of department heads charged with handling properties, music, sound effects, scenery, costumes, make-up, publicity, and other phases of the work, the organization is run on a strictly businesslike basis, even to the issuance of individual contracts to the stars. minor players, and extras, who are selected by the company casting bureau from a list of over 300 prospects. Sound for the movies is recorded on wax disks, which are run off to synchronize, as far as possible. with the projection of the film The company also produces newsreels of local events to run along with the showing of the major productions.

AUGUST, 1940



Photo-Reproduction Typewriter

TO MAKE it easier to get perfect reproductions of typewritten material by the photo-offset process, in which the copy must be photographed, one manufacturer now offers an electric typewriter made specially for the purpose. Provided with an auxiliary carbon ribbon, the new machine produces deepblack typing that is said to reproduce without loss of color or quality. Bymoving a small lever, a regulation ribbon can be brought into use for regular office use.



This machine produces deep-black typing that photographs clearly



Floodlighting Headgear Leaves the Hands Free

BECAUSE she likes to have her hands free to operate her miniature camera, Mrs. Katherine Keeler, a Chicago, Ill., photography fan, rigged up the novel floodlight headgear shown in the picture at the left. It consists of three regulation reflectors rigged together with swivel clamps. One reflector is worn helmet-fashion, while the two others hold photoflood bulbs. A strap under her chin fastens the improvised headgear in place. Mrs. Keeler is known for her work in identifying handwriting.

Assessors Turn to the Camera for Tax Records

NEW YORK CITY'S Department of Taxation and Assessments has enlisted cameras to help keep its files of descriptions of the city's buildings. Using miniature cameras of the 35-mm. variety, two-man crews tour the city photographing buildings, identifying each with a numbered chart which is placed in the camera's range. Enlargements of the photographs are made and attached to the file records. A crew can make from sixty to 110 pictures a day.



A two-man camera crew snapping city buildings for taxation files



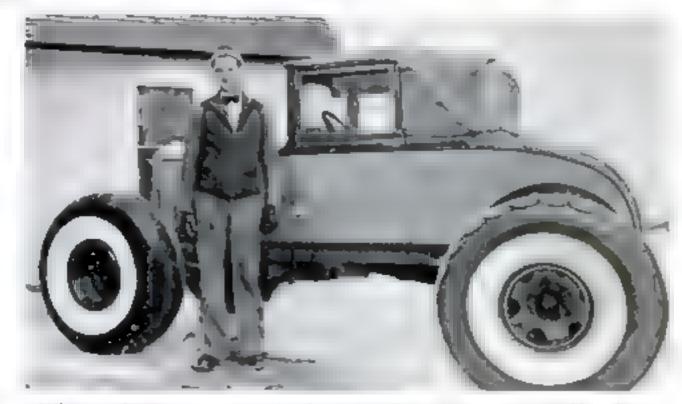
HARLES MORRIS MARTIN, fiction writer, murders people right and left -in his stories. In addition, some of his characters die natural deaths. The sum total is an impressive number of fictional ca-

davers. Martin, whose specialty is gangater, detective and wild-

aside a cemetery on his Oceanside, Calif., ranch where the "victims" of his stories may rest in peace, each with a mounded grave, and a headstone telling the character's name and the date of his demise.

Mud Buggy Helps Postman Deliver Mail

WHEN roads on the rural route of David Giddings, mail carrier of Fort Plerre, Dak., become impassable to ordinary motor travel because of mud. Giddings climbs into his special coupe mounted what appear to be overstuffed tires, and takes even the worst of the muddy highways and byways in stride. The car has a truck-type rear end, and forty-four inch transport-plane tirea,



Where other cars get stuck, this postman's car goes smoothly along

POPULAR SCIENCE Luestion Bee

You pught to be able to pick the right answers for at least sixteen of the twenty questions below. Make a note of your choice in each case, and check them against the list on page 213



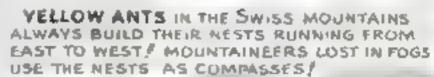
- You have received a blow on your tibia if you (a) stub your toe (b) strike your funny bone (c) bark your shin (d) bruise your knuckle.
- 2 An implement for drawing a wire taut is called a (a) coherer (b) anticline (c) turnbuckle (d) wheel puller.
- 3 The new frequency-modulation system for radio is intended to eliminate (α) electric shocks (b) static (c) serials.
- 4 Circular mils are (a) places where logs are sliced into boards (b) units expressing the cross-sectional area of wires (c) coins worth one tenth of a cent apiece.
- 5 "Seventeen-year locusts" may be seen every year, because (a) earthworms drive them from their burrows (b) a different brood comes to the surface each year (c) it is a pure myth that any of them stay underground for seventeen years.
- 6 Intravenous injections are made in (a) dried-up oil wells (b) Diesel engines (c) the blood (d) stainless steel.
- 7 The most efficient of the following electrical appliances is the (a) motor (b) generator (c) lamp bulb (d) transformer.
- 8 In both the English and metric systems, you would measure (a) weight in pounds (b) length in feet (c) time in seconds (d) liquid volume in quarts.
- 9 "Gram-positive" designates (a) an early electric cell (b) certain kinds of bacteria (c) a substance that will float in water.

- 10 If you wanted to bore a hole in a board, you would pick up a brace and insert a bit in its (a) chuck (b) tang (c) jig (d) muzzle.
- 11 A chemist will tell you that ordinary gasoline is (a) an element (b) a compound (c) a mixture of a number of compounds.
- 12 Radio waves most nearly resemble (a) light waves (b) sound waves (c) ocean waves (d) heat waves.
- 13 When sait dissolves in water, the sait is called the (a) solute (b) solvent (c) solution.
- 14 If an animal conducts most of its activities in the daytime, its habits are said to be (a) diurnal (b) nocturnal (c) communal (d) vernal.
- 15 The rate at which a pendulum swings depends upon (a) its weight (b) its length (c) the material of which it is made.
- 16 Part of your brain is called the (a) erratum (b) vinculum (c) cerebrum (d) compendium.
- 17 If anything is annular, it is shaped like (a) a cross (b) an egg (c) a tear-drop (d) a ring (e) a figure 8.
- 18 Statistics of recent years show an increasing proportion of deaths from heart disease and other "old age" ailments, indicating that (a) they are taking on a more virulent form (b) the skill of doctors in treating them in decreasing (c) great progress has been made in prevention and cure of other diseases.
- 19 An object weighs most (a) high above the earth (b) at the earth's surface (c) deep below the earth.
- 20 "C.P." on a chemical label stands for (a) caustic potash (b) crude petroleum (c) corrosive poison (d) chemically pure (e) crystalline precipitate (f) colloidal preparation.

Un-Natural History Gus Mager

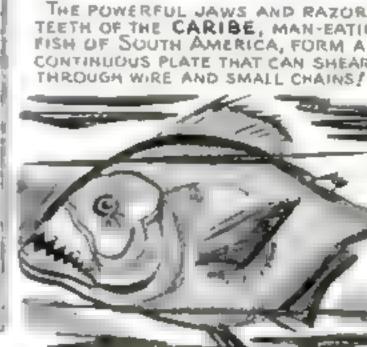


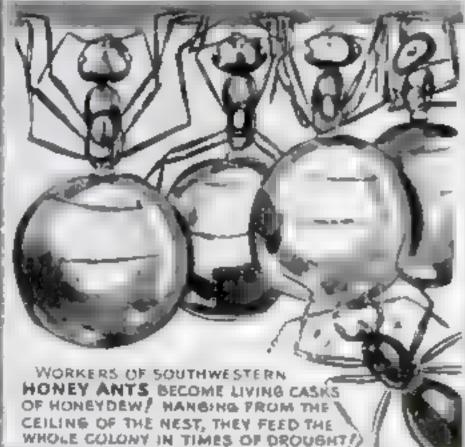
FLAMINGOS IN FLIGHT STRETCH THEIR LONG NECKS AND SPINDLY LEGS IN A STRAIGHT LINE FRONT AND BACK! FLUCKS OF THE STRANGE BIRDS FLAP THEIR WINGS IN UNISON!





THE POWERFUL JAWS AND RAZOR-SHARP TEETH OF THE CARIBE, MAN-EATING CONTINUOUS PLATE THAT CAN SHEAR





IN DRY WEATHER THE LEPIDOSIREN, STRANGE RIVER FISH OF SOUTH AMERICA, CRAWLS OUT ON THE LAND WITH ITS LEGLIKE FINS TO KILL RATS, SNAKES, AND EVEN CHICKENS!



House of Batteries Defies Destruction

Five thousand discarded storage batteries formed the unusual material utilized to build the walls of a three-room house erected in San Antonio, Tex., by Joe Perrin, an employee of a local battery company. Built on a foundation of rock, the battery wails were laid like bricks and cemented together with mortar. When completed, the walls were covered both inside and out with half-inch chicken-wire netting, over which two coats of plaster were applied. The framework and reenforcing members of the house are made of wood. The builder states that the battery walls afford complete protection against weather, fire, rats, and termites.



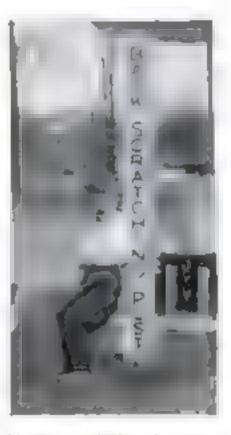
Applying chicken wire, and left, stuccomy the storage-battery house

Grotesque Creature of Wood Is Product of Nature

A LONG-TAILED monkey, walking on stilts and wielding a cane, is probably as close as anyone can come
to a description of the weird wood formation pictured
in the photograph at the left. A freak created by the
ravages of wind and weather, the curious wooden
figure was discovered recently near Big Bear Lake in
California. The wood is pine.

Hitching Post Gives Way to Itching Post

IF You'RE ever around Birmingham, Ala., and feel that you'd like to scratch your back, stop in at Marvin Branch's service station there. As part of his service to motorists, Branch has erected a back-scratching post equipped with notches at different levels for the convenience of men, women, children, and dogs, in descending order. It's not used much, Branch says, but it amuses customers.



More people lough over it than use it. Still, it works

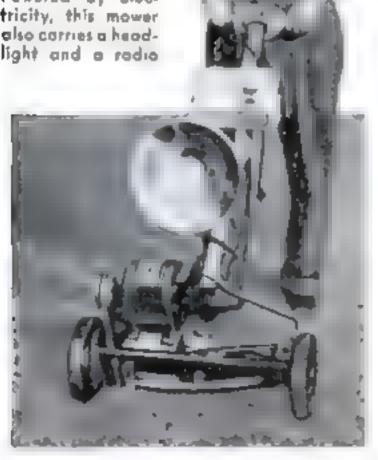


Radio, Light, Motor Ease Lawn Mowing

TRIMMING the lawn is no longer a dull chore to Dr. Calvin Gibson, of Oklahoma City, Okla., since he fitted his lawn mower with an electric motor, a flood light, and a radio. Now when he cuts the grass during the evening, the motor pushes the mower,

the flood lamp lights the way, and the radio keeps him entertained. A 150foot extension cord connects the mower with an electric outlet.

Mowing mode fun: Powered by electricity, this mower also carries a head-





Waterproof Garden Slacks

Home gardeners need not fear damp or wet ground when working around their flowers and shrubs if they wear new gardening trousers made of fabrics specially impregnated with a synthetic rubber that renders them waterproof.

Touch Starts Telephone Toll-Call Timer



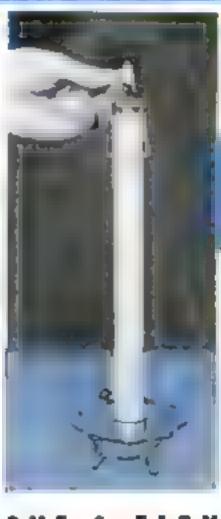
Twenty seconds before your three minutes are up, a bell rings

CALLS are timed automatically for telephone users by a mechanical device now available. When making a longdistance call, for example, the telephone user flips a lever on the device as his conversation starts, and a moving hand on a dial marks the elapsed time. Twenty seconds before the three-minute long-distance time allowance expires, the timer rings a bell, giving sufficient notice so that the caller can close his conversation.





LAMP-SHADE GRIP



CANDLE DRIP CATCHER, Moving down as the candle burns, a "follower" of heat-resisting glass, at left, cotches the melted wax

SOAP DISH FOR SHOWER



for the Household





MINIATURE IRONING BOARD. Resembling a rolling pin sliced in half, this midget ironing board is handy for pressing the sleeves of garments

RAIN ALARM BELL.
Placed on the sill of a window, the bell at right waters a sleeper if rain comes in.
A paper strip breaks to release the spring



FLUORESCENT KITCHEN LIGHT Chemicals that glow furnish modern il lumination for a kitchen in the compact easily installed electric unit shown above



TEAPOT CLOCK
It's always tog time
by a novel electric
clock shown at the
left, designed for
use in the kitchen
or dining room. The
matal case is shaped
like a small teapot

AUTOMATIC BLINDS

Cords are eliminated on the new Yenetran blind shown by Irene Rich, radio stor. A spring, controlled by a button, adjusts it like an ordinary shade





DUILDING a bungalow inside of an old church, and then tearing down the church, is the novel way that William Provens, of Manchester, Ohio, outwitted cold winter weather and got his home finished by the time warmer weather arrived. Provens, a builder by profession, started the

foundation for his house in January. Protected from winter winds by the walls of the abandoned church, he was able to complete and paint his new home by early summer. Then he tore down the church walls, and the finished bungalow emerged like a butterfly from its cocoon.



Seed Flat Made of Metal Irrigates from Below

A DURABLE, all-metal flat for growing seeds in the home or in cold frames or hothouses, is fitted with a corrugated and perforated inner tank that rests on the bottom, so that seeds may be irrigated from below and not disturbed by watering from above. The tank walls are shaped at the ends to form openings down which water is poured. Moisture then seeps up through the soil to the surface. Excess water may be drained off through a plug.

Paint Cans Now Equipped with Own Spray Guns

Built into the top of a standard-size can of paint, a novel bulb-type spray gun makes it easy to touch up or repaint small objects around the home. Squeezing the bulb forces out quick-drying paint in a fine spray that will adhere to any baked-enamel or plastic surface.





How Long Does It Take To Paint a House?

IF you want your house painted right away, and expense means nothing, you can have the whole job done, including the trim, in exactly four minutes and fourteen seconds. At least that's the amazing record claimed by 110 expert painters who tackled a nine-room house in Omaha, Neb.

The new mark is less than half the previous time of eight minutes and thirty seconds made when a team of Tennessee brush wielders swarmed over a similar dwelling in Memphis. The photograph above shows nineteen of the painting Nebraskans. Can you find them all?

Sunken Rails Serve as Cattle Gate



Cattle refuse to enter this gate, but it is no barrier to cars or people

BECAUSE of its location in the middle of cattlegrazing country, a Mexican resort hotel erected sturdy fences to keep cattle from wandering into the botel grounds to graze on the lawns, flower beds, and shrubbery. To eliminate the necessity of opening and closing gates in the fence every time a motor vehicle entered or left the grounds, railroad rails were placed in the roadway between the concrete entrance gateposts. Although not barring automobiles, trucks, or pedestrians, the rails effectively discourage cattle from entering.



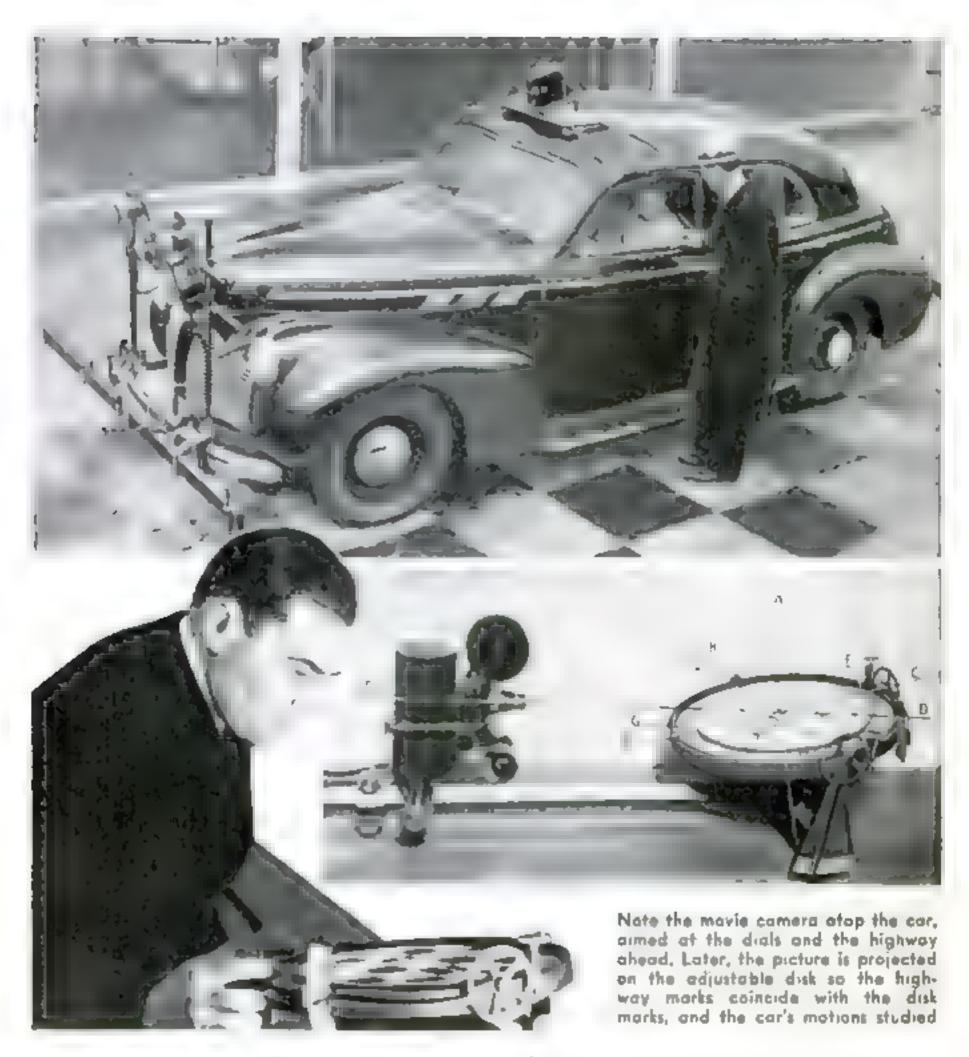
Water Gauge for House Plants

MAINTAINING the correct degree of moisture in soil in which house plants or seedlings are growing is made easy by a small gauge just introduced. A strip of chamois in a perforated aluminum prong that is pushed into the soil contracts or expands according to the moisture present. Condition of the soil is indicated on a small dial at the top.

Electricity Powers Garden Hoe

GARDEN hoeing can be done by electricity with the powered hoe pictured in the photograph below. Guided by hand, the farming tool is operated by an electric motor mounted between two metal wheels. A shaft about eight inches long leads forward to an axle around which hoe blades revolve. Power is drawn from an electric outlet by means of a long extension cord. Gardeners who have tested the power tool say that it is specially useful for working in close to plants without injuring them.



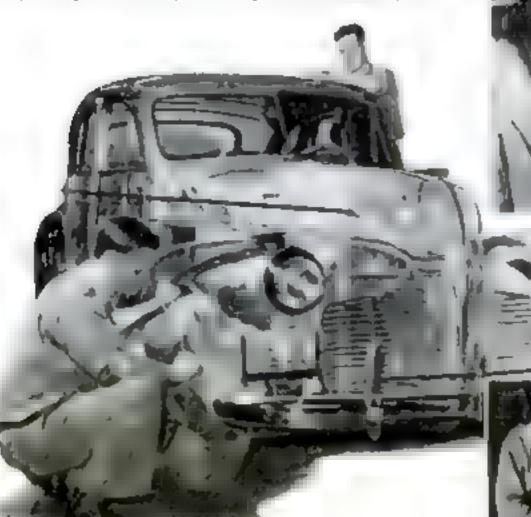


Movies Help Build Better Cars

WHAT actually happens to the steering-wheel linkage, axle bearings,
springs, wheels, and other undercarriage
mechanisms when your car streaks down
a highway at eighty miles an hour? These
and other problems—engineers call them by
such terms as attitude, alip, wind drift,
pitch, and axle displacement—all concerned
with good steering, are answered accurately for the first time by an analyzer developed at the General Motors Proving Ground,
at Milford, Mich. Four dials on a bracket
over a car's front bumper are connected to

the steering wheel, front wheels, and rear axle, to show precisely the movement of the various parts as the car speeds down a test highway marked like a huge checkerboard. Atop the moving car's roof, a movie camera records the dials and the highway ahead. Later, the film is projected on a calibrated checkered disk. Then, the exact path the car took can be measured by adjusting the disk so that its checked pattern exactly coincides with the projected one of the highway, permitting comparison of the dial pictures with the actual car movements.

Plastic "X-Ray Body Shows Car's Innards

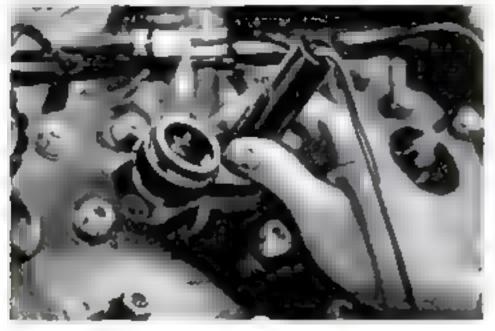


Expert craftsmen hand-finishing the molded plastic parts for the transparent car shown completely assembled in photo at left

DUPLICATING exactly the body lines of the newest 1940 models, two transparent automobiles have recently been completed by a leading motor-car manufacturer. The cars are the real thing in every sense of the word—except for their glass-like outer shells which provide an X-ray view of the chassis, motor, and other details of inner construction. Parts for the car bodies first were molded from sheet plastic and then carefully finished by hand, as shown in the accompanying photographs.

The completed cars, the only ones of the kind in the world, have been placed on exhibit at the New York World's Fair and the Golden Gate International Exposition.

Handy Magnifier Aids Motor Inspection



The magnifier shines a light on the object to be viewed

DESIGNED specially for examining valves and valve seats in automobile motors, the illuminated magnifier shown in use in the illustration at the left is also handy for inspecting other out-of-the-way parts in and around cars. A tiny lamp fitted in the base of the viewer, which is available for use either with dry cells or house current, shines on a field directly beneath a powerful magnifying lens. Held over a surface to be examined, the magnifier clearly reveals minute flaws in material or defects in workmanship which would escape the unaided eye. It is made of a strong molded plastic.



Even without reading them, you get the meaning of these novel signs

Queer Symbols Put Kick into Traffic Signs

A SNAIL, a worm, and a nurse are among the striking symbols attached to traffic signs recently installed in Avaion, on Santa Catalina Island, Calif. The anail tops the "Slow" marker, the worm adorns the "Curve" sign, and the white-capped nurse cautions "Hospital—Quiet."

Tester Shows Fuel Mileage

AT WHAT speed does your car use the least gasoline, in miles to the gallon? Attached to the dashboard close to the speedometer, a glass testing device just introduced holds one tenth of a gallon of gasoline and has a built-in scale marked off in hundredths of a gallon. When a petcock is turned, the car engine runs on gasoline drawn from the glass tank, so that the consumption can be visibly checked against mileage and speed readings of the speedometer and odometer without making bothersome measurements at the gas tank.



Mileage tester attached to car's dashboard



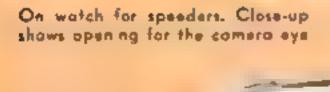
Police Cameras

OSITIVE proof of reckless driving, speeding, and other traffic violations is collected by a rolling movie studio and sound laboratory placed in service by the Los Angeles, Calif., police department. Aimed through a hole in the police-car roof, a movie camera is mounted above the driver. When following a traffic violator along the road, the police driver touches a button to start the camera, which records on film not only the position and maneuvers of the car being trailed, but also its speed, since prisms project an image of a special speedometer onto one corner of the camera film. When the traffic violator's car is overtaken and stopped, an

officer approaches the motorist, concealing in his hand a small microphone

A comerc set under the car roof takes movies of a vehicle ahead. In sample film strip, note the speedometer record





Trap Recline Drivers

from which a cable leads back to recording apparatus in the police automobile. Thus statements made by the law violator are recorded for later use as evidence At night, special high-powered spot and flood lights which can be directed from within the cars provide sufficient illumination for the police cameras. The equipment carried by the officers includes still cameras as well as the movie apparatus

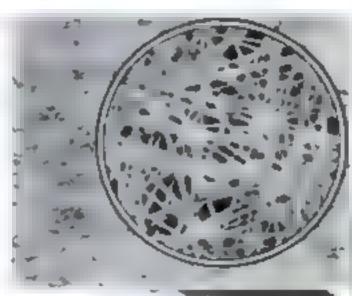


Through a microphone hald by the officer, drivers' repres are recorded with the apparatus at left

Marbles Yield Glass Mats for Batteries

MATS of acid-resisting fibrous glass, used as plate separators in a new type of storage battery, are said to double the life of the battery. Glass marbles are heated to a molten state, formed into flexible fibers, collected on a flat surface, and held together with an insoluble binding material. The porous material is then cut into

terial is then cut into mats of the desired shape, approximately one hundredth of an inch thick. Between 400 and 500 miles of tiny glass fibers are contained in one of the mats used in the new battery. The glass mats, as illustrated at the right, are installed between the positive plates and the cedar separators.







Spun-glass battery mat,

portly magnified. Low-

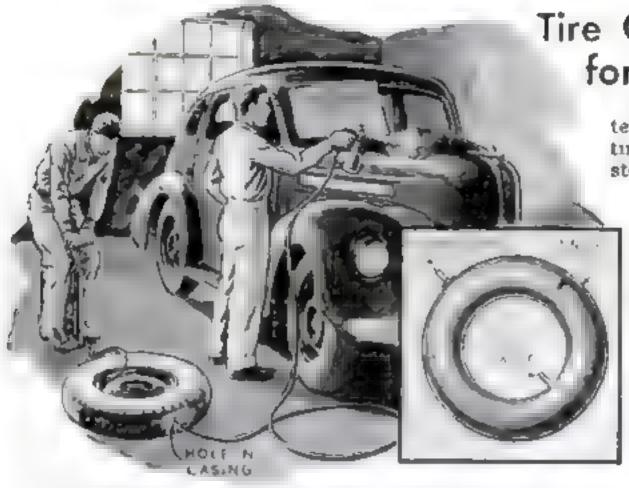
er left, the raw mate-

rial. Below, cut-away

view of the new battery

AUTOMOBILES

Seven New Tips



How an old tire can serve as an air reservoir for your spray gun

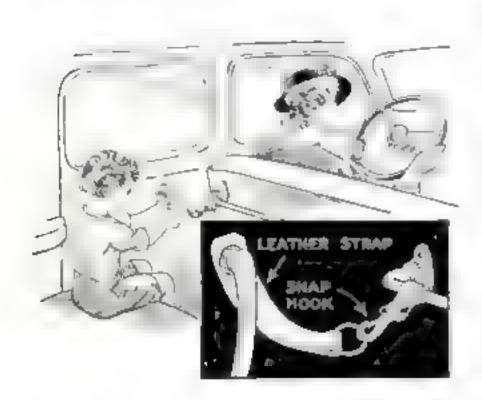
Tire Compresses Air for Spray Gun

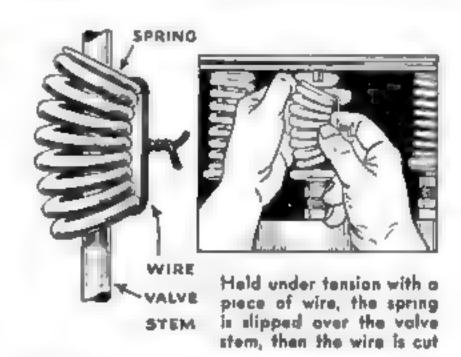
MAKE a hole in the top centers of an old inner tube and tire casing, and insert a valve stem minus its valve in the

tube. Mount the tube and casing on a spare wheel. By connecting your spray gun to the new valve stem, and a tire pump to the old one, you've got an efficient compressor for paint-spray jobs on your car, or for other jobs for that matter. You can use an assistant, as in the illustration, or pump up a supply yourself and then go to work with the spray gun.—P. M.

Automobile Door Straps Safeguard Children

It's hard to keep youngsters in the back seat from opening the rear doors while a car is in motion. I solved the difficulty by fashioning a leather strap as shown in the sketches below. A hole at one end of the strap fits permanently over the door handle. To the other end of the strap a metal ring is securely sewed. A shorter section of strap fastened to the robe cord has a stiff snap hook which engages the ring to hold the door shut.—H. R.

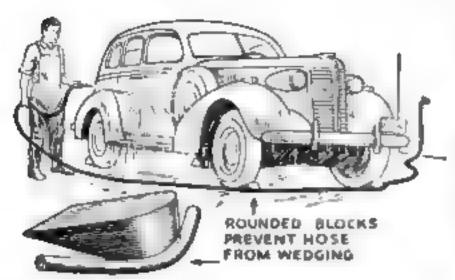




Simple Way of Installing New Valve Springs

ON SOME care, it is possible to install new valve springs without removing the cylinder head and the valves, thus saving time on the job. Cut away the old spring, then compress a new spring in a vise, being careful not to damage it. Run a wire through the spring and bring the ends around so that they may be twisted together to hold the spring when it is removed from the vise. The spring may now be worked under the raised valve stem and up into place, after which the holding wire can be cut and pulled out.—J. W. P.

for Car Owners



Wedges Keep Hose from Snagging Under Tires

UNTIL recently, every time I washed my car, I was annoyed by the way the water hose would catch underneath the wheels as I dragged it around the car. So I contrived the wedges, shown above, from a length of two-by-four lumber, rounding off the edges with a plane. Jamming one under each wheel keeps the hose from getting caught and saves a lot of time otherwise spent in disentangling it.—J. W. P.

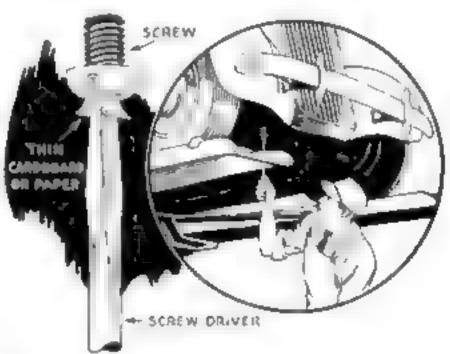


Insulation Cracks Filled with Finger-Nail Polish

Coil failure caused by a crack in the insulation around the high-voltage terminal, as indicated above, allowing the spark to short out on one of the low-voltage terminals, can be cured by the application of finger-nail polish of the lacquer type on the break. My car has run over a year with that "patch up."—A. W. G.

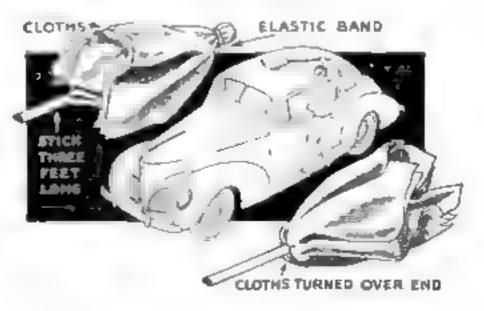
Paper Strip Holds Screw for Easy Starting

WHEN you have trouble starting a screw in an out-of-the-way place with an ordinary screw driver, try cutting a thin strip of cardboard or paper and bending it over the blade of the screw driver. The blade will then form a tight fit in the slot of the screw head so it can be started.—J. W. P.



Broom Handle and Cloth Make Car-Top Duster

To make a handy car-top duster, take a three-foot length of broom handle in which a groove is cut near one end. Over the same end place several dusting cloths two or three feet square. Bind them tightly in place with a heavy elastic band pressing them into the groove. Now turn the dust cloths back over the bound end of the stick and you've got a handy, scratchless top duster ready for use.—E. L. H.



Gus Keeps a

A GOOD CAR DOCTOR, LIKE AN M.D., NEVER DISCUSSES

Y name's Pond, and I'm a peculiar sort of a cuss about noises," explained the little man who just had driven a well-kept sedan into the Model Garage shop. "I can't stand them. Specially noises in a car, This one's driving me nuts!"

Gus Wilson cocked his head and listened to the hum of the idling engine. Its smooth purr told him that it was a good engine which had been given good care. "Sounds fine to me." he said.

"Yes, it sounds fine—now!" Pond agreed.
"But just wait! It runs for five or six minutes the way it ought to run, and then I hear that blamed noise. Listen!"

Gus listened. For another minute the engine continued its smooth hum. Then he heard it—tap—tick-tick; tap—tick-tick; a faint tapping and ticking sound that few drivers would have noticed.

"Yes, there's a noise—an unusual sort of noise," Gus said, "How long have you been hearing it?"

"Since yesterday," Pond told him, "Yesterday morning, down in the city, I took the car into one of those fancy service stations to have a little electrical job done on it. You know the sort of a place I mean—where a fellow in a white coat glad-hands you when you drive in, writes down what you tell him is the matter with your car on a form, and then hands the job over to some guy who doesn't do anything but brakes or transmission or something. Well, soon as I drove

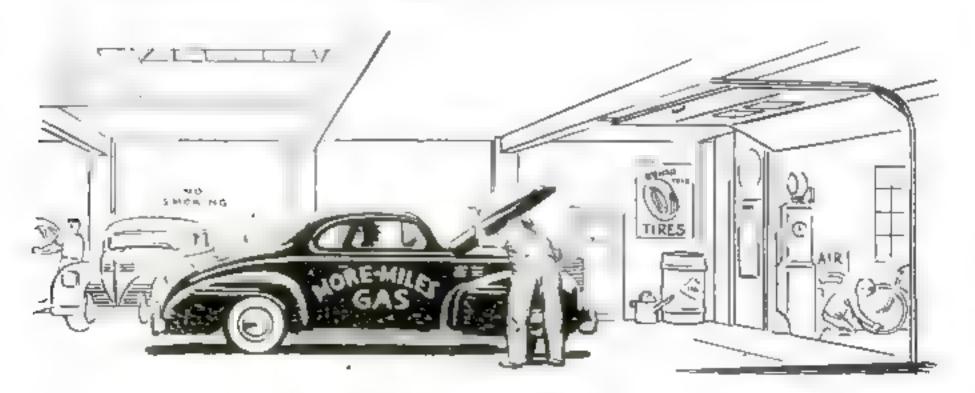
out I heard that tap-ticking for the first time. It sounded as though it was in the distributor shaft. I drove right back in again and told the fellow in the white coat about it. He called out the mechanic who had done my job, and after they had listened and palavered about it they took the generator and distributor off and checked them. They seemed to be O.K., so they put them back on, and when they started up the motor the noise was gone. So I drove outand, by golly, I hadn't gone a block when the tap-ticking started again! I didn't have the time to go back again, but I've been hearing that noise on and off ever since then, and I want whatever's making it fixed'''

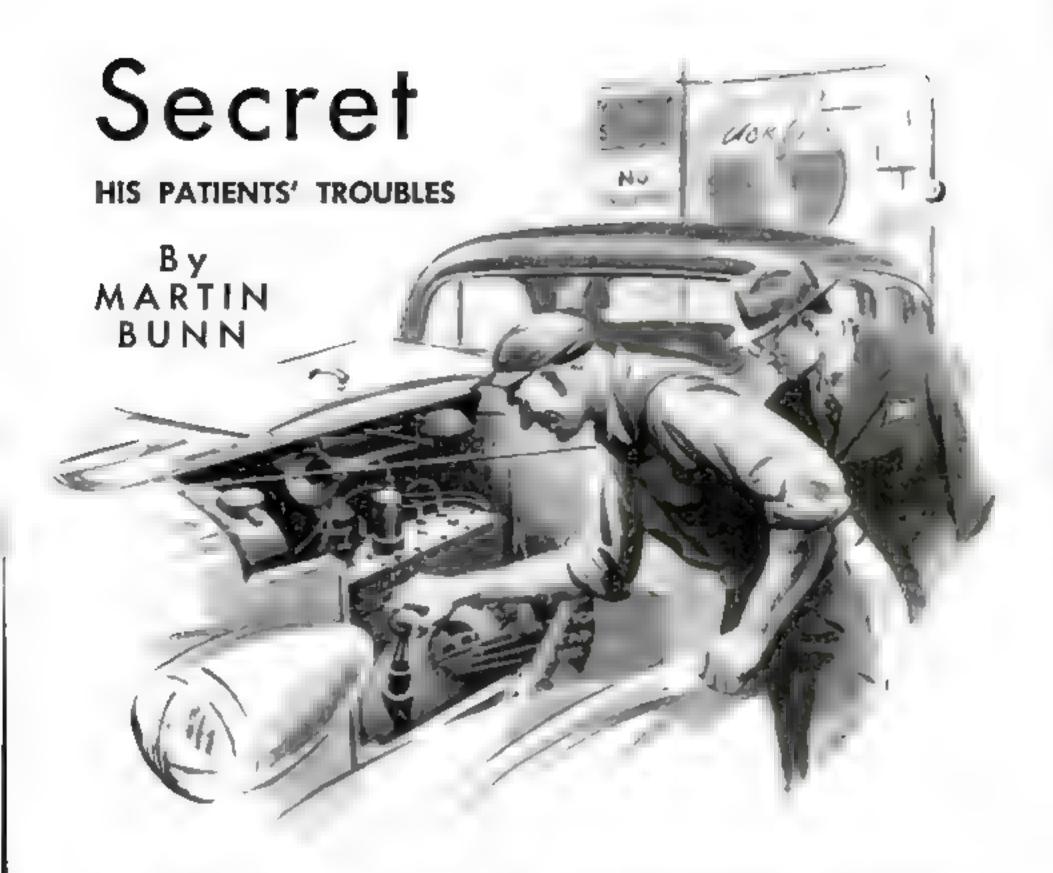
Gus listened again, "It does sound as if it is in the distributor," he agreed, "but I'll make certain." He got a two-foot length of quarter-inch steel rod from the shelf over his work bench, bent his thumb over its upper end, pressed his ear firmly against his thumb, and listened intently as he brought the rod's lower end into contact with various parts of the engine. "No," he decided after a minute or so, "the noise isn't in the distributor. It's in the crankcase—but the funny thing about it is that it moves around in the crankcase,"

He stood thinking for a couple of minutes. Then he took the breather cap off the oil-filler pipe, and spent a couple more minutes listening intently at the opening.

Presently he called Harry, the grease mon-

Gus inserted the tester in a spark-plug hale and asked Hargrave to step on the starter





He stood thinking for a couple of minutes. Then he took the breather cap off the oil-filler pipe

key, and told him to drain the oil and let down the crankcase. He went over to his bench again and atruck up an argument with his customer on the advantages of fresh-water fishing over the deep-sea variety. It was not Gus's habit to argue with customers, but Joe Clark, his partner, had prevailed on Gus to take the coming weekend off for a go at his favorite pastime—outside the Model Garage—fishing. And, to put it mildly, Gus was feeling "set up" already. Besides, Pond looked as if he loved an argument, and Gus knew more good than harm would come of it.

At a word from Harry, who had completed the task of letting down the crankcase in what Gus figured was roughly twice the time it would have taken him to do it himself, the two men broke off their friendly tiff and approached the problem of the car again. "Let's look in that thing," Gus said, kneeling over the greasy pan. "What's this?"

His keen eye spotted a dark round object nestled up against a baffle plate of the case, and he picked it up. It was a half-inch, hexagonal nut.

"There's your tap-ticker!" Gus said. "I suppose that while that mechanic was working on your car yesterday he accidentally dropped the nut down the breather pipe. Since then it has been washing around in the oil, and every once in a while the crankshaft would hit it and knock it against the side of the oil pan, high up—that's what made the noise that bothered you every few minutes. No harm done—as soon as Harry replaces your crankcase and refills it you'll be ready to roll."

"There are some smart mechanics left!"

Pond remarked. "Well, you've made me a

steady customer of yours—for a long time

I've been looking for a fellow like you and
a shop like this!"

Gene Hargrave, who is a big-money salespromotion man for More-Miles gasoline and oil, and an old friend of Gus Wilson's, drove bis classy coupe into the shop an hour or so after the highly-satisfied Pond had driven out. "Hello, Gus," he greeted. "How good are you at keeping a secret?"

"What's the gag?" Gus wanted to know, not quite sure his friend was serious.

"No gag at all," Hargrave assured him. "I'm on a spot. I've got to have a job done on this bus, and I can't afford to let anyone

in the business know that I'm having it done."

"Deep stuff, hey?"
Gus said, grinning.
"All right, Gene—
I'll keep mum about
it. What's the mystery job?"

Hargrave got out of his car, snitched a fill of Gus's tobacco, perched himself on the end of the workbench, and lighted his pipe.

"Here's the layout," he explained, "Natur-

ally, I use More-Miles gas and the best grade of More-Miles oil in my car. Equally naturally, I do everything that I can to get the best performance possible out of the products I sell—keep my engine in the very best condition, change my oil every thousand miles, and so on. That's good business for me. I can talk about the big mileage I get out of More-Miles gas in my car, and the smooth running of my engine is a grand advertisement for our oil.

"Now I'm going to tell you something that I don't want anyone else to know, Gus. Although my car is only a year old, the piston rings are very badly worn. I'm sure that it isn't the fault of our oil, but lots of people would think that it is. I want you to order a new set of rings and slip them in sometime when there's no one around who'll ask questions about whose car it is. Got me?"

"Yes, I've got you," Gus said. "But what makes you so all-fired certain that your rings have gone bad?"

"It couldn't be anything else," Hargrave asserted. "I've got too much oil—every time I change it I take out a quart or so more than I put in the last time I changed it. I've checked on everything. The dilution isn't caused by water from the cooling system leaking in—I never have to add a drop to what's in the radiator. There's nothing the matter with the carburetor choke—it doesn't stick in the choked position. It must be the rings—they're worn so badly that the gas leaks past them and the pistons

into the crankcase. I'm dead certain of it!

"You can see why I'm on a spot. The condition of my engine after only a year of running doesn't make More-Miles look like as good an oil as it is, and it would burt the sale of More-Miles products in this district if the story about those bad rings got out—to say nothing about the kidding and razzing I'd have to stand for!"

"The story won't get out of this shop,"

Gus said. "I'll get your car fixed up as quickly as I can. But maybe you're wrong about those rings, Gene. Better let me check over your engine before I start tearing it apart."

"Go ahead and check it," Hargrave told him. "But I'm right about the rings."

Gus got his vacuum tester out and soon reported that the manifold pressure was normal. Then he con-

nected the compression tester to each sparkplug hole as Hargrave stepped on the starter. "There's nothing the matter with those rings, I tell you!" Gus said.

"Well, then," Hargrave demanded, "where does that dilution of the oil come from?"

"That's what we've got to find out," Gus said. He took the carburetor off and examined it. "That's O K.," he decided. "I'll have a look at the fuel pump." He removed it from the engine, and washed it off with gasoline. Then he whistled. "What's this?" he asked, pointing to a small patch of solder.

"Oh, I did that little job myself," Hargrave said. "I noticed gasoline leaking out of a small hole, so I soldered it shut—even a little gas leak means less mileage."

Gus laughed as he drove the solder out of the hole with a small punch. "You are a wise guy, Gene," he said between chuckles. "That hole you soldered up so carefully is a telltale—one of its purposes is to give warning, by gasoline leaking out of it, that the pump's diaphragm is broken or leaking. That's why your oil is diluted—gasoline has been leaking through the diaphragm into the crankcase. Those piston rings haven't anything to do with it."

"Huh?" muttered Hargrave. Then he saw the light, and did some fancy cussing. "I am a sap!" he confessed after a while. "Put in a new diaphragm, will you, Gua? And, say—if this story ever gets around—"

"I told you," Gus reminded him, "that I can keep a secret. I can—and I will!"

GUS SAYS:

Keeping the distributor cap, spark-

plug porcelains, ignition wires, and

high-tension side of the coil clean

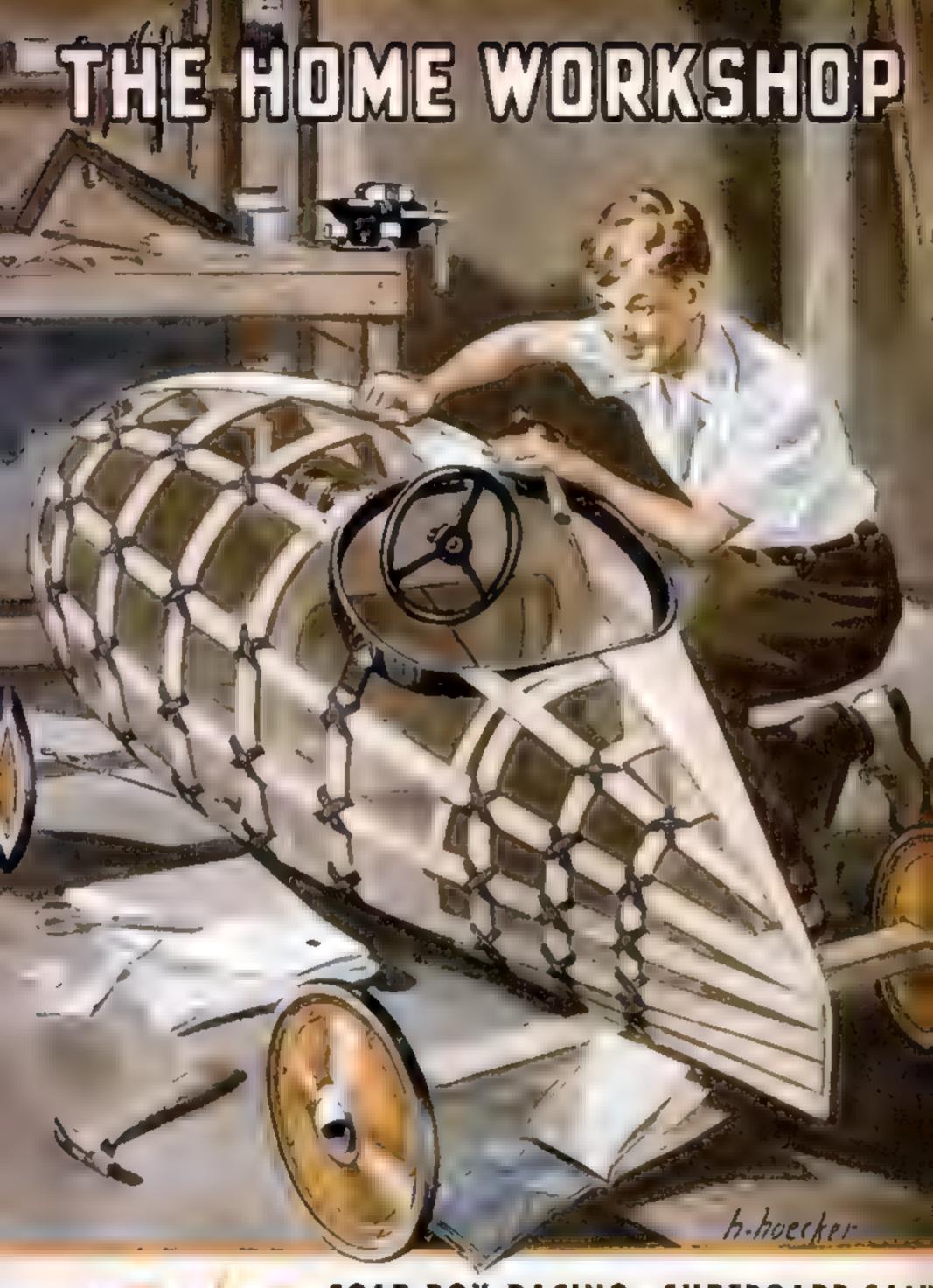
by occasional wiping with a clean

cloth will make your car start a lot

eosier on damp or rainy days.

You'll find it makes your motor run

better and more economically, too.



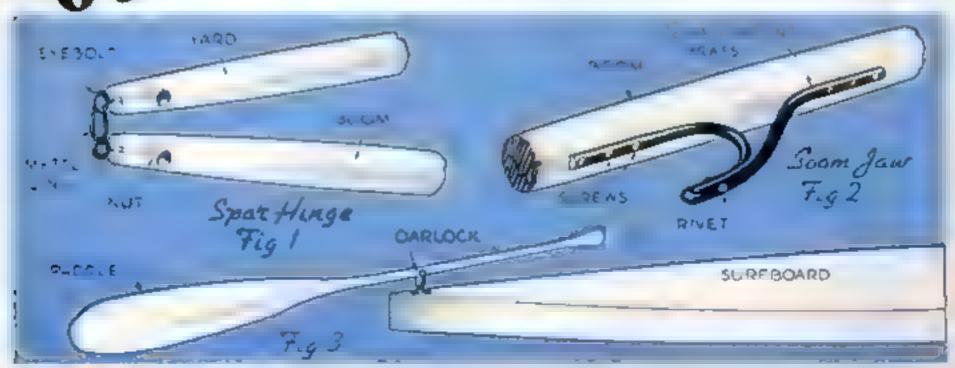
TRICK PHOTOS ARCHERY SHOP KINKS



Surthoard Sailing Rig

T IS a strange, happy feeling to skim the water better the wind on a saming surfboard. To enjoy this sport, you don't have to be an athlete with a fine sense of balance and lots of nerve, nor do you have to walt until some friend comes along with a speed boatato, give you a tow

The board should be of the hollow streamline (pointed stern) type, rather than a square-tail board. One standard size in common use is 14' long, 23" wide



at the widest point, and 5" deep. This board is suitable for a person weighing up to 175 lb., and it can carry as much as 40 square feet of sail. If the board is shorter, allow about 3 square feet of sail to each foot length of the board.

The familiar lateen type such as is used on canoes will give good results. Because the surfboard itself weighs so little, a light sailcloth of unbleached cotton duck is desirable. A ¼" diameter rope may be sewed along the luff (hoist) and foot of the sail

to prevent stretching

Battens are generally made of scrap decking or any soft wood available. Space the battens so as to divide the leech of the sail into four parts. Battens should be %" thick by 1" wide and tapered to about 1/4" thick at the forward end; they are 12" long. Their object is to hold out the leech of the sail.

Booms and mast should be made of clear. straight-grained spruce. The booms should be 6" longer than the sail measurement, as stretching of the cloth may occur. A good

length is 7' 6". Have the booms ripped to about 11/4" square, then work them down to a diameter of 1 4 " at the center, tapering uniformly to 1" at both ends. The spars may be hinged together with two eyebolts. 2" by ¼", as sketched in Fig. 1.

The boom jaw (Fig. 2) is made of %" half-round brass, attached to the boom with brass screws. It is placed so the mast center is 18" from the

end of the spar.

The mast should be 5' 6" long. The finished diameter is 2" at a point 24" from the bottom, and tapered off to 1 by " at the top. Mount a sheave near the top for hoisting the sail. Drive out the pin of any small galvanized pulley to obtain the wheel; then alot the mast for this sheave and mount it on a bolt run through the mast.

The mast step, which is removable, is made of four pieces of wood, each measuring 2" by 8" by 12". These are band-sawed approximately as shown in Fig. 4 so as to leave them about 3" wide at the top and 6" wide at the bottom. They are fastened to a baseboard of 1" stock, 14" square, in such a way as to leave a 2" square space to receive the mast.

COLLAR of hardwood, 1" thick and 8" in diameter, is fastened to the top of the supporting blocks. It has a 2" hole in its center, which fits the mast snugly. An eyebolt is inserted in the collar for the single halyard. One brass eyebolt on the starboard and one on the port side of the mast step are used to secure the device to the surfboard. A 3/16" cotton line is run through the eyebolts and underneath the board a half dozen times. This line clamps down tight when wet and securely holds the rig.

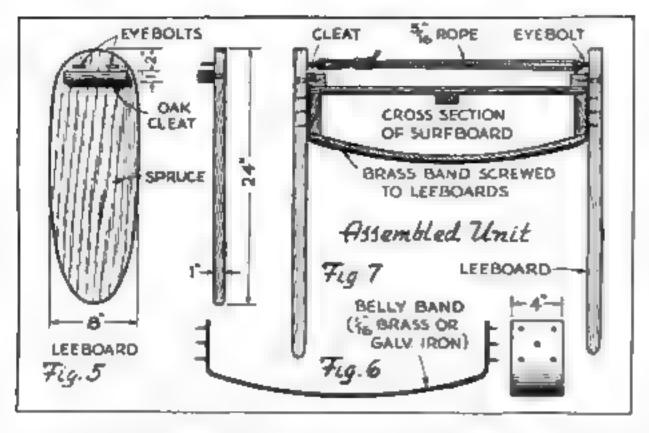
The sailing surfboard may be steered either by dragging a foot rather deep in the

How to make the mast step, sail, spars, and leeboards By TOM BLAKE



Tom Bloke, who is the world's leading authority on surfboards, rigs up a soil on a new streamline board





A pair of small leeboards are added in order to tack or sail into the wind

water or with a canoe paddie (Fig. 3). The paddle is fastened to a small carlock so as to swing freely, and is held by the feet of the rider. The boom is controlled by ¼" line running through an eyebolt at the stern of the board to the hand of the swimmer.

While a board thus rigged will run well before the wind, to sail into the wind and to permit tacking it is necessary to use leeboards. These serve the purpose of a centerboard in a sailboat. The leeboards consist of two wooden paddle-shaped blades of 1" stock, 8" wide by 24" long. Each has a cleat near the top and two eyebolts as shown in Fig. 5.

For securing the lee-boards. I suggest the method shown in Figs. 6 and 7. A brass band or one of galvanized iron is bent to conform snugly to the bottom and sides of the surfboard and screwed to the leeboards. The cleat near the top of each leeboard keeps it in the proper position. A 5/16" line is drawn through the eyebolts on each blade.

The leeboards will be most effective if placed at

the widest part of the board. They should be set parallel to the length of the board to prevent undue drag or interference with the steering.

Instructions for building a hollow surfboard of the latest type were given by Tom Blake in the June, 1939, issue of POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY. For general methods of laying out, cutting, and sewing small canvas sails, see P.S.M., July '39, p. 160, and May '40, p. 176.

New Croquet Mallet for Trick Shots

DIFFICULT croquet shots, such as only experts can make with ordinary mailets, can be duplicated by comparative beginners with the new type of croquet set illustrated. Each mailet has a rubber insert in one end. Striking the ball with this end will, after a little practice, result in shots with considerable "English." The other end is used for straight shots.

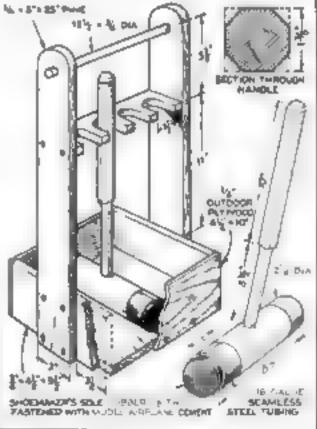
The mallet head is of mahogany, with bands of seamless steel tubing over each end. The wood is turned

with a 1/32" taper, and the bands are forced on to fit tightly. The handles are of hickory.

A carrying case for the set may be constructed as shown. A simple way to distinguish between the malleta is to cut a different number of narrow grooves or lines around the top of the handles.

The set was designed by Fred F. Latshaw, manualarts instructor at Pasadena Junior College, Pasadena, Calif.





One and of each mollet is faced with thick rubber, which enables a beginner to play much more expertly

POPULAR SCIENCE

Paddle-Wheel Boat

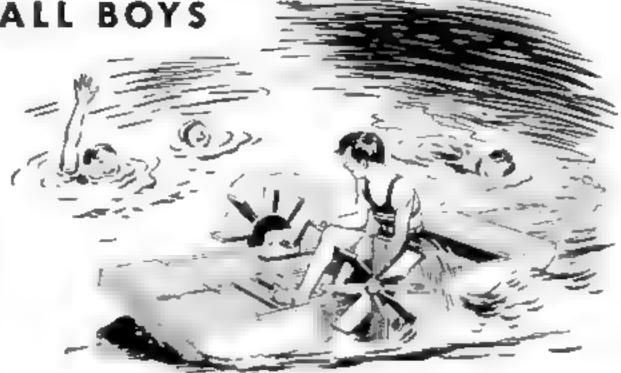
PLEASES SMALL BOYS

experience is necessary to construct this juvenile side - wheeler because the bottom is a single panel of waterproof outdoor plywood. The only calking required, along the chines (lower edges), is simply a matter of laying cotton binding tape in marine glue and screwing on the plywood.

First cut the side members and fasten the chine strips flush with the lower edge of each. Assemble the sides with the cross mem-

bers at the ends, using marine glue in all joints. With the frame upside down, screw on the bottom panel. Add the keelson or inside keel, which is made in three parts like the chines, and screw on the keel. Finish the remainder of the woodwork as shown.

The crankshafts for the paddles require some forge work, since they must be bent to a right angle in two places to form the crank. The other end of each is drilled and reamed for a taper pin; or a straight pin may be used and peened over to hold it in place. The crank end is threaded for a nut to retain the wooden handle. These shafts



Fun galare awaits the boy who owns one of these boats this summer

turn in short sections of brass tubing, provided with oil holes.

Each paddle is merely a disk of outdoor plywood to which the eight paddles are screwed. The disk is then secured to the shaft with a flange and a taper pin, straight pin, or set screw, as preferred. The seat rests on cleats so that it may be moved forward or aft to accommodate the "engineer." Light floor boards, laid crosswise, form a false bottom.

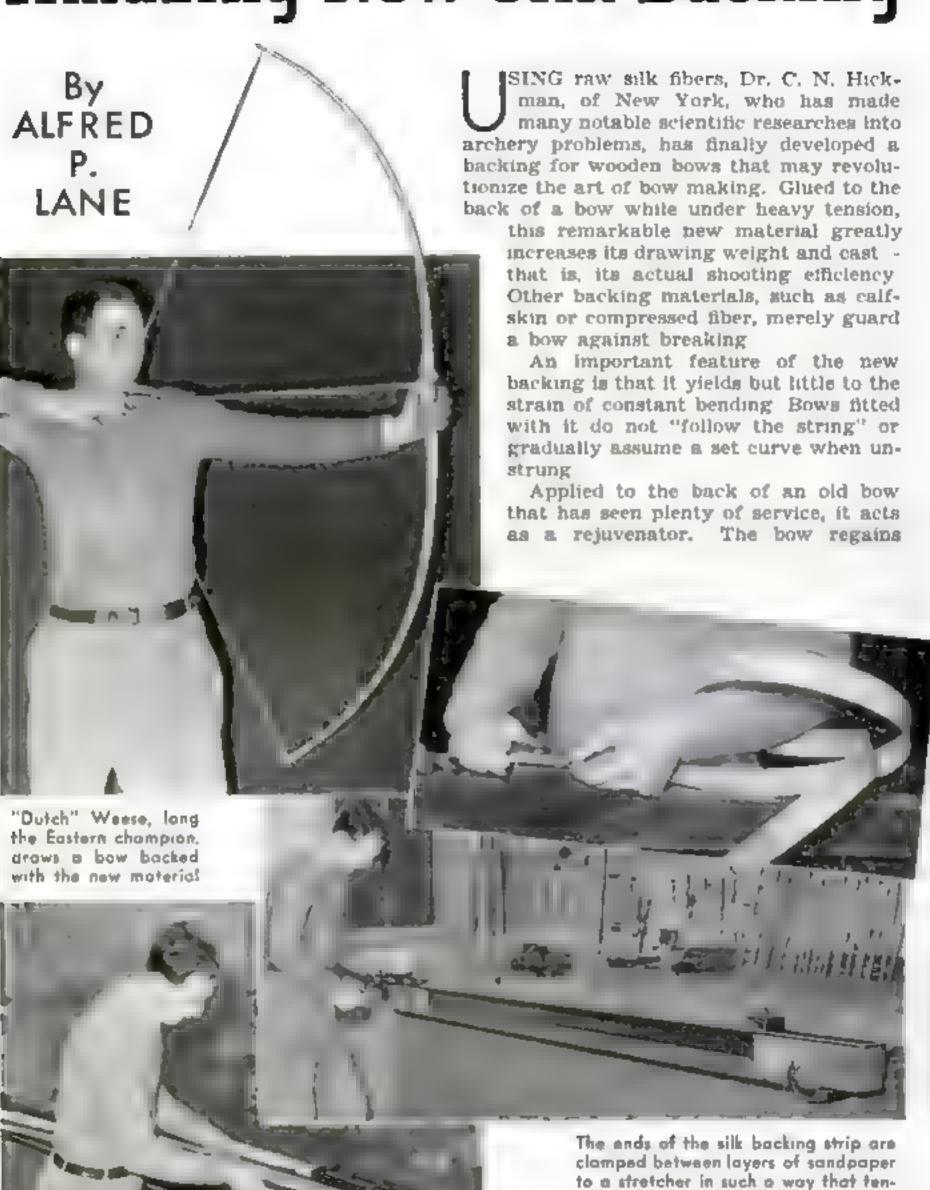
Paint in colors of your own selection, but do not use a quick-drying paint or enamel on the outdoor plywood as it may not stand up so well in use.

Steering is accomplished by reversing one paddle and going ahead with the other.

By DICK HIXON

MOUTOCOR PADOLE The paddle-wheeler is almost 6' long and will safely hold a boy weighing not more than 100 pounds 5-DE HOLE BOARD 3" BRASS PADDLE DECK TUBE MATHICK. 44. = 0. ADJUSTABLE TAPER SEAT PIN GALVANIZED SCREWS 2"C.A. STEEL FLOOR BOARD K CHINE 34 COTTON 70% TAPE IN **GUTGGGR PLYWOOD** %'s I' MEEL MARINE GLUE

Amazing New Silk Backing



At left, a cloth-padded fisler strip is

sian can be applied with a big bolt

placed under the stretched backing to distribute the pressure of the C-clamps

Peps Up Archery Bows



After being coated with glue as above the bow is laid on the stretched silk.

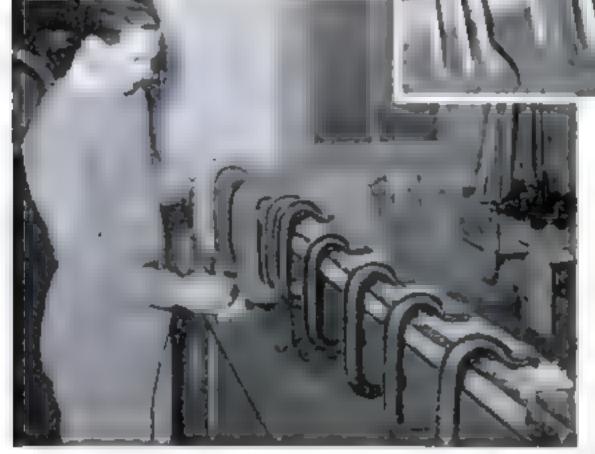
The padded filler strip is brought up underneath, and clamps are then applied



The entire stretcher. with the bow clamped in place, is stood up in a



Note how the backing gives the bow a slight backward curve, thus increasing Its strength



much of its lost cast, and the drawing weight is increased from 4 to 7 lb., depending on the type and length of bow.

The silk material has recently been made available to amateurs, and some of the

larger dealers in archery supplies now carry it in stock. To obtain its full advantage, it must be pulled taut and then stretched 1" before being applied to a lemonwood bow, or from 1" to 2" for yew or osage orange. To do this, a stretcher is necessary. The one illustrated is used by a professional bowyer and is very heavily built for constant service, but an amateur can easily improvise a suitable stretcher from a heavy plank or beam with a block at each end, across

which the silk band can be stretched. One block should be mounted so that pressure can be applied with a screw or wooden wedges. Makeshift clamps can also be devised to hold the bow against the backing.



ORTABLE beach dressing rooms have so many merits in respect to convenience, cleanliness, and privacy when compared with the average bathhouse locker room that they are becoming popular at some of the better beaches in this country. They have, of course, long been used abroad on crowded beaches because they can be rolled right to the water's edge, and valuables can be locked in and watched while bathing. Another advantage is that bathers need not walk across a wide stretch of hot sand or concrete.

The design shown is what is called a

"bathing machine" in England or a "cabine" on the continent, but the construction has been improved by the use of outdoor plywood of a type recommended for beach equipment. The dressing room could be drawn right into the water without damage.

Roof, walls, and sides are of 🝇" plywood, casein glued and screwed to pine frame memassembled separately, then joined with the floor unit and curved roof beams. Space the bottom boards ¼ " apart so that sand and water will not accumulate. To curve the roof plywood, wet the inside, as plywood fibers are more easily compressed than stretched in Plywood grilles bending. are acrewed inside the wall

bers. The side panels are

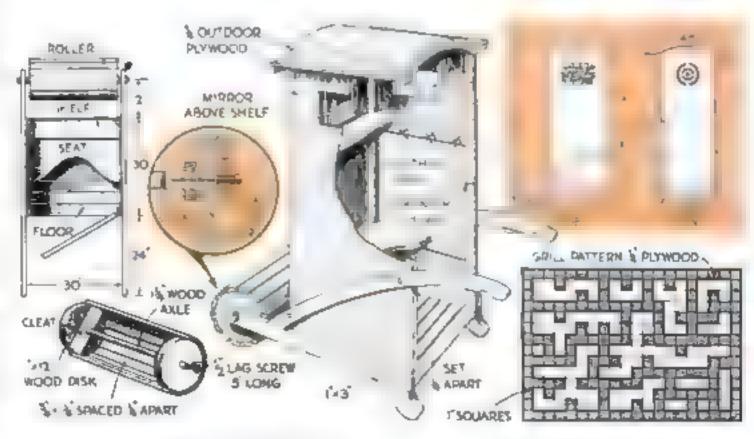
A RIVIERA

ADAPTED FOR

and door openings. Install a seat, shelf, and clothes pegs. Use wooden dowels for the pegs. Fasten a mirror to the back wall above the shelf as shown, and install a good lock in the door.

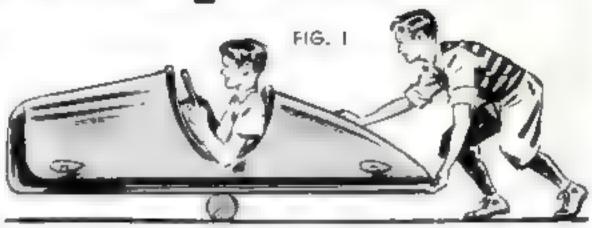
The type of roller illustrated is easy to trundle over dry sand, and the handles serve as drying racks for bathing suits.

Finish in a striking color combination so that the dressing room can be distinguished readily if lined up with others. Chinese red for the roof and cream with green or blue trim for the body will form an effective color scheme.



Tuning Up a Soap-Box Racer

HOW TO CHECK THE DISTRIBUTION WEIGHT . . . BALANCE THE WHEELS . . . RUN IN BALL BEARINGS



To see whether a car balances midway between the axles, remove the wheels and push it on a roller, with the driver in his seat

HOUSANDS of boys are tuning up their homemade soap-box racers to compete in the many regional contests to be held this season. They hope to become local champions and then go to Akron, Ohio, on August 11 to take part in the 1940 national and international finals of the All-American Soap Box Derby.

Most of these boys know the "1940 Official Rule Book" by heart and have done their best to comply with all its requirements. What they are anxious about now is how to make a final checkup that will insure getting the utmost speed out of their racers. Here are some points to consider:

Have the weight distributed as evenly as possible. To test, remove the wheels, place a pipe or roller under the body of the car, get in yourself, and have another boy roll the car on the pipe until it balances. This point should be midway between the front and rear axles, as shown in Fig. 1.

Balance each wheel by drilling holes in the web on the heavy side or adding a stove bolt in a hole drilled in the light side.

The ball bearings of new standard wheels can be improved by running them in for an equivalent of several hundred miles on an

improvised motor-driven test block such as is illustrated in Fig. 2. Number each wheel for identification and add an arrow to show the direction of rotation. Clean out the bearings at intervals with carbon tetrachloride and an air pump; then apply fresh oil.

See that the axles are so well reënforced they cannot bend and cause misalignment.

Check the wheels very carefully for alignment as in Fig. 3.

In mounting wheels, turn the nuts to a snug fit, then back them off one castellation before putting in the cotter pins.

Check and recheck the Wire all turnsteering. buckles so that they cannot loosen. Use large pulleys and oil the cable where it runs over them. Do not have much play, but do not make the con-

If springs are used, be sure they are applied so that the wheels cannot get out of alignment when racing. Use scrupulous care in cleaning bearings before the race. Oil them sparingly with a light oil.



FIG. 2

Test block for

running in the

of new wheels.

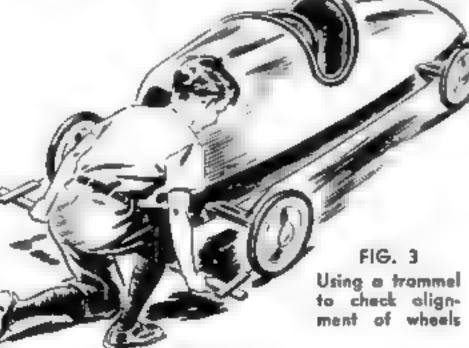
The design was

suggested by

Robert R. Fish-

bearings

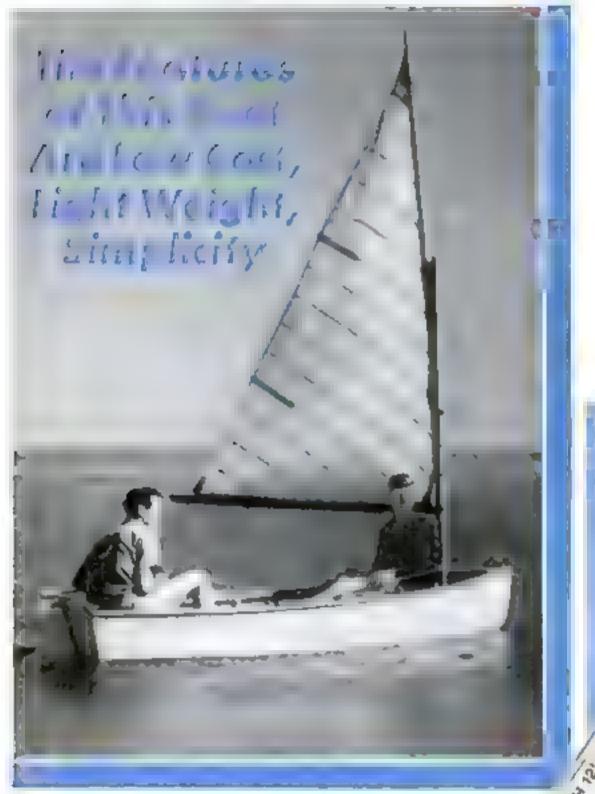
ball



er, of Detroit trol so sensitive the car will weave.

AUGUST, 1940

HOW TO COMPLETE OUR NEW PLYWOOdd



the boat slightly out of shape. The planking is fastened with flathead screws as follows: (1) Into chines, %" No. 7, spaced about 2" apart; (2) into transom frame and stem, 1'4" No. 7, spaced about 1" apart; (3) into side frames, 11," No. 7, about four to each frame. The holes for the screws should be countersunk only enough so that the screw heads are approximately flush with the outside of the planking. The acrews into the chine should be carefully placed so

N APPLYING the waterproof plywood to our new 9' 7" sailing dinghy Breeze Along, the side planks are put on before the bottom. Their shape is determined by clamping or holding the sheet of plywood in place and then marking the shape on the plywood. After the piece for one side is sawed out, it should be tried on the opposite side. If it fits well enough, it can be used as a pattern for the plank on that side.

Before the side planking is fastened in place, the edge of the chines, stem, and transom should

be coated with marine glue. Unless the framework is well braced, it will be best to fasten both sides in place at the same time, so as to prevent pulling

PART TWO 36 SQ.FT.

FOOT 7'-0"

BOOM 7'-5

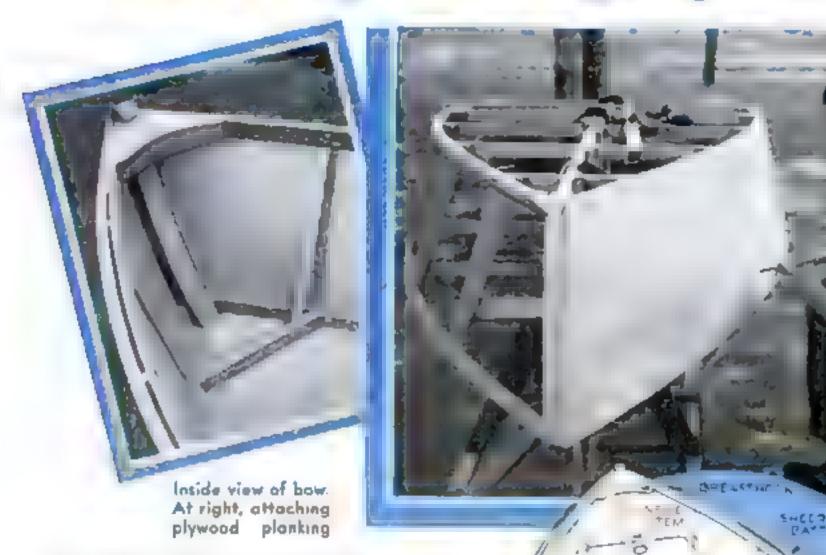
By BRUCE

CRANDALL

and WILLARD

The sail plan. Above at left the dinghy makes except onal speed with only a fair breeze

Sailing Dinghy



that they will not be hit when beveling the edges later. The planking should be fastened to the sheer batten with 1 nails clinched on the inside

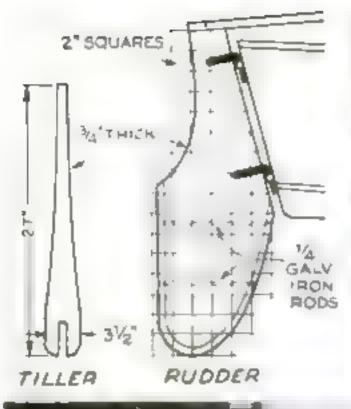
After the side planks are in place, they are planed down flush with the chines so that the bottom planking will fit perfectly. Next, coat the surface of the chines, transom, and stem with marine glue to insure a water-tight joint.

The bottom goes on in one piece and is fastened in the same manner as the side planking except that 14" screws

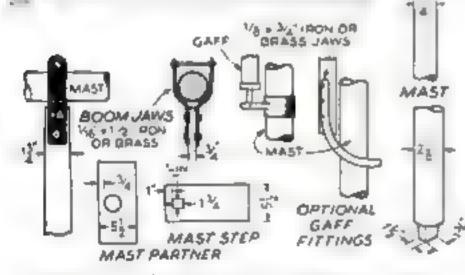
can be used into the chines. After the bottom is fastened, the edges should be planed down all around, and then the keel and skeg fastened in place. A slot is cut in the keel for the skeg just up to frame No. 4: and the skeg is cut to fit the contour of the bottom. The skeg and keel are fastened to the frames with 2" No. 10 screws, and the skeg is also fastened from the inside, and with small cleats



WALL







Sketches of the most and its fittings. Note the most hoops of plywood in the photo above

at the back as indicated in the drawings. Dress the planking down at the bow so that the outside stem will fit over it. This joint should be made water-tight with a strip of cloth soaked with marine glue, and the outside stem screwed to the inner stem with 2" No. 10 screws.

Now the boat can be turned right side up, and the entire inside given a coat of paint before work is started on the seats and fittings. A special resin primer may be ob-



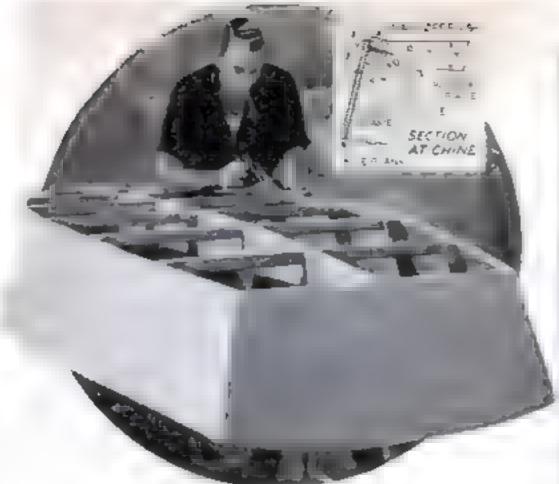
Pintins and gudgeons hold the rudder in place. The rudder, centerboard, and most can easily be removed

tained to use on the plywood, inside and out, for extra durability, if desired

The breasthook and knees are next fitted in place and fastened through the sheer battens with 2" No. 10 screws, and notches are cut a little way into the frames for the inwales. The oarlocks are fastened to special blocks, which fasten to the inwales and sheer battens. The special framework for the seats is installed as shown, and the seats and floor boards made from left-over plywood.

After the sheer has been planed to an even curve, clamp the half-round molding into position and fasten it to the sheer battens with % No. 7 screws spaced about 4" apart.

If the boat is to be used for sailing, the centerboard well should be made as in the drawings, and put together with plenty of screws and marine glue. A canvas gasket soaked with marine glue is used between the trunk and the bottom of the boat. The end pieces of the trunk should extend through the slot cut in the keel, to be sawed off later flush with the outside of the keel. The rudder, tiller, centerboard, and mast step and partner are cut out according to the



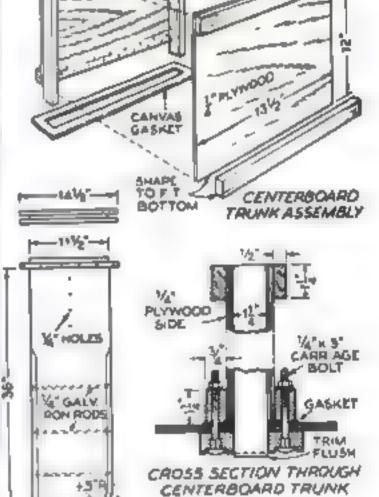
Side planks must be planed flush with the chines.
Right, cutting out the slot for the centerboard



1/2 = 1.44



A gasket of canvas soaked in marine glue is placed between the centerboard trunk and the battom of the boat



dimensions in the drawings. Screw the mast step to the keel with 2" No. 10 screws and fasten the partner to the framework of the front seat.

The mast, gaff, and boom should be of straight-grained spruce. Plane the mast and gaff to an octagonal shape before attempting to make them round. The mast is cut rectangular where it fits into the mast step, and a slot is cut at the top for the sheave.

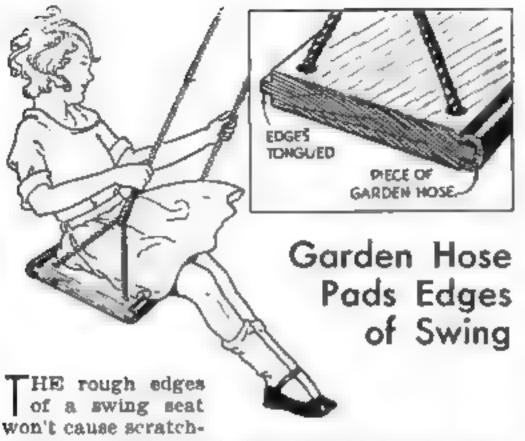
The boom and gaff yokes can be made of strap iron or brass; or special fittings may be used instead, as desired. The halyard is '4" rope and acts as a forestay. No side

stays are needed, so the mast can be easily removed at any time. The sail is faced to the gaff and boom as shown in the sail plan, and the mast hoops may be cut from %" or ½" plywood.

CENTERBOARD

Rub strips can be added to protect the bottom if desired. The hull should have at least two coats of marine paint, followed with a coat of spar varnish to protect the finish.

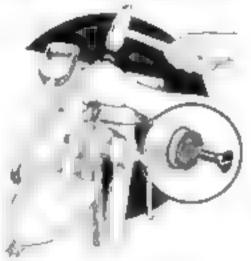
If desired, the dinghy may be used with a small outboard of from ½ to 1½ h.p. A speed of approximately 4 to 6 m.p.h. can be obtained.



es or tear children's clothing if padded with rubber as shown above. Cut tongues along each edge of the seat, then split a piece of old garden hose lengthwise, cut off two lengths, and tack them on securely.—Donald S. Parker.

Removing Old Shovel Handles

To REMOVE wood left in the socket when a handle breaks off, take out the retaining pin, saw the wood off square, drive a heavy wood screw part way into the wood that remains, fasten the screw head in a vise, and drive off the socket with a blunt cold chisel,



Improved Pork Lures for Bait Casting

ONE of the first and deadliest bait-casting lures used in this country was the pork chunk. A modern improvement is shown below. It will take bass when other lures fail and is unexcelled for use among lily pads.

Pork chunks are best cut from the belly of the hog where the skin is softest. Your butcher will aid you in obtaining suitable pieces. The heavier portion of the fat is left on the rind in the forward part of the lure. This fat

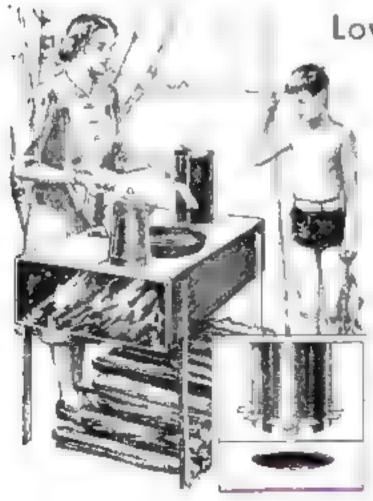


"legs," which have a wiggling motion in the water. The lures are 1" or 14" in width and about 3" long. Insert an ice pick under the rind from one side to the other at the head of the lure and pass three strands of red yarn through, the pork lures can be preserved in a 10-percent solution of formaldehyde.—ROBERT PAGE LINCOLN.

Low-Cost Picnic Stoves Constructed from Discarded Ice Molds

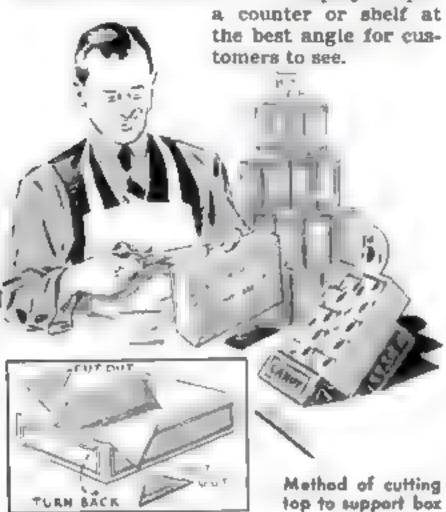
Outdoor stoves for use at picnic grounds or in back yards may be made cheaply from discarded ice forms obtained from a local ice plant. If these tanks are not available, other containers, such as 50-gal, drums, may be cut in two and a flat top bolted on for the cooking surface.

In either case, four legs made of pipe or angle iron are required to raise the top to a height of about 34", or high enough to eliminate stooping For public use, it is desirable to drive the posts into the ground to prevent the stoves from being moved, but for family use, it is more convenient to be able to turn the stove into the wind to help the draft. A length of stovepipe may be snipped and clinched through a hole cut in the rear top of the tank, as shown. These stoves have an unusually good draft, are easily fired, and heat quickly because of the thin metal.—Don R. Fosler.



Lids of Candy-Bar Boxes Used as Display Racks

A FILLING-STATION manager makes economical racks upon which to display boxes of candy bars by utilizing the box covers as shown below. Triangular sections are cut out near one end, and the tops are folded back to form a trough, thus allowing the contents of the boxes to be displayed upon



Match Scratches on Woodwork

MATCH scratches on Woodwork can often be removed by rubbing them with a slice of lemon, then with whiting, and finally with a moist, soapy cloth.

Metal Marked Legibly with Colored Lead

In LAYING out work on metal, the disfiguring marks of a scriber can be avoided by use of a mechanical pencil with red or

blue lead. The trick in using them is to moisten the tip immediately before drawing a mark, which will then be very legible. Do not, however, moisten the lead with the lips. If no longer needed, the lines may be removed easily with a damp cloth.

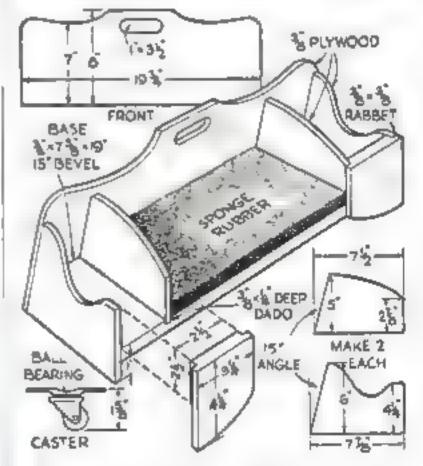
AUGUST, 1940





Kneeling Stand Is Aid in Waxing Floors

House-Cleaning tasks such as floor polishing and waxing are less tiresome when a kneeling stand is used. The one shown is equipped with rollers and has a compartment at each end to hold floor wax, cleaners, and rubbing cloths. The stanting front protects clothing from being spiashed by liquids. The center part can be covered with cloth pads or a 4/3" thick sponge-rubber mat. In assembling the stand, glue and hall all joints for added strength. The four small casters should be of a type equipped with hard-rubber wheels. Finish the stand by painting to suit.



Floor wax and rubbing cloths are stored in the compartments; the center part is padded



Lead Pencil Lubricates Tight Stem of Pipe

Pipe stems of the type that are merely pushed into place often fit very tightly, and the shank of the pipe may be cracked in forcing the stem back after the pipe has been cleaned. To lubricate the stem so this won't be so likely to happen, rub lead from a soft lead pencil all around the small diameter of the stem as shown below.



After applying a coating of graphite, the pipe is easily reassembled with a slight turning motion

Fine Water Spray Allays Dust in Room Before Painting

AMATEUR painters are often advised to dampen the walls and floors of their workshops before attempting to enamel or varnish any furniture or other work. For this purpose I use a

hand spray filled with water. I first spray the floor all around the area where I'm varnishing. Then I point the spray up in the air and spray the air throughout. This has the effect of washing the air. A very fine spray should be used.—T. G. HETRICK.



Sawdust Separates Dross from Molten Lead

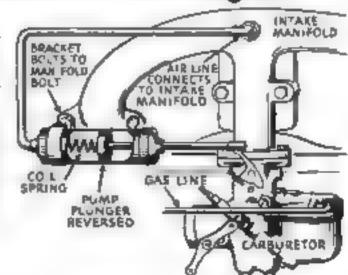
A FACTORY where tons of lead are melted every day uses ordinary sawdust to help separate the dross from the pure metal. The sawdust is simply dumped into the melted lead and stirred through it. Of course, the wood particles burn, but the resulting ash is skimmed off with the dross. It seems to make no difference what kind of wood is used for this.

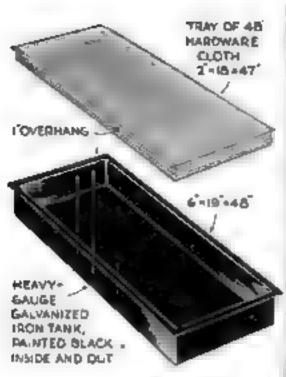
For the average home-workshop melt of a few pounds of metal, a tablespoonful of sawdust is about the right amount, I have found. The dross can be pushed to one side and scooped out with an old spoon.—W.E.B.

Old Grease Gun Used as Governor for Engine

THE speed of an automobile engine used as a stationary power plant can be controlled by a governor made as shown in the diagram at the right. I used an old grease gun and replaced the cork plunger with a pump leather.

As the engine is pulled down and begins to run slower, the vacuum in the cylinder is reduced and the coil spring opens the throttle. The changes in the vacuum in the manifold therefore maintain an even speed. By loosening a bolt on the mounting bracket, the engine speed can be adjusted to any desired point to suit the power requirements.—Charles Van Hoye,







Fodder Farming WITHOUT SOIL hold them,

An 18" by 48" tray showing results of planting 1 lb. of corn seed, or what is usually grown in a 400' field row

NE of the most valuable functions of plant chemiculture or tank farming is that of producing well-mineralized, nutritious green fodder for animals and poultry.

Forage may be grown the year around, and the growth will average about 1" a day in a favorable temperature. The entire plant—roots, kernel, and leaves—may be pulled up and fed, or the poultry or animals may be allowed to feed right at the tank if a chicken-wire guard is built on a rack above the seeds to prevent the kernels from being torn up.

To try this method in the simplest way,

make two small experimental tanks by cutting
a 5-gal. gasoline tin in
half. Paint the metai
black, inside and out.
Build a suitable wooden
box to hold the tanks,
and make 2" deep trays
to fit them from hardware cloth (wire mesh)
of from 1/4" to 1/4" mesh.

For a larger installation, have heavy galvanized-iron tanks made as shown, although the size can vary. It is best to have them about 6" deep. They should be painted black. Wooden boxes are then constructed to hold them, and wire trays made to fit. If the mesh is larger than $\frac{1}{4}$ ", spread a very thin layer of shredded corn stalks, excelsior, or similar material on top.

Heat can be applied most efficiently with an aquarium-type, glass-inclosed heater and thermostat, obtainable from any dealer in aquarium supplies. A small thermometer floats in the solution, and the thermostat is set to cut off the current when the solution is about 70 or 75 deg. F.

The solution is mixed as shown in the accompanying formula. The kernels are flooded for about twenty-four hours; then the solution is lowered to a level just below them. The seeds are covered, and the covering is kept damp during the short time required for the roots to reach down into the

solution. The uptake of liquid by the corn is very great, so replace it with fresh solution of the same strength. We change the solution completely every two months and use the old solution around garden plants or trees.

It is also necessary to make frequent additions of a little iron solution. This is prepared by dissolving 2 tablespoons of lump ferric chloride in 1 gal. water. Without iron, the vegetation will become almost white in appearance.—C. D. Dawson.

SOLUTION FOR GROWING CORN

Calcium nitrate	1.5 ounces
	(4 tablespoons)
Ammonium nitrote	2 25 ounces
	(8 tablespoons)
Sodium phosphate	0.5 ounces
, ,	(2.5 tablespoons)
Polassium chloride	0.4 ounces
	(1 toblespoon)
Magnesium sulphate	0.4 ounces
	(2 tublespoons)
Potassium jodide	\$ groins
Baric acid (crystals)	1 grain
Manganese sulphate	1 grain
Zinc sulphote	1 groun

Weights are avoirdupois. Spoon measurements are not as accurate, but will serve. Add the chemicals to 25 gal. tap water.



Cleaning Painty Hands Without Turpentine

ORDINARY vegetable shortening, found in almost every refrigerator, or mineral oil from the medicine cabinet are excellent for removing paint from the hands. They can be used when no turpentine is available; in fact, they have one marked advantage over turpentine in that the latter has a strong odor that clings to the hands and is difficult to wash off.—ALLEY JAMIESON.

Blackboard Eraser Acts as a Penwiper

AN ORDINARY ten-cent blackboard eraser is an efficient penwiper that will last for years. It may be placed on a desk beside the ink bottle or screwed to the top of an artist's or draftsman's drawing board. Drawing any type of pen between two of the sections of the thick felt will cause all of the ink to be absorbed quickly.



The pen is cleaned by drawing the point between two sections of the felt-covered blackboard eraser

Plastic Handles Fitted by Using Hot Water

HANDLES made of cast resinoid plastic are best fitted to knives and other implements by the hot-water method. The hole in the handle is made a few thousandths of an inch smaller than the shank of the part



to be inserted. Then the handle is immersed in hot water (about 200 deg. F.) until the plastic softens and expands. The shank is forced into the hole and held firmly while the plastic cools and shrinks.

When an old handle on a knife becomes loose, the shank usually can be built up with solder to make it larger, and the handle refitted as described.

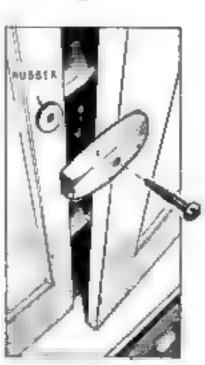
Cement-Tube Stopper Turned with Crank



Tubes of quickdrying cellulose cement or liquid solder can be closed more conveniently and rapidly if the acrew plug, which is usually diamond-shaped, is twisted into the form of a crank with pliers. It is spun around to open or close the tube,

Rubber Washer Keeps Turn Button Tight

WHEN a wooden turn button is used instead of a latch for a gate or door, you can insure against its opening accidentally by placing a disk or washer of rubber between the button and the woodwork. This will supply the necessary friction without having to drive the nail or screw in very tightly and readjust it at intervals.



Flexible Cement Seals Joints Around a Sink

To sear, the joints between a built-in kitchen sink and the linoleum-covered working top of the wooden kitchen cabinet in which it was set, various so-called "water-proof" cements and compounds were used, but all broke down sooner or later. This homemade mixture then proved successful: 3 oz. plumber's pitch, 1 oz. paraffin, and ten drops of castor oil, placed in a can and heated until thoroughly mixed.

The linoleum was peeled back enough to allow thorough cleaning of the sink edges and woodwork with a wire brush, steel wool, and gasoline. (CAUTION: See that there is no open flame, and keep doors and windows open.) The warm cement was then poured directly on the woodwork and the sink edges so that all cracks were well filled, and the linoleum was fromed slowly back into place with a moderately hot iron. Cold water was sponged over the job, and the surplus pitch wiped off with a cloth slightly dampened with gasoline.

The advantages of this compound lie in the strong adhesive properties of pitch, the



lowered working temperature resulting from the paraffin, and the flexibility obtained by adding castor oil.—J. E. Guy,

Hook Helps in Pulling Paper Bag over Suit

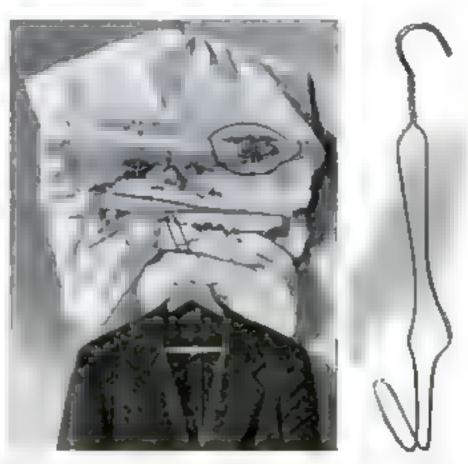
A WIRE coat hanger bent as shown at the right below will aid in the awkward task of pulling a paper bag over a suit. The bag is first slipped on this book. The hanger with the suit is then placed on the book, and the bag is slipped down into place over the garment.—ERIC D. LANE.



Small Trowel for Patching Plaster Walls



SMALL, flat-nosed patching trowels are rather expensive, but decorators and electricians can make a good substitute from a ten-cent putty knife. Clamp the blade in the vise and drive off the handle. If the steel is of fair quality, it will ring when thumped with the finger. In this case, heat the butt to a very dull red and let it cool slowly Grind or file a portion away as shown, bend the blade to a suitable angle, reheat to a cherry red, and immerse it in any kind of oil. If you don't heat it too hot, you may cool it in water instead. Then drive on the handle.—J. H. DUNNEWIN.

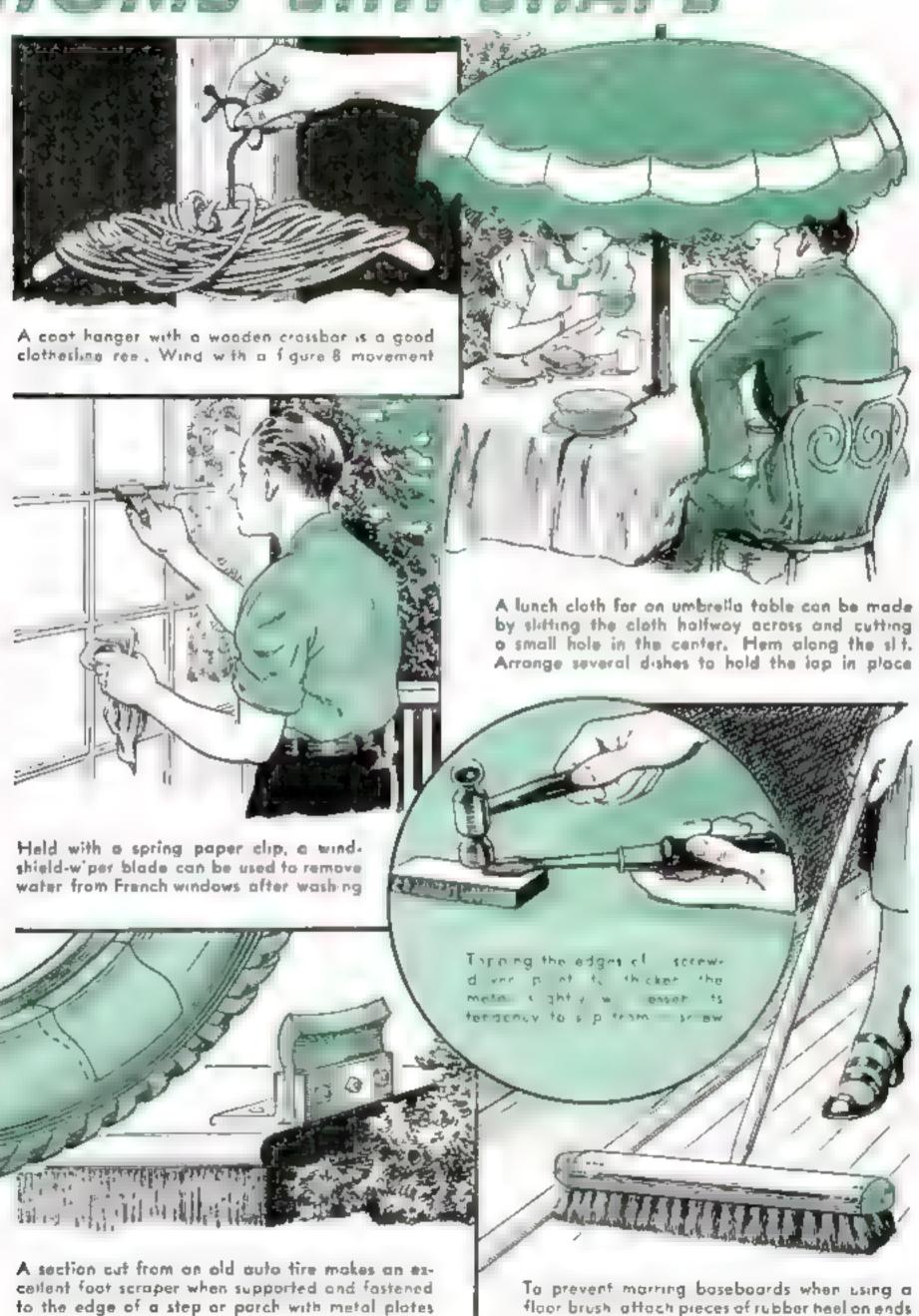


Once the bog has been slipped over the long wire hook, it can easily be pulled down over the suit

AUGUST, 1940



HOME SHIPSHAPE



Ornamental Turned Stand Holds Pot of Ivy







PEDESTAL lvy stands are very popular. This one is made of wainut and will fit in with practically any type of furniture. The materials cost \$2.25.

The upright is turned from a piece 212" by 214" by 36". A 1" by 1" dowel is turned on the upper end and inserted in a 1" dlameter hole bored in a 1" by 312" turned piece. This in turn is screwed to the top with 112" screws through the same holes drilled for the

faceplate screws when the piece was turned.

The turned top preferably should be built up of two or three pieces to minimize warping. The legs are cut on the band saw or scroll saw. On the original stand, the legs are beaded, but any attractive treatment may be used.

A finish of varnish or clear lacquer, well rubbed down, will enhance the beauty of this piece.—FRANK HEGEMEYER.

Scroll-Saw Table Prevented from Turning

THE aluminum disk or insert on a modern scroll saw can be kept from turning by drilling a small hole to the rear of the disk opening and inserting a finishing nail as shown at the right. The nail is cut off underneath, and the slot or disk placed over the nail head. If the disk cannot turn, it eliminates one common cause of broken blades.

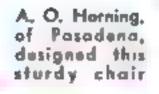
Repairing Leaky Garden Hose

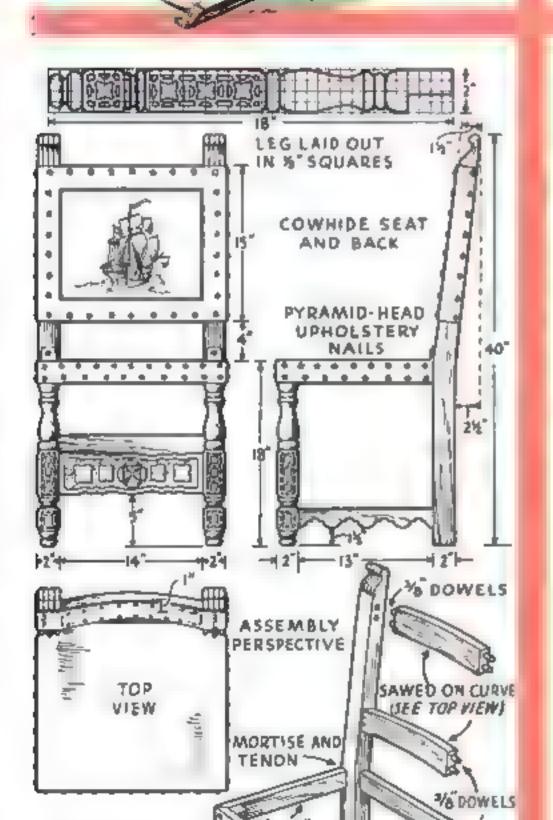
A SPLIT garden hose may be repaired quickly and permanently by using the new type of flexible casein cement. Dry the surface and spread glue over the split and at least 1" beyond each end. After the glue becomes tacky, wrap on two layers of friction tape. Give ample time for the cement to dry.—T.C.H.



Refectory Chair

OF SIMPLE DESIGN IN MAHOGANY AND COWHIDE





STRETCHER DETAIL

IN12" SQUARES

AUGUST, 1940

HAIRS are usually quite difficult to build, but this aubstantial, refectory-style chair is designed along simple lines and all joints are at right angles except those in the back. Tabasco (Mexican) manogany was used for the original chair, but walnut or other woods are equally appropriate. Note that all dimensions in the list of materials on the following page are net; specify this in ordering your lumber.

The front legs are turned and have hand-carved panels. The carving is of a type even a beginner can duplicate without difficulty. The rear legs are sawed from 2" by 5" material.

Mortise-and-tenon joints are used where greatest strength is required, and doweled joints elsewhere, as indicated. Take care that all joints are a driving fit and well glued. The screws used in the front legs at the seat are concealed by the cowhide covering.

Stain and fill the wood and apply

WOODWORKING

PE

TENON JOINT

LIST OF MATERIALS

Pc.		T.	W.	L
1	Back legs	2	5	40
	Front lega	2	2	18
1	Back cross members	2	2	15
1	Seat rails	4	2	70
1	Lower front rail	3,4	4	15
1	Side rails	34	2	28
1	Back rail	a ₄	11/4	15

1 pc. cowhide 21" by 22" for seat, 1 pc. cowhide 16" by 22" for back; 1 gross pyramid or squarehead uphoistery nails; %" dowels; screws; casein glue; finishing materials, etc.

NOTE: All dimensions are given in inches.

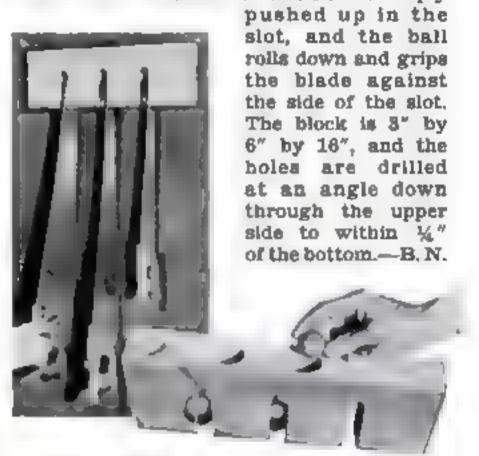
either a shellac-and-wax or a first-class hand-rubbed varnish finish. The cowhide on the back can be ornamented with the design shown or some other of your own selection. This can be tooled into the damp leather with leather-craft modelers, or burned in with a pyrographic outfit.

Davit Sockets for Ship Models

Hollow brass rivets can be used for davit deck sockets on ship models. Drill a small hole through the head and fasten the rivet bottom up with a pin.—PAUL H. SMITH.

Rubber Balls Hold Saws in Quick-Acting Rack

ONLY one motion is needed in hanging up or removing a saw from this rack, and it is unnecessary to touch the blade. The saws are held in place by solid rubber balls of the type made for float valves and obtainable at hardware stores. The saw is simply



A rubber ball is dropped into each of the holes

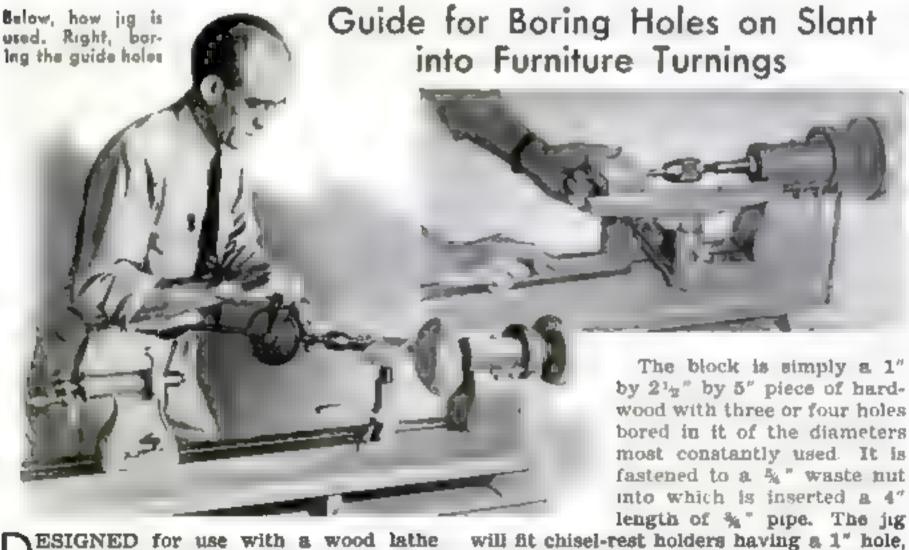
a common size. Before boring the desired

holes, the proper size bit is inserted in its

corresponding hole in the block, and the tip

of the bit is aligned with the pin in either

the spur center or the tailstock center.—F.H.



DESIGNED for use with a wood lathe having an indexing head, the jig illustrated enables holes for legs to be bored accurately into the base members of Colonial table lamps, tilt-top tables, pedestal stands, and the like.

0 D D W O R K I M G

POPULAR SCIENCE

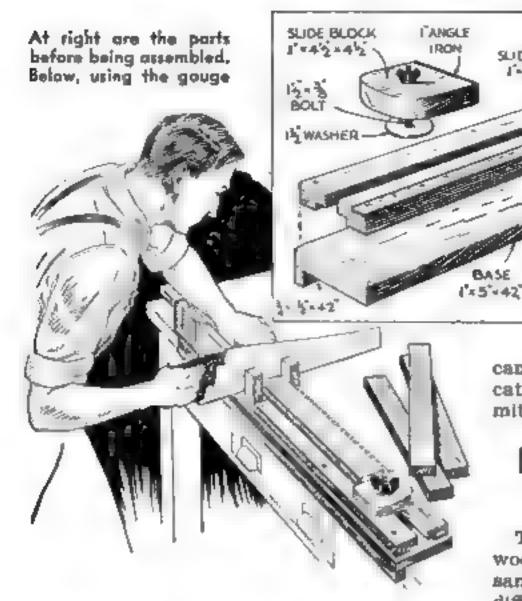
Adjustable Length Gauge for Use with Miter Box

MITER BOX

DETAIL OF

SLIDE RAIL

SLIDE RAILS



Furniture Corner Posts Turned Four at Once

NEAT, strong corner posts of rounded design for chests, desks, cabinets, and other pieces can be turned by holding four pieces of accurately squared 1%" by 1%" stock together with a metal plate at each end. The plates are made of 1/16" sheet iron as shown. These will keep the pieces together while being turned. This method is quicker than gluing the stock with paper between

After the stock has been turned, take the disks off and put them away for future use. The pieces are then ready for the shaper or dado saw. Make the %" by %" cut on both sides of the rounds. If the corner opposite the round is in the way, plane it off, but in

METAL-HOLDING
JIE FOR LATHE
TURN ONLY
TO 3 DA

using soft woods it is advisable to leave the corner on. The joints are fastened with glue and screws as at A. Another method of joining, which requires the pieces to be mortised instead of dadoed, is illustrated at B.—G. E. Wilson, Sa.

OR cutting uniform lengths of wood by hand, this sliding gauge is used with an ordinary miter box, which is screwed to one end of the long baseboard. The two slide rails, one of which has a yardstick attached to it, are then screwed in place and the adjustable slide block is made. Note that the slide block

can be clamped at an angle in case duplicate pieces of wood have to be cut on a miter.—Charles Jeglinski.

Enlarging Dowel Holes with an Auger Bit

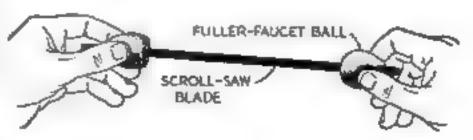
To ENLARGE a hole with a wood bit and maintain the same center is usually very difficult. The lead screw of the larger bit can be centered, however, by obtaining a dowel pin that will fit loosely into the smaller hole. Cut off a piece %" or %" long and drill a hole through the center slightly smaller than the screw of the bit to be used. Screw the dowel on the bit as shown,



In reaming out holes in furniture, the hole can be started in this manner. Then the dowel may be removed to run the bit to the bottom. I have found this method very useful in reboring funnel-shaped holes in furniture where new dowels of a larger size are needed.—Horatio Weston.

Scroll-Saw Blades Held Without a Frame

WHEN a hand scroll-saw blade has to be used in close quarters where it is impossible to employ the frame to hold it, slit a couple of Fuller-faucet balls along one side and slip these onto the ends for finger grips.



Machines for the Mome Shop

EDWIN M. LOVE

Small flee'ble-shaft grinder being used to true up the boiler shell of a model locomotive

HE newer home
workshop machines are, for the
most part, units
of proved value from
the industrial field scaled
down for home use
They are smaller in
size, lighter in weight
and lower powered. In
some cases they are interchangeable with the more familiar

What new saws are there?

One is a circular saw which is the direct opposite of the usual one. The board to be cut lies stationary on the table, while the blade is drawn through it.

kinds, but often they are sup-

The saw blade is mounted on a high-speed motor pivoted horizontally and vertically in a yoke hanging from an overhead arm. Depth of cut is regulated by a screw in the back post, which raises or lowers the track. Miter and other angular cuts are obtained

Above, some tools used with flexible shafts and hand grinders. Right, hand-matercarving

plementary.

PART IX OF A NEW SERIES FOR BEGINNERS

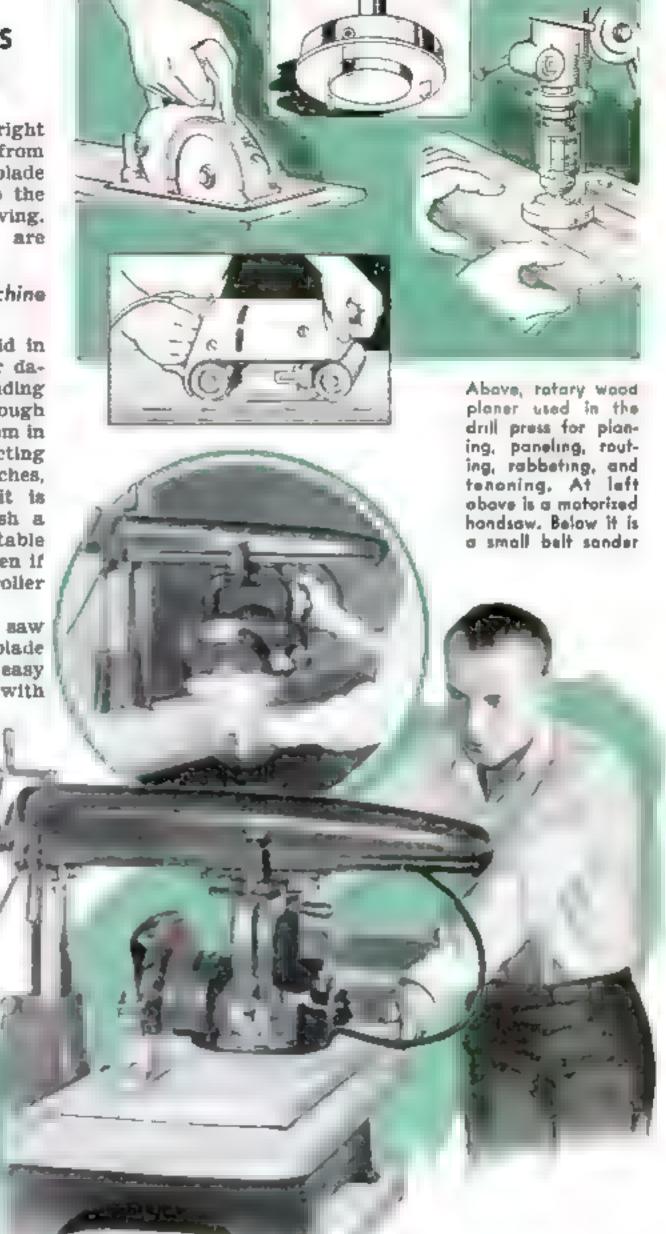
by swinging the track to right or left, and bevels result from tilting the motor. The blade can be turned parallel to the fence for ripping or plowing. Boards up to 2" by 12" are readily cut.

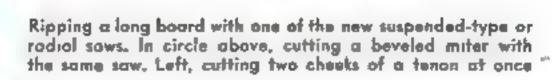
How is this type of machine advantageous?

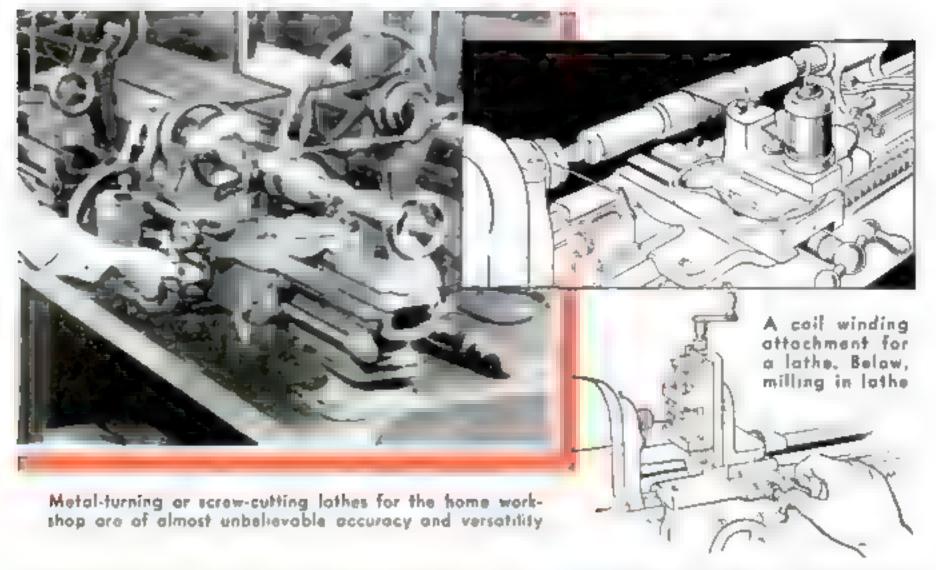
Long boards can be laid in place and cut through, or dadoes made, by a simple gliding pass of the saw. Although there may be plenty of room in the home shop for projecting ends to clear machines, benches, and other obstructions, it is somewhat difficult to push a long board sidewise on a table saw for cutting across, even if the ends are carried by roller stands at the sides.

Because the overhead saw can be adjusted with the blade in a horizontal plane, it is easy and safe to cut tenons with

the material flat on the table. If the saw blade is replaced with a shaper cutter, the machine becomes a spindle shaper. A sanding disk adapts it for smoothing small pieces that are difficult to shape accurately in any other way. The machine is so versatile that it substitutes very







well in the home shop for several specialized machines.

Are motorized handsaws useful for home mechanics?

For a good many years carpenters have made use of small circular saws operated by electric motors and equipped with handles. A cross guide serves both as a rest and a gauge for the tool. It is a great timesaver in rough work, such as cutting atuda, common rafters, and jack rafters. Sheathing boards are tacked in place with uncut ends overlapping on the rafter or floor joist; then both are cut to fit by the simple expedient of allowing the blade to shear through from above. Smaller versions of these saws are now marketed for use in the home shop. Lumber of any width and up to 14" thick can be cut with them. With suitable jigs, they will do comparatively fine work. Reciprocating saws, which amount to motorized keyhole saws, are also on sale.

What new planing and sanding machines are available?

A recent tool consists of a horizontal rotor armed with knives, to be used in a drill press. A rough board is rested on the press table, the rotating planer is brought down until a thin shaving is removed, and the quill is locked. By moving the board with the hands, the entire surface can be smoothed, and the board will be brought to uniform thickness.

There are several makes of small belt sanders which, like the motorized handsaw, are held and pushed by means of a handle. These are excellent for light sanding, smoothing plastics and metals, and removing old paint. They are useful on vertical surfaces, such as walls, and also overhead.

How does a flexible shaft work?

It looks like an automobile speedometer cable. Inside the flexible casing is a shaft made of coiled spring-steel wire, powered at one end with a motor or stepped pulley, and delivering power at the other end through a small chuck. The slender chuck, carrying a drill, can be poked into awkward places for boring holes, or a grinding wheel may be mounted for use in dressing down castings or welded joints. A wide variety of attachments for use in the chuck are available. Wire brushes quickly remove rust: rotary brushes scrub floors or polish them; sanding drums smooth curves in wood or metal. Smaller shafts capable of speeds about 15,000 r.p.m. are handy for light carving.

Is it true that a small, high-speed motor or hand grinder can be regarded as a complete model-making shop?

Yes, this is practically so if the various available attachments are used. The best of these tools are precision machines, fitted with ball bearings and accurate chucks. They are self-contained, light in weight, and can be held like a pencil for light grinding or carving. Dental burrs in dozens of forms, and a multitude of grinding wheels, saws, and brushes are made for them. Accessories turn them into lathes, routers, circular saws, and drills. They can easily be converted

into a complete miniature shop.

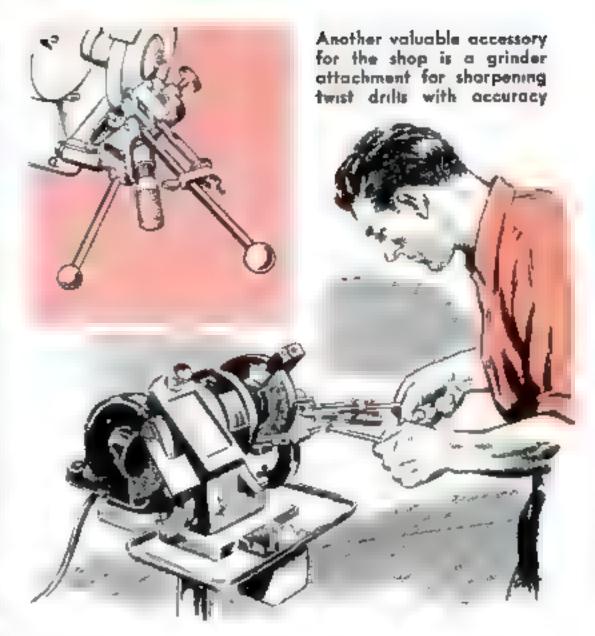
What points should be considered in choosing a metal-turning lathe?

The size is important. Some are so small as to approach a jeweler's lathe in size, and do very well for small model work, but the buyer should be certain about what he wishes to make before limiting himself so much. A lathe with a swing (maximum diameter of work it is possible to turn) of from 6" to 10" is usually chosen for the home shop.

Obviously, the accuracy of work possible on a lathe depends on the accuracy of the lathe parts. Loose bearings result in work out of round or ridged with chatter marks; play in the carriage on the bed ways causes irregularity in the turning, and a bed not parallel to the center gives taper turnings. Reputable manufacturers make lathes of extraordinary accuracy and conventence, and give strong guarantees as to the parallelism and general dependability of their machines.

Among the accessories available are such handy devices as the taper attachments for making tapered parts, grinders to mount on the tool post, and turrets that hold as many as six tools set up for successive steps in turning, drilling, reaming, and the like. There are milling attachments for working flat surfaces, gear-cutting set-ups, and innumerable special accessories and tools.

(TO BE CONTINUED)



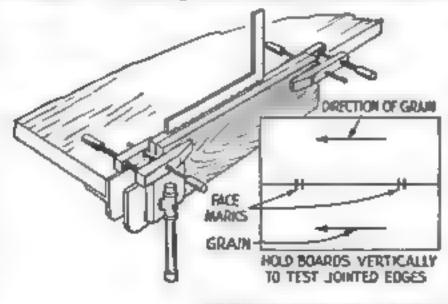
Applying Paint to Screens

THE problem of painting wire screening without clogging some of the holes in the mesh is readily solved by using a clean blackboard eraser instead of a paintbrush. Dip the felt surface evenly into the paint, remove any excess, and then apply to the wire with a rotating stroke,—R. M. W.

JOINTING BOARDS FOR GLUING

[WOODWORKING]

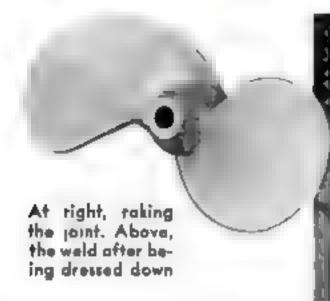
1. Place two boards in the position they are to occupy when glued. See that the grain of both boards runs in the same direction and mark the faces. 2. Clamp the boards face to face with two hand screws as shown.



Fasten them in the bench vise and plane both edges at the same time. Test for straightness with a steel square. 3. Place the edge of one board on top of the other (faces towards you) and look through the joint toward the light. A little light may show through the middle, but none at the ends.

POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY SHOP DATA FILE

MEW IDEAS



Welding Aluminum

OXYACETYLENE TORCH

LUMINUM castings and sheets can be easily welded with the oxyacetylene flame by using flux-coated arc-welding rods of five-percent silicon aluminum alloy. Where the shape of the pieces to be welded is such that correct alignment is difficult, as in the case of the broken outboard motor propeller shown, the parts are pressed into soft "mud" made from either

fire clay or asbestos. The broken place should be clean and bright, and it must be backed with a strip of sheet iron to keep the mud out of the weld.

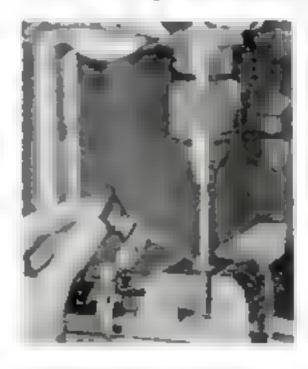
Use a slightly carburizing flame to heat the aluminum, and rake out a V along the break with a puddling rod. This may be made from a piece of steel welding rod about ¼" in diameter, hammered flat and pointed on a grinder.

The actual welding is then done with a slightly carburizing flame. The tip of the inner luminous cone of the flame should just touch the metal. Apply enough heat to fuse the weld-

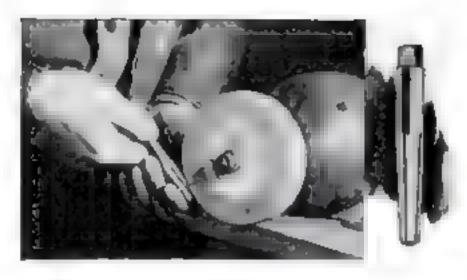


ing rod and parent metal completely. In this case %" diameter rod was used. All flux should be removed after welding either with water or a dilute solution of nitric acid.—ROYALSTON F. JENNINGS.

Handy Drill-Press Lubricator



A CONVENIENT way of applying lubricant when using a drill press is to mount an oil can so that every time the bottom is pressed, a shot of oil is directed at the hole. The can must be one that does not leak when turned spout down. It may be clamped to the vise by means of a ball-and-socket joint as shown, or mounted somewhere on the drill press.

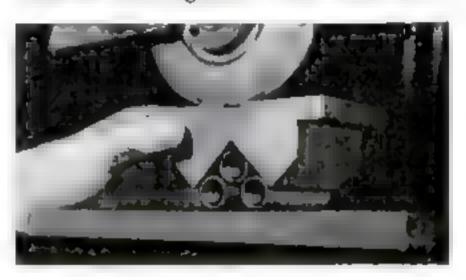


General Utility Reamers Made from Old Taps

USEFUL reamers for ordinary rough work can be made from tapered threading taps which have been discarded because of broken ends and cutting edges. These are ground as illustrated above, the bottom of the threads being used as a guide. They should be ground slightly more on the heel or back of the cutting edge so as to follow through without binding. The regular tap and die handle may be used.—M. W. MUTSCHLER.

Three Rods Hold V-Block True for Grinding

WHEN it is necessary to set up work by means of a V-groove, three round bars or tubes may be used as shown below. In this particular instance the base of a V-block had to be ground true with the V. It was accomplished by making use of three automobile piston rods, all of equal diameters. Two solid steel parallels were then placed on either side of the V-block to hold the work on the magnetic chuck—J. E. S.





Triangle Used as Protractor

IN THE usual run of drafting, a protractor is seldom used and, therefore, is put away where it takes time to find when needed. Also, many protractors are too small for very accurate work. Both these difficulties may be overcome by scribing a series of lines as indicated on a 45-deg, celluloid triangle, 12" or larger. I used a divider to space the lines and scratch them in, then went over the scratches carefully with a pocketknife held sideways to the lines.—I. J.

CARE OF OILSTONES

ISHOP PRACTICE!

Soak a new stone in oil for several days before using, unless it is of the oil-filled variety. Keep it in a box with a closed cover and leave a few drops of fresh, clean oil on it.

To preserve the flat, even surface, sharpen tools on the entire stone surface Turn the stone end for end occasionally. A mixture of machine oil and kerosene (half and half) works well on most stones, although there is a special oil for this purpose. Some stones give best results with water, such as those made from natural rock.

Keep a supply of waste handy and wipe off dirty oil as soon as possible after using the stone. If the stone gets gummed up or becomes glazed, its cutting qualities can usually be restored with gasoline or ammonia. Scouring the stone with loose abrasive or with sandpaper fastened to a perfectly smooth board will sometimes help. If a silicon-carbide stone becomes clogged, it can be renovated by heating in an oven or over a fire. Place it in a pan to catch the oil and dirt that will coze out. Wipe the stone dry while it is hot, then resonk in oil.

If a stone becomes uneven, its flat surface can be restored by grinding on the side of a grindstone, or rubbing down with sandstone or a rubbing brick.

Porous stones may be tempered in their cutting by filling the surface with wax or vaseline.

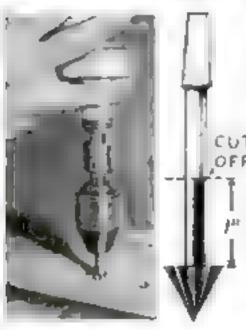
POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY SHOP DATA FILE



Small Alcohol Torch Softens Hard Putty

HARD putty around a broken window pane can be softened by running the flame of a small alcohol torch around the edges of the glass. It is then readily removed. When the new glass has been puttied, the putty may be heated in the same way in cold weather to make it easy to smooth.

Countersink Is Cut Off and Used in Chuck



IF HELD in the chuck of a breast drill or an electric drill, a tool made by cutting a rose countersink bit as shown will enable countersinking to be done many times faster than by slow rotation in an ordinary brace. A good quality rose bit will be found efficient for metal as well as wood.

In cutting cast iron no lubricant is required, but with other metals use the prescribed lubricant.—W. C. W.

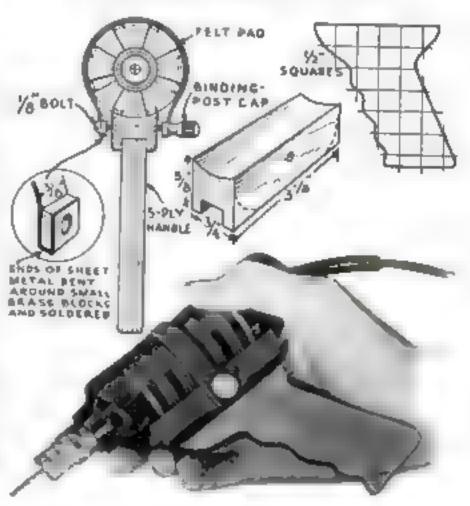
Grip-Type Screw Driver Picks Up Small Parts

WHEN work is being done on hot and dirty motors or similar jobs, a grip-type screw driver will often be found an aid in recovering a washer, nut, or other small part that has accidentally dropped into some hard-to-reach crevice. By catching hold of it with the gripping mechanism, you can lift the part without danger of soiling or burning your fingers.--J. M.



Pistol-Grip Attachment for Hand Grinders

A PISTOL-GRIP attachment for small hand grinders is easily constructed and adds considerably to the versatility of the tool. It is made from "five-ply wood and a small block scooped out to fit the contour of the grinder. The block is rabbeted as shown to receive the handle. The handle is set in place on the grinder, and the sheet-metal band is adjusted so that when the thumb nut is tightened, the band will grip the grinder firmly. The band is lined inside with felt so that it will not scratch the barrel of the grinder.—RICHARD HANSCOM.



Inner-Tube Repair Bench

A MECHANIC on a road-construction crew, who frequently had to make minor repairs on inner tubes from large truck tires, was at loss for a convenient bench for cleaning the tubes and applying patches. At length he found that a shovel, clamped in his bench vise as shown, would serve the purpose.—C. E. H.

Shellac Cements Screws So They Won't Loosen



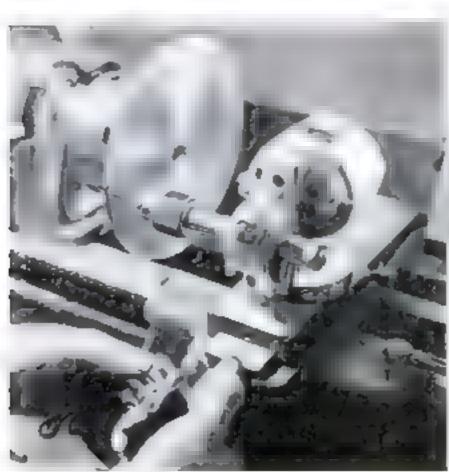
Bolts, nuts, and set screws will be less likely to loosen if you coat the threads with shellac before tightening them. If it is ever desired to unscrew the parts, simply apply heat to the bolt.



Motor Drill for Lathe Cross Slide

THE handy motor drill for the cross slide of a lathe illustrated below was made from a small worm-geared motor. The shaft was drilled to receive the shank of the drill chuck as shown, and the shank was fastened with a set screw. To attach the motor to the cross slide, a disk was turned as illustrated in the lower photograph at the right. The disk has a clamping lug that duplicates the one on the compound rest, which is removed so that the motor can be mounted in its place. The disk must be of sufficient thick-

ness to bring the drill to exact lathe center height. The micrometer dial on the cross slide can be used for the accurate spacing of the holes radially across the work, as shown in the photograph of the whole set-up.—C. WARREN WOODSON.







Twisting the wire. Above, brushing chips from the spindle

Hollow spindles of wood or metal lathes should be kept clean. If chips accumulate in the spindle, especially in metal turning, they are apt to be injurious to the spindle walls and tapered centers.

A brush for cleaning the spindle can be made from wire 40" long, bent double, and the bristles of a discarded 2" or 3" paintbrush, After being cleaned, the bristles are apread out between the wire at the bent end and gripped in a vise. The cut ends of wire are then tightly chucked in a breast drill and twisted for a length of at least 16". Keep the wire taut while twisting.

Knife Loosens Grease Cups



A SIMPLE tool to facilitate the removal of grease-cup caps may be made from a broken or discarded putty knife by cutting a V-notch in the blade. It is used as shown Small grooves filed on the inside of the notch will provide a better grip, if it is needed.—H. G.



Old Forceps Are Valuable for Shop Work

OLD artery forceps, which are often discarded by doctors when the plating wears

off, make a useful tool. A ratchet catch enables them to be used as clamps for soldering or assembling small work.

SWEDISH OR STATUARY PUTTY

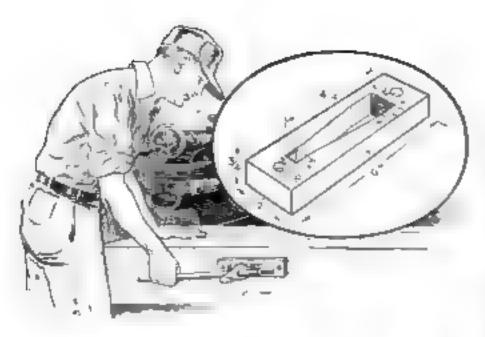
[FORMULAS]

For patching walls before painting or papering them and for repairs to modeled, carved, or embossed work, an excellent putty can be prepared as follows.

Fuller's earth	114	1b.
Lime, slaked	3	lb.
Whiting	4	lb.
Linseed oil	1	pt.
Four-hour varnish	14.	nt

Mix to a stiff dough that can be kneaded in the hands. Consistency is controlled by adding whiting or reducing the quantity of liquid, as required. Keep under water until used up. Color the mixture with pigments ground in oil when necessary. This is a very versatile material and has many uses.

POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY SHOP DATA FILE



Wrench for Lathe Dogs Fastened to Workbench

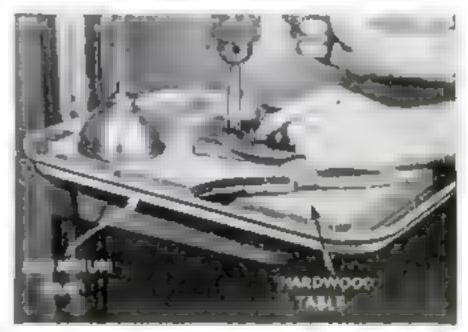
A LATHE-DOG wrench made as illustrated above and fastened to the side of the workbench is much faster to use than a vise. The tapered slot will accommodate any bolthead from 5/16" to %" square and, of course, nothing larger than %" would be likely to be handled in this manner. The wrench should be made of steel and pack hardened,—FLOYD S. SHOOK

Working Nickel Alloys

THE standard lubricant to thread, bore, ream, and broach nickel and its alloys is sulphurized oil. So-called "water-soluble oil" gives best results for cold sawing and grinding. These materials can be turned, planed, and milled dry or with sulphurized oil.

Drill-Press Oil Table Made from a Tray

FOR some time I had desired an oil table for my drill press, but hesitated to invest nine dollars for one since it was only for onand-off use. Finally I made a table from a 14-gauge aluminum serving tray 11" by 15" obtained from a secondhand dealer in restaurant supplies. I cut down the top of a discarded parlor table to 10" by 14", rounded the corners, and fastened it to the tray as shown below with a quick-setting liquid cement. All that remained was to drill and countersink two \$ 16" holes to bolt the assembly to the regular drill-press table when desired. My oil table cost only twenty-five cents, yet it has gained many favorable comments from my friends.-A. TASHJIAN.

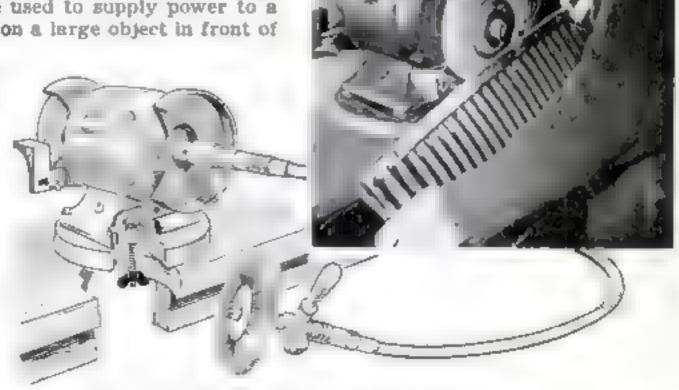


Made from an old serving tray and a table top, the assembly is held on the drill-press table by bolts

Grinder on Swivel Accommodates Special Work

THE addition of a swiveling base between an ordinary motor-driven tool grander and the beach will facilitate many operations. For example, the grinder can be turned for grinding large work as shown, in this case a boss on the inside of a radiator grill. The motor can also be used to supply power to a flexible shaft for work on a large object in front of the beach.

The base is a 10" diameter piece of hardwood. Drill a ½" center hole and counterbore with a ¾" drill to a depth of ¾". Place a ½" carriage bolt through the hole, long enough to take a wing nut under the bench. Install so a wheel overhangs the bench slightly when parallel to the edge.





plicated, this rocket lamp
is really quite simple. The standard consists of four sets of scroll-sawed or bandsawed pieces of 5 16" wood assembled on
a cross-lap base around two filler blocks.

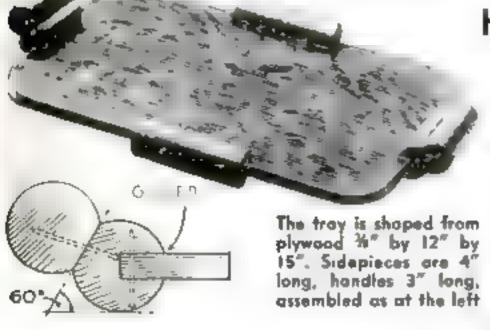
Handles for Plywood Tray Cut from Curtain Pole

purchased to match.-W. W. WHITE.

The assembled lamp is finished in a high-

grade enamel, and a modern shade made or

This plywood tray has handles and feet cut from a wooden curtain pole. Scrape the old finish from the pole, cut six pieces to the correct sizes, and cut slots to the center of four of them to fit the plywood. Form the handles as shown, fastening the parts together with glue and brads driven through from inside the grooves. Then glue and brad the handles in place. Finish in contrasting colors.





Creamer and sugar bowl. Lower right, rolling rim

HANDLE

BASE SAME WS FOR SUGAR

HOW STANDARD IS FURMED

BOWL

BOWL

DECORATIVE

Tea Set

OF HAMMERED NICKEL SILVER

HE tea set illustrated is made entirely from 18-gauge soft nickel silver. The augar-bowl blank is a 412" disk; the creamer-bowl blank is a pear-shaped piece 8 % " by 4 % ". Use a ballpeen hammer to cup them into bowl shapes as deep as possible by going over them once. Anneal and repeat until the proper depth is obtained. Form a rim around the edge of the sugar bowl, and also form the spout on the creamer.

All parts are soldered as shown. Apply solder to each point of contact, then clamp the pieces in position and sweat together with a blowtorch. When completed, clean the pieces thoroughly with muriatic acid and polish. Do not allow the acid to come in contact with hands or clothing.—D. H.

Photo Cut-Out and Frame Sawed from One Piece

MANY types of photos lend themselves to making novel cut-outs like that shown. Mount the print on 14" plywood with dry-mounting tissue or paper (rubber) cement. With a compass and drawing ink, lay out the circular "frame." Then cut out the waste material with a scroll saw and smooth the rough edges with a piece of

fine sandpaper and a small file.

ROSS SECT ON OF BASE

STANDARD IS FORMED

Sugar Bowl

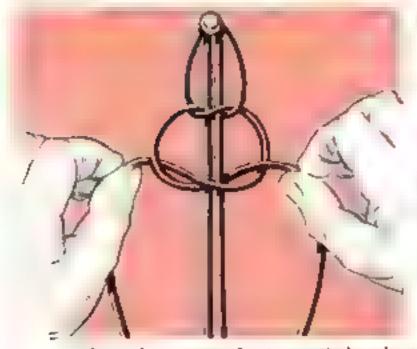
The edges can be left the color of the natural wood or treated with ink or colored lacquer. To tone down the objectionable white edges of the print, rub them with a soft lead pencil. It is a good idea to give the cut-out, picture surface and all, a coat of clear lacquer or varnish for protection.-W. B.

CRAFTWORK

AN EASILY LEARNED, FASCINATING HOBBY







Above, how square knots are tied and, at top, the knotting hook. Right, a variety of cords

Square Knotting

KENNETH MURRAY

Suppose to do is to learn how to knot plain cords from four or more strands. In addition to the projects illustrated, the knotted strands may be used for neck cords for suspending pens and pencils, guitars, and other musical instruments, and as pulls for Venetian blinds; for decorating the edges of pillows, lamp shades, and furniture covers, and even for decorative shoe laces.

The best work is done with cords made especially for square knotting. These may be obtained in a large number of colors, sizes, and materials. Any department store, however, offers a range of cords which may be substituted. Colored silk cord lends itself particularly well to decorative treatments, while a hard linen cord is more practical where the knotted cord is intended for hard service.

For a beginner, the following method of tying is recommended: Two doubled cords are used, making four strands. One is known as the filler cord, and when doubled it should be slightly longer than you wish the finished knot-work cord to be. The knotting cord should be about nine times as long as the finished work. Each is doubled, and the loop is held to the edge of a table or the back of a chair with a push pin or tack.

The filter cords are caught in a knot-work hook so that they will be held taut. A suitable hook may be made as shown and fastened with a cord passing around your waist.

To commence knotting, hold one of the free





For a specially decorative effect, tie only the first or second half of the square knot If done continuously, this will give the cord a twisted or spiral effect

Another type of knot, originated by the author, gives a figure-8 effect. It is made by using the filler cords for the knotting cords; that is, after each knot is made, replace the filler cords in the hook with the knotting cords. Another means of injecting variety is to use cords of contrasting color.

When making knots with silk thread or cord, you will sometimes find that the nature of the material makes it difficult to draw the knots up so tightly that they will not become loose. Prepare a solution of about 25 grains of ordinary rosin in 2 oz. of rectified spirits of turpentine, then mois-

ten a flannel cloth with the liquid and draw the cord through it before commencing work.

A spiral effect made

by using half knots, and a

figure-8 or interchanged knot

If you should wish a finished piece of work to be quite stiff for some particular purpose, dip it into a pan of molten paraffin or a solution of varnish, well diluted with turpentine. Allow it to dry for at least a week.

When you cut the ends of cords off close to the final knots of a piece of work, the knots will not loosen if treated with a drop of clear finger-nail polish or cellulose cement.

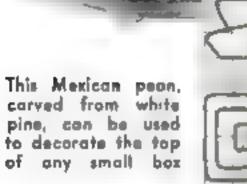


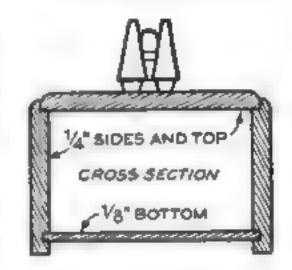
Mexican Cigarette Box

3. . .

STUARES

ceedingly colorful, charming bits of craftsmanship. The one illustrated is fairly easy to duplicate. In the original, balsa wood, assembled with model airplane cement, was used for the box, but other stronger and more decorative woods could be substituted, and the box may be any desired size. The figure of the sleeping peon is whittled from white pine and painted in gay colors, and the box is finished in shellac.





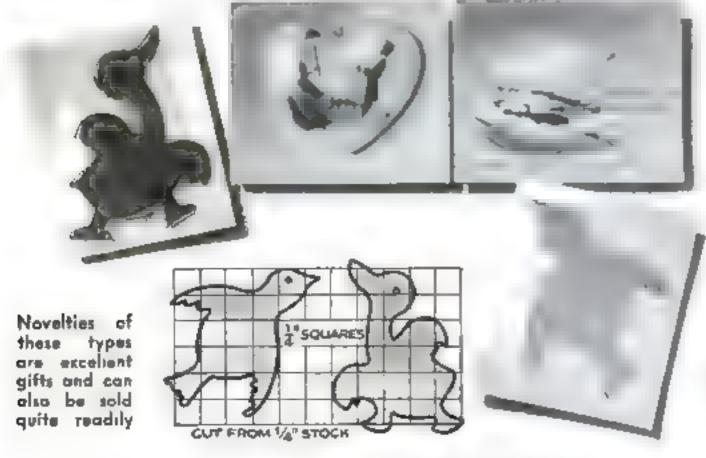
Small Pins and Pendants Cut from Plastics

hit with the ladies and sell readily. The strutting duck and flying pigeon are decorative pins or brooches jig-sawed from brilliantly colored cast-resin plastic, 4" thick. The eyes are indicated with a touch of the drill.

The birds are given a final high polish by buffing with pumice paste, then with a waxing compound, and finally with a dry buff, as described in previous articles in this series. Regular metal pins and clasps are securely anchored into the material by first drilling holes into the plastic slightly smaller than the pins. The plastic is then heated in boiling water until it begins to soften, and the pins are pressed into the holes.

The pendant is sawed from pieces of 💹 "

plastic, one transparent and the other white and translucent, A tiny decalcomania transfer, paper silhouette, or photograph is placed between them, and they are fastened together with clear cement. When dry, the pendant is ground to the finished shape with a hand motor grinding tool, and the gold-plated eye is added. All designs are from the Metropolitan Junior Achievement, New York.



RET



Wainut Tray and Handles Sawed from One Piece

JIG-SAWED from one piece of walnut, this attractive tray with its folding handles is suitable for serving cookies and candies. Cut out a 10" circular piece, then set the jig saw at a 5-deg. angle and cut a 14" wide ring from the circle. Turn the disk the other way up and cut off another ring of similar width. Raise the second ring and glue in place to form a 16" rim. Saw the first ring lengthwise through the center and glue the two resulting rings together so the grain runs the opposite way. When dry, cut the two-ply ring in two and attach the handles with small screws. Fill the wood and finish with two coats of spar varnish so it can be wiped clean at any time with a damp cloth.



COLORING COPPER BROWN

[METAL WORKING]

The simplest and most universally used method of obtaining a brown finish on copper is as follows:

Dissolve a piece of liver of sulphur (potassium sulphide) the size of an English wainut in two quarts of water. Dip the clean piece of copper that is to be colored into the solution and leave until a dark brown color has been obtained. Remove, wash and let dry. If 1 oz. of caustic soda is added to the liver-of-sulphur solution, the finish will be more or less permanent.

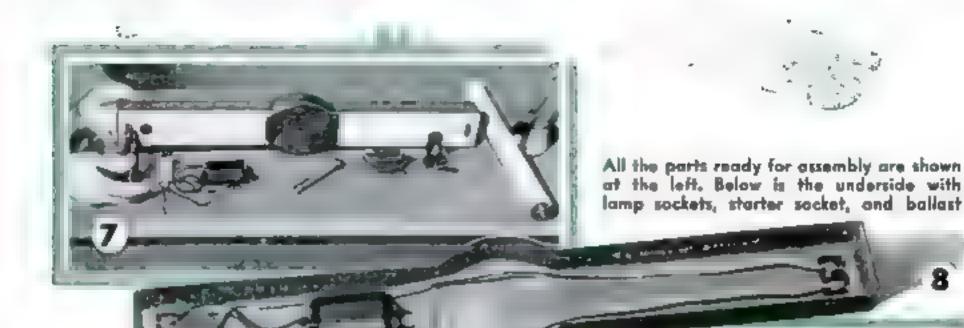
After either solution has been used, the high lights should be burnished, after which a coat of lacquer is applied.

Keep in mind that this treatment will work only on copper.

POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY SHOP DATA FILE



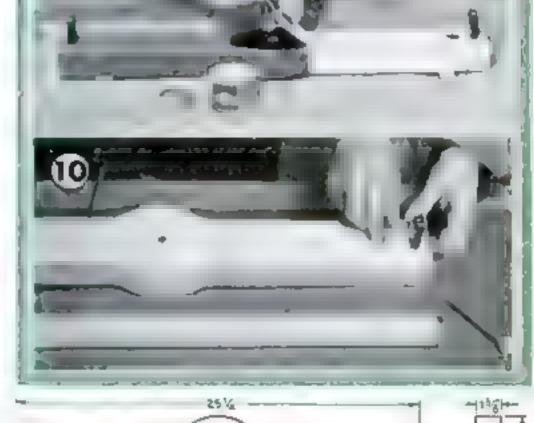
PART ONE By HAROLD P. STRAND



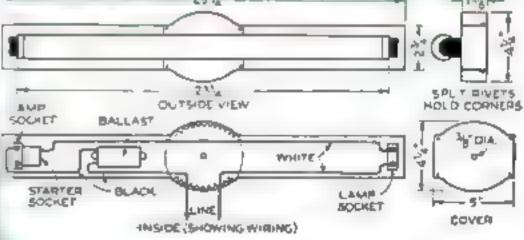
indirect illumination obtained by placing tubes back of decorative valances over windows where they cannot be seen.

In a celling fixture for a room of ordinary height or with a low ceiling, the channel section can be placed directly on the surface of the plaster. This type of fixture is illustrated in Fig. 11 and drawings A, B, C, and D. For high ceilings a hanging fixture is used, and this will be described later.

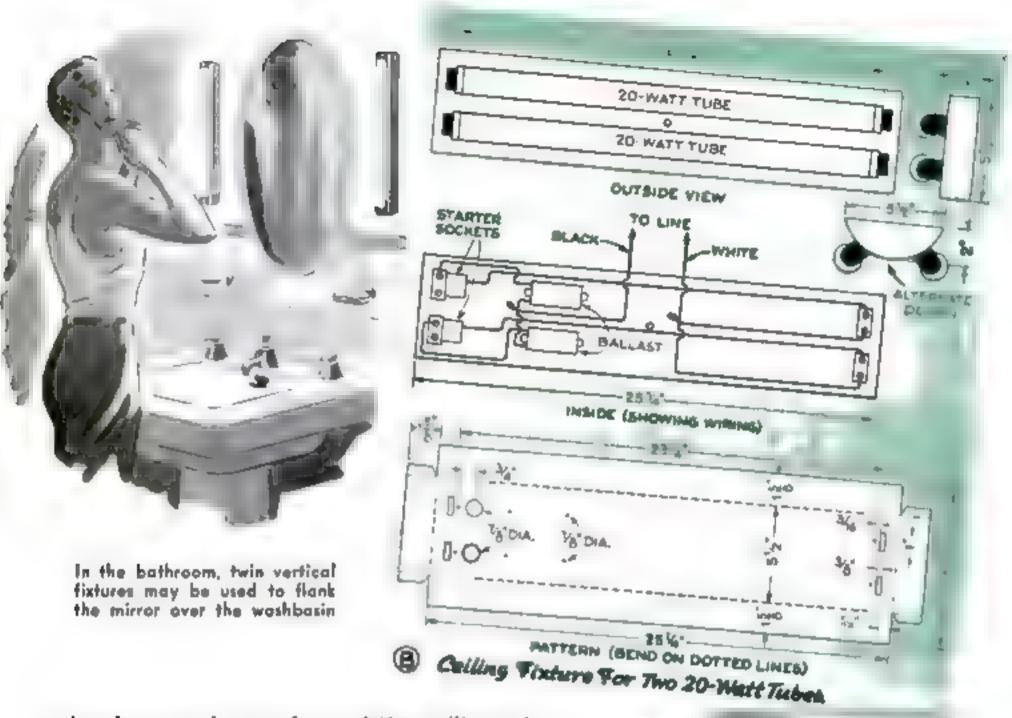
The illustrations marked Figs. 1 to 10 show steps in making a typical fixture (drawing A) with a single 20-watt tube designed to be







(A) Ceiling Vixture For 20-Watt Tube



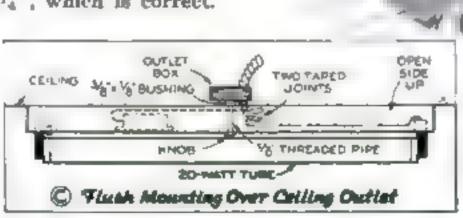
placed over and conceal an existing ceiling outlet. This installation, made in a small kitchen, provides excellent light with a "white" type tube. About 6 waits are lost in the controlling apparatus, so 26 waits are used altogether. Compare this with any other type of electric light and you'll realize the great economy of fluorescent lamps.

The first step in making the fixture is to lay out the pattern, as in Fig. 1, on 22-gauge galvanized iron (or 20-gauge if you have equipment to work metal that heavy). Place a fiat piece of metal underneath and cut the large center hole (Fig. 2). The bending can be done by using a 2" hardwood plank and nailing a %" by 2" strip on the edge to hold the metal as in Fig. 3. The ends of the channel are bent over the end of the plank and held with a single split rivet in each top corner.

Now grasp the center section and pull it into a 4¼" diameter circle as in Fig. 4. A block of that diameter can be inserted and the metal hammered to a well-rounded surface. This will shorten the channel to 25½", which is correct.

The cover is attached with four small copper rivets, and a line of solder applied along the joint (Fig. 5). File this to make an invisible joint.

Stand the channel on two short hardwood



Not only is fluorescent lighting ideal for general illumination in a kitchen, but small tubes can be used for special lights blocks, end grain up, and cut holes for the sockets and starter as in Fig. 6. First, however, outline the circle for the starter with drilled holes. Finish with a file.

The materials ready for assembly appear in Fig. 7. The starter socket is attached to one socket with the long brass screws provided, which replace the short screws normally used with the socket. This combined unit is pushed through from the open side of the channel and secured with the small bolt furnished. The other socket is similarly attached. Then the ballast is fastened to the channel with two small bolts.

In Fig. 8 the channel has been turned over, and the starter socket can be seen fastened to one lamp socket. Only one of the terminal screws of this socket is used for the wire connections, because the other is connected with a copper strap to the starter, placing the two in series. Note the wiring diagram in drawing A.

The completed fixture is given two coats of flat white (Fig. 9) and one coat of white enamel, preferably sprayed. If desired, an aluminum or even a chrome finish can be used. The separate starting switch (Fig. 10) is inserted and removed almost as easily as a fuse.

In a larger room, more illumination can be obtained by making a similar fixture for two tubes as shown in drawing B. With both types, the open side is placed against the ceiling, and the fixture is held with a %" knob, nipple, and reducing bushing, which attaches to the outlet box.

Another design (drawing D) is used where a flush mounting is desired on a

LIST OF MATERIALS

The following are needed for one of the 20-watt ceiling fixtures shown in Fig. 11 and at A in the drawings

- 1 pc. galvanized iron, 20 to 22 gauge, 29" by 6"
- 1 pc. galvanized iron, 20 gauge, 5" by
- 4 copper rivets, flathead, about 1/4" by 1/16"
- 2 fluorescent tube sockets
- 1 " starter socket 1 " for 20-wait
- tube 1 hallast for 20-watt tube
- 1 20-watt white or daylight tube 2 6-32 machine screws and nuts for
- securing ballast

 1 pc. % running-thread pipe about

 8" long
- 1 %" by %" reducing bushing
- 1 % knob or cap, nickel or chrome
- 4 small split rivets
- 4 feet No. 18 stranded, insulated fixture wire, white covering

Paint as required

ceiling, but not covering an outlet already existing. The closed bottom of the channel is secured to the ceiling with wood screws, and the BX is brought in and connected to the channel by an approved connector.

In this case a cover must be made. Some sheet-metal screws through the upturned lip of the cover will secure it. The sockets are attached to the cover by making the required openings to fit the length of the tube selected. The ballast or auxiliary, as

the case may be, is mounted on the back section with two small bolts before attaching the completed fixture to the ceiling.

Fixtures for 20-, 30-, and 40-watt tubes are made the same except for the spacing between the sockets. The 20-watt tubes require but a simple ballast or choke, while the 30-watt and 40-watt tubes must have an auto-transformer type of ballast unit for 110-115 volts. Also, nothing lighter than 20-gauge metal should be used for the 30-watt and 40-watt fixtures to insure rigidity.

(TO BE CONCLUDED)

BX LABLE

SHEET METAL SCREWS

COVER

THE PROPERTY OF THE PARTY OF TH

THROUGH BACK

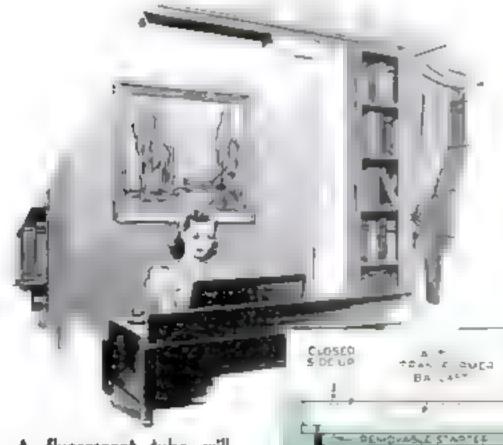
CHARAGE

SC WATTEL DE

TE

Permanent Trush Mounting Where No Outset Exists

OF CHANNEL



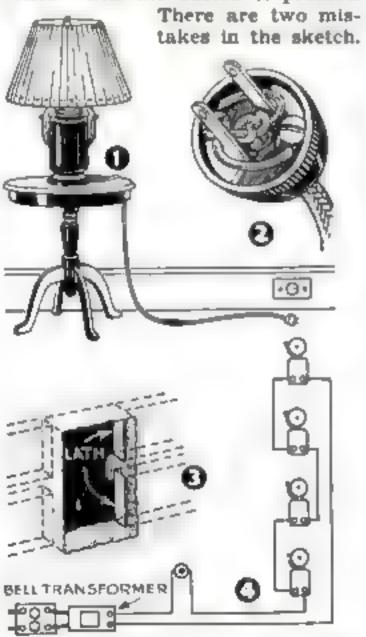
A fluorescent tube will provide daylight illumination for a painting, or for a piano, desk, or table

CEILING

What's Wrong?

Six mistakes are shown in the accompanying drawings. The answers appear below, printed upside down.

Figure 1 shows a new lamp, the cord of which was too short to reach the outlet. This was remedied by splicing on an extra piece and taping the joint neatly. The attachment plug in Fig. 2 has not been connected to the cord in the approved manner; in fact, two things are wrong. Figure 3 illustrates a hole cut in a lath-and-plaster wall for inserting a switch box. The wiring diagram in Fig. 4 represents a proposed method of installing a bell on each of four floors so all will ring at once when the button is pressed.



Electrical inspeciots and good electric ans consider it had practice. A Carry each wire
ander it had practice. A Carry each wire
around the blade to which it is cornected to
eliminate the possibility of a short circuit
as that the possibility of a short circuit
to the conferm the action of a series but to the right
open the loop. 3 Cut a switch box in a plast
tered wall so that one lain is cut off entirely
in the center and a half lath at the top and
to had conferm the box actes and a good boid
d. An ordinary bell transformer of about 5-watt
capacity will not be able to ring four bells
connected in assist. Bells for such a system
ere dusally connected in multiple, and a heavler-duty translormer is required



One Shop Extension Cord Serves Many Purposes

THE necessity of buying several lengths of expensive heavy-duty, rubber-covered shop cord for electrical tools and appliances can be avoided by using one piece with the usual plug at one end and a connector at the other, as illustrated. Each appliance then requires only a short cord and plug. Not only is the expense reduced, but time is saved in changing from one appliance to another.—CLINTON R. HULL.

Insulation Strips Easily After Being Hammered

A QUICK, effective way of removing ordinary insulation from solid or stranded electric wires is to lay the wire ends on a piece of metal, stone, or even hardwood, and strike them several

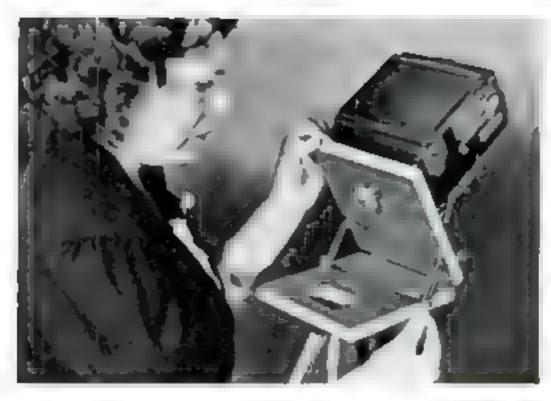


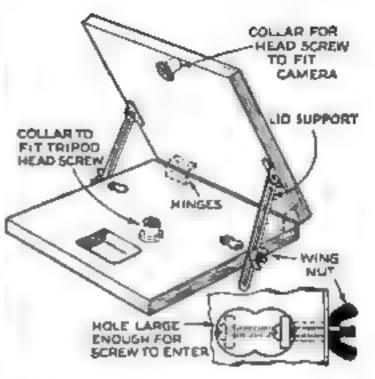
times with a hammer. This splits the fabric-and-rubber covering, making it easy to remove, but does not damage the wires.

Soaped Electric Wires Slip Through Conduits



SOAP from a dry cake, if rubbed on the insulation of electric wires, will enable them to be pulled more easily through conduits and other openings. It acts as a lubricant, but does not harm the wires.

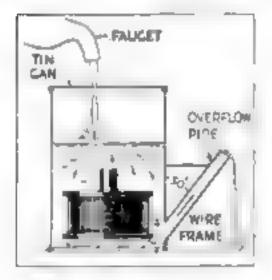




Substantial Camera Tilt Top Is Easily Built

With this homemade swing top, a photographer may tilt his camera through an arc of 90 deg. The materials; 2 pc. hardwood, %" by 6" by 8"; 2 small brass hinges; 2 lid stays, 6"; 2 machine screws, 6-32 by 2" long with nuts and thumb nuts; 1 tripod screw to fit camera and 2 tripod-screw col-

lars, obtained from a camera store. The tripod collar for the screw with which the camera is fastened must be placed towards the back of the swing top, but the other tripod collar (the lower one) is centered. A recess is cut into the stationary base to receive the head of the camera screw.



Washing Roll Films Efficiently

VERY few amateurs who use roll-film tanks have an efficient method of washing the film after the hypo has been poured off. The washer shown, however, draws off the heavy, hypo-laden water from the bottom and automatically maintains the water level above the film reel. Materials required are a tin can with the top smoothly removed by a can opener of the rotary type, a 3½ length of 5½ brass or copper tubing, a piece of No. 10 copper or other suitable wire, and special photographic paint.

FILTER CHARACTERISTICS

[PHOTOGRAPHY]

In the following tabulation the headings "darker," "black or nearly black" "lighter," and "white or nearly white" indicate how objects of the colors noted below them will appear on panchromatic film with filters of various colors in comparison to their appearance on the same film without any filters.

Filter color	1 Darker	2 Black or rearly black	3. Lighter	4 White or nearly white
Red.	Green and blue-green	Blue	Orange	Red
Green	Orange	Red and deep red	Blue and blue-green	Green
Blue	Yellow to orange	Red	Blue-green and violet	Blue
Yellow	Blue and violet	Deep violet	Orange and yellow-green	Yellow
Violet	Red and orange	Deep red and true yellow	Blue-green	Blue through violet

It will be noted that in columns 1 and 2 are the colors held back or absorbed by the filter, while columns 3 and 4 are the colors passed or transmitted by the filter. Example. If it is desired to copy red printing to appear black refer to column 2 and note red, then read the filter color in the left hand column, which is blue. Since there are many makes of filters and films, the characteristics of which vary, only the color of filters is given. The table applies only to panchromatic films.

POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY SHOP DATA FILE





In taking the man's picture, the light was arranged to conform to the other print, Note how the coat was held out to look as if it were blowing. An assistant helped the model keep his legs in the correct position By FRANK CAPORAEL

OU can produce all sorts of amusing photographs by learning a simple technique known as "stripping in." It is one the professional photographer frequently uses in creating spectacular pictures.

As many photographs as desired may be used, but it is important to have the direction of the light the The example illus-

trated required only two pictures

After you have selected the subject, make suitable glosay prints and finish them in the usual way. A single print is sufficient of the one picture that is to serve as a background, but it is best to make several prints of the ones that are to be pasted on it. That

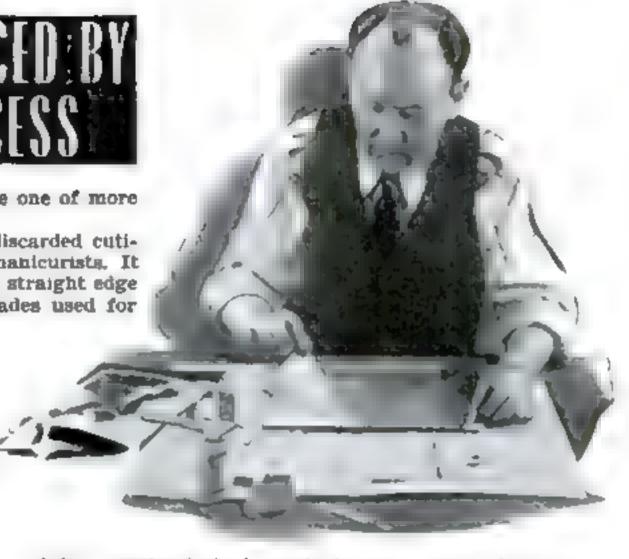
EASILY PRODUCED BY STRIP-IN PROCESS

is because a slip may damage one of more of the prints.

The knife illustrated is a discarded cuticle knife such as is used by manicurists. It has been sharpened to a keen, straight edge with a very sharp point. Blades used for

linoleum block cutting or similar knives may also be used for this purpose,

The cutting must be done very carefully. Follow the extreme edges of the figure to be used, and cut the photographic paper only to the depth of the emulsion. The blade should never be allowed to penetrate all the way through the paper because that would leave a



Before mounting the background print, paste a piece of wrapping paper on the back of the cardboard to counteract warping



very noticeable edge in the finished picture.

After the outline of the figure has been completely cut around, the strip-in is removed from the base. This is accomplished by starting to tear in from the edge diagonally toward one part of the line marked by the knife. At the same time, bend the waste part backward. In this manner the cut-out may be literally peeled off the backing paper. The paper itself splits, a thin layer remaining on the cut-out. Care should be taken to keep the edges of the strip-in as thin as possible. Leave no lumpiness near the edges because even slight unevenness will cause a ridge that is clearly discernible on the final picture.

To assure perfect contact, the cut-out portion should be sandpapered slightly on the back. This should produce a smooth, even

surface, tapering toward the edges.

When the edges are satisfactorily reduced almost to the thickness of the emulsion itself, apply waterproof ink to the edges of the cut-out. If there remains any white fuzz after the cutting and tapering, the ink will cover it. This is best done with a small paintbrush of the type used by artists.

The background print must now be mounted. Any piece of smooth-surfaced

cardboard, if alightly larger than the print, will answer the purpose.

Before mounting the print, soak in water a piece of strong wrapping paper the same size as the mounting board. Apply a good grade of office paste to the back of the mount and put on the wet wrapping paper. Smooth it out so that there are no air bubbles, preferably with a squeegee. Now take the background print, after soaking it in water, and apply it to the opposite side of the mount in the same manner as the wrapping paper. The paper backing will keep the cardboard mount from curling when the print dries.

Next soak the strip-in in water. When it is thoroughly wet, paste it on the background print. Take a piece of cotton and smooth the entire layout, forcing out all air

bubbles to the edge of the paper.

When dry, any necessary retouching may be done, such as that which was necessary on the trapeze cords in the example illustrated. All that is left to do is to copy—that is, photograph—the finished paste-up. If properly done, the difference between the background and the strip-in is unnoticeable. The finished view will look exactly like a single picture.



Cable Release Has Good Grip

CABLE release grips are slippery, especially in the summer when hands perspire, and many pictures have been lost because of this. An ordinary fiber

water-faucet washer, if slipped over the cable and pressed tightly on the shaft, will afford a firm grip.—Sidney R. BAYNE.

Diffusing Screen Clips on Small Lamp Shade

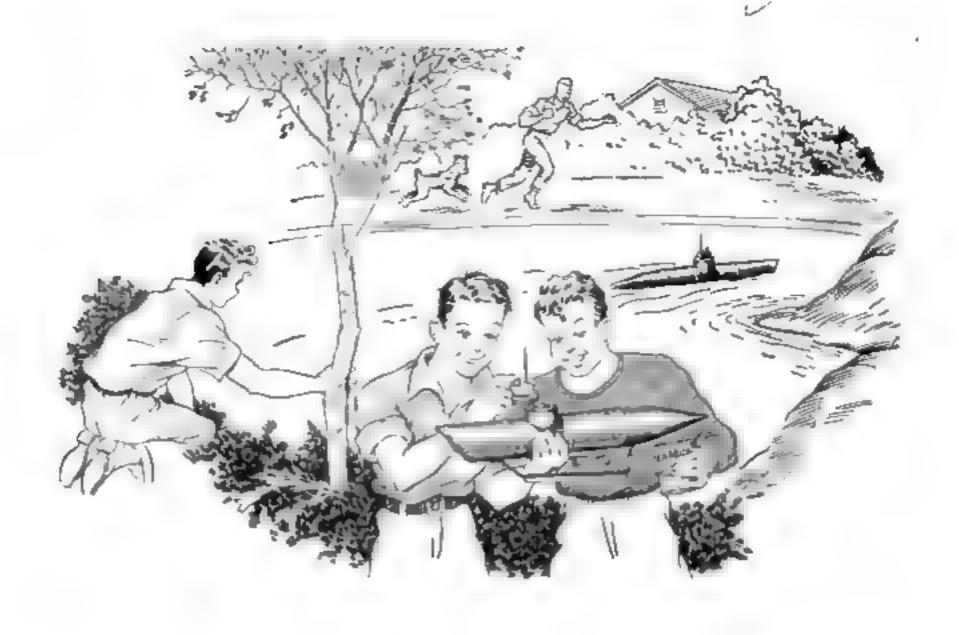
GOOSENECK desk lamps are often used as photo lampa, in which case the bulb is replaced with a No. 1 photoflood. A handy clip-on diffusing screen for such a lamp can be made from a 7" dimetal embroidery ameter hoop with a couple of straightened-out book clips soldered to the inner surface of the smaller hoop. For the diffusing medium, use cheesecloth, tracing cloth, or some similar material.—A. T.



hold photoflood reflectors, bulbs, and cam-

era, or I can place the camera and synchro-

nizer in it all hitched up.-J. FRASER,



IT SUBMERGES, RUNS UNDER WATER, TRAVELS ON THE SURFACE, AND REPEATS AUTOMATICALLY

weather calling, what mill-pond armada won't welcome the active addition of a model submarine that really works? It is made of tin cans, wire, and odds and ends, and powered by calcium carbide at fifteen cents a pound.

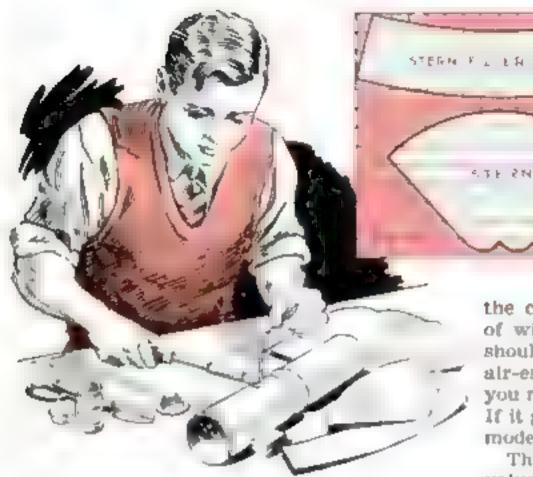
Two simple valves allow water to enter the central part of the hull until the model goes down. At the same time water reaches the carbide, and the generated gas pressure closes the valves tightly and forces the water out through a propulsion tube. This drives the boat rapidly ahead and restores its buoyancy so that it comes to the surface. The cycle is then repeated, and one charge lasts for several runs.

Each half consists of a small soup can with its bottom in and the top rim intact, and a shaped tin bow or stern trimmed to fit inside the rim of the soup can at the end which is intact. Solder the part on to form an air-tight compartment. In closing and soldering the extreme bow and stern, insert a strip of tin and solder to this, then trim

to shape. Fill in irregularities with solder.

The conning tower is a small paint can or plastic composition wood can with a friction lid. It is through this that refueling is done. Cut the bottom off and trim so that the conning tower fits saddle fashion on top of the bow section. Mark around it and cut out the soup can so that the conning tower fits just through the hole. Scrape everything clean, align the conning tower with the bow, and solder.

Now make the water intake valve. If you have an old wooden photographic film spool, remove the metal ends and use them, otherwise make a short tin tube and solder in a 1/2" washer. Tin the whole thing with solder, and solder four small wire L's around the hole at least 1/4" back from the edge of the hole and with their legs pointing outward. Bend these over the hole about 1/4" from the surface and cut off just short of the center so that you have a cage over the washer to retain the valve disk. Cut the disk from fairly thin inner-tube rubber. Solder the valve through a hole punched in



Most of the construction is tin—two small soup cans and flattened pieces of large cans

the bottom of the boat just ahead of the conning tower. Hold it in place on the inside with a damp cloth while soldering.

The propulsion tube is a % " copper tube about 3" long, curved to extend down and backward from the bottom of the hull near the center. Squeeze the outer end half closed to form a flat jet, and file to a sharp edge all around. Make a 4" length of 1" dlameter tin tube, center it over this jet, and solder. Then squeeze this tube just beyond the jet so that it is flattened to about half its diameter

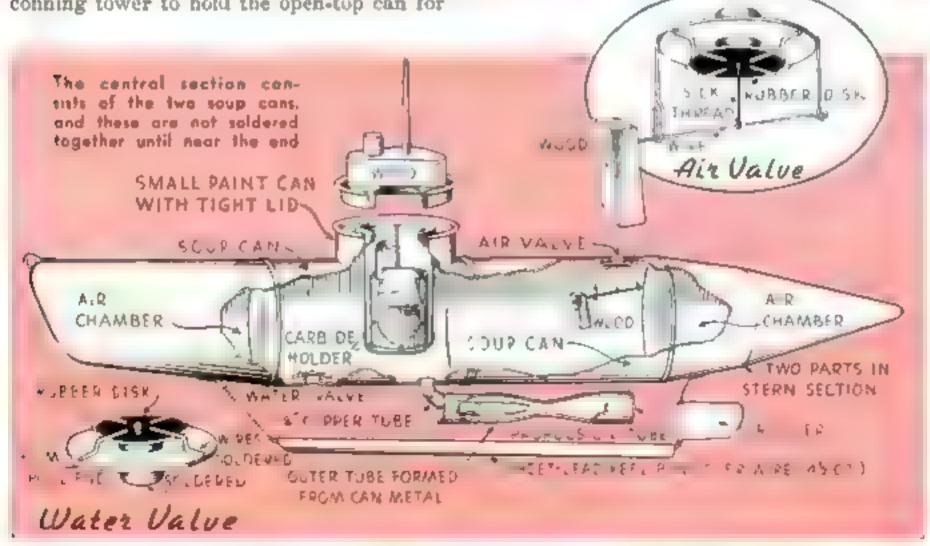
Solder a wire basket in place below the conning tower to hold the open-top can for the carbide. This must have a short piece of wire attached for a handle, and its top should come just at or below the level of the air-escape vaive. If water doesn't get in, you may have to cut the sides down a little. If it gets in too soon before the sub fills, the model will start off before submerging

SQUARES"

W SELT ON

The air valve is similar to the water valve, but a wooden weight is added. This is mounted as shown and is attached by a length of silk thread to the center of the rubber disk. The assembled valve is soldered in a hole through the top of the rear section of the sub. Though the valve weight will operate on the thread alone, it is best to limit its movement by a wire hinge soldered to the valve body so the assembly may be installed as a whole. Use a sewing needle to draw the thread through the valve disk, then, after adjustments are made and everything working, the thread may be secured to the disk by a drop of cement from the outside.

With everything in place, you can solder the two halves together. They are just



butted together at the rims, and solder is flowed freely around the joint.

Bend the wire keel so that it runs just below the propulsion tube and solder it in place. To it, attach a strip of lead or lengths of heavy wire weighing from 4½ to 5 oz. The exact weight must be found by experiment. It should be just enough to cause the submarine to sink when filled with water. The rudder must also be soldered on. If desired, a wire ring may be added to the submarine for a retrieving cord.

Screw and cement a shaped block of wood to the conningtower lid, to which may be added a toothpick periscope and other details. The wood also will float the lid and prevent its loss if it accidently falls in the water.

Clean off the soldering flux with washing powder and paint or lacquer the submarine lead color.

In operating the aubmarine, fill the generator can about half full of carbide. Buy "miner's lamp carbide, which is also used by sportsmen and therefore readily obtainable. If too much

is put in, it will boil over the sides of the generator and possibly clog the propulsion tube. Then, off comes the conning tower lid with a bang! But, no harm done. A little grease smeared on the sealing surfaces of this lid will make it easier to operate and lessen chances of leakage.—R. A. C.



Strong Tea Antiques Rigging

Movets of ancient ships look far more realistic when their rigging has an antique appearance. This may be imparted by dipping the "ropes" in strong tea. Allow them to dry before fastening in place.—P. H. S.

Miniature Tires Molded from Liquid Rubber



TIRES for scale models of autos and airplanes cannot always be obtained in the required size or shape. They can be easily made, however, from liquid rubber of the type sold for rubber molds and repair purposes. A half-section mold, slightly smaller than the wheel, is first turned and finished as smoothly as possible from a hardwood or lead block. The liquid rubber is then poured in the mold. About three applications will be necessary because the material shrinks considerably in drying.

When two halves are made, cement them together with rubber cement; and if the margin is ragged, trim it with scissors. Some liquid rubber is of the pink variety but it can be colored with India ink before being poured.—R. H. MCNAIR.



Guildcrafters



F AWARDS were made among hobbyists for unselfishness, amateur would receive first prize. Some hobbies bring happiness only to those interested in them, but the home workshop hobby spreads cheer throughout the entire neighborhood. The man who spends perhaps ten or twelve hours each week in his shop not only makes things for himself and family, but also for his friends. If he belongs to a home workshop club, such as the clubs sponsored by

the National Homeworkshop Guild, he may participate in more ambitious civic

The Soginam (Mich.) Homecraft Club, for example, recently completed eight teeter-totters and four merry-go-rounds for the two orphans' homes in the city. The members had been informed that the homes lacked the proper indoor play equipment, to they immediately went to work. The cooperation was obtained of local lumber mills and hardware stores, which donated nearly \$100 worth of materials. The equipment was constructed in a boat and house-trailer factory owned

When the local Audubon Club expressed a desire for bird houses, the (olumbus (Ohio) Homecraft (.ub cffered to build several hundred. A joint meeting of the two organizations was broadcast over station WCOL. Last year the Homecraft Club made up seventyfive sacks of building blocks and toys to give to poor children.

Four thousand persons attended the sixth annual exhibition of the North Shore Craftsman Club, Waukegan, III. Considerable interest was shown in the model airplanes made by a junior auxiliary sponsored by the club.

Half of each meeting of the Holabird Homeworkshop Club, Dundalk, Md., is devoted to constructing some small project that illustrates woodworking methods and

Active in Civic Work

uses of various tools. Each member receives a folder in which to keep printed copies of the minutes and plans. The club shop is open to members four nights a week.

Rare woods were exhibited at a recent meeting of the Passaic (N.J.) Amateur Craftsmen Guild. Ernest Nicholson made a frame for the club's charter... When the Spring Valley (Ill.) Craftsmen met at the home of

Joseph Sebille, Harold Walburn spoke on staining and finishing woods, Steve Terando on zinc and its uses, and Daniel Metzinger on welding... The Rehaboth (Mass.) Homeworkshop Club has added a field-stone fireplace to its clubroom... Two members of



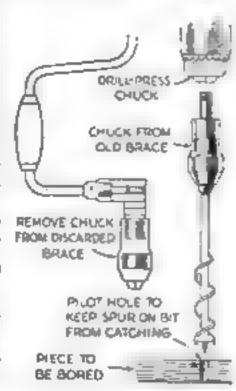
Members of the Columbus club watch E. O. Schlegel give a lathe demonstration. This group of men recently made 200 bird houses for the Columbus Audubon Club

the Danville (III.) Homeworkshop Club are constructing their own Duncan Physe dining-room suites... The Granice (Alta., Conada) Homeworkshop Club has made battery-operated telephones so that the members can keep in touch with each other.

Drill-Press Adapter Holds Square-Shank Bits

Not every home worker can afford an extra set of bits for boring wood in his drill press, but if he can pick up an old brace somewhere, he can make a very satisfactory adapter from it that will enable him to use all his square-shank bits in the press without buying an extra chuck. Simply

knock out the pin that holds on the rachet wheel, and remove the chuck. The chuck has a straight section on it that fits snugly into a 1/2" drill chuck. In use, it is best to drill a pilot hole first. This hole should be near enough the size of the screw point to guide the bit accurately, but not small enough to let the threads on the point catch in the wood.



MORN TABLE PORTION

Sanding Rods for Use in Drill Chuck

MANY a craftsman has glued sandpaper around a dowel rod to be used as a spindle sander in his drill press. An improve-

ment is to cut several 4 4" or 5" lengths of metal rod from 44" to 42" in diameter, depending on your drill chuck. Brush glue on a strip of sandpaper and spiral it around the rod; then wrap string around it until dry. These make excellent sanders for tight places in jig-sawed work and the like. In sanding thin work, start at one end of the rod and, as the paper wears out, simply move down a fresh portion.—XURY R. SETTLE.

. . .

WHEN cutting paper with a razor blade, try placing an old biotter under the paper. Because of its texture, the blotter resists cutting more than ordinary paper.—C. L.S.



Ву RAYMOND B. WAILES

HAT happens to a seed when you plant it in your garden? Do young plants give off heat as they grow? Can fertilizer actually kill a seedling? By simple experiments with materials available in any home, you can answer these questions and demonstrate many of the interesting facts about the growth and development of the plants in your garden.

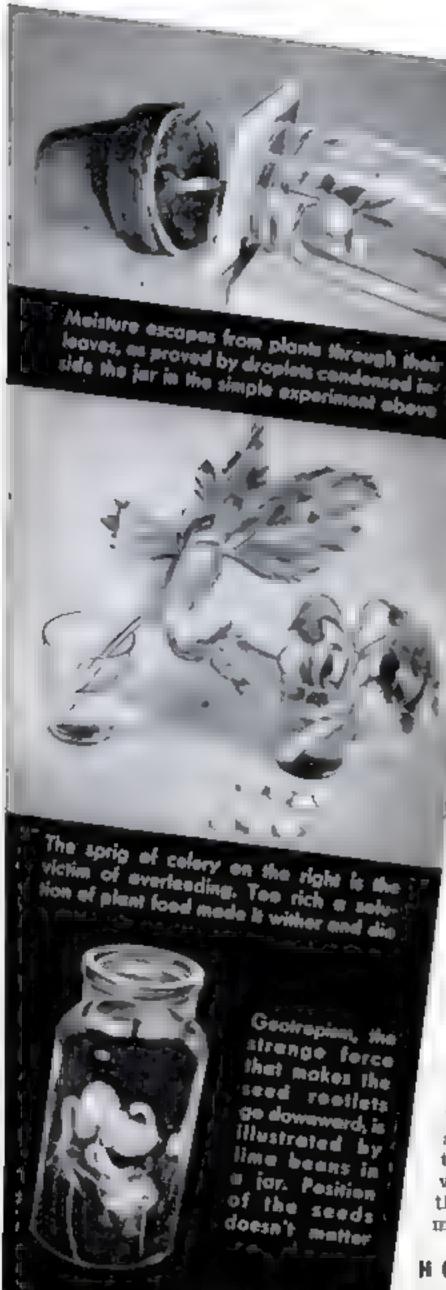
Take, for example, the question of geotropism, the tendency of all seeds to reach downward into the soil instead of upward into the air. You can demonstrate this by lining the inside of a felly glass with a sheet of dark paper, then loosely packing the glass with sawdust or peat moss. Place several lima beans between the paper lining and the glass, and add enough water to dampen the sawdust and leave about half an inch of water standing in the bottom of the glass. After several days, you will see the radicles, or young roots, sprout out and start their movement downward toward the moisture below.

Another experiment will show the tremendous force that seeds can exert as they begin their growth. Fill an ordinary tumbler almost to the top with beans or dried peas. Add half a tumblerful of water and place a large cork on top of the seeds. Weight the cork down with a rock. When the seeds start to absorb the



Experiments

IN THE HOME LABORATORY



water and grow, they will swell up sufficiently to force the rock to fall from its perch.

This absorption of water by seeds, and later by the growing plants, is a fact well known to every one, but many persons do not realize that plants also give off moisture. To demonstrate this, thrust the leaves of any small plant into a dry, wide-mouth bottle or fruit jar, and then stop the jar mouth with a sheet of cardboard in which a slit has been made for the plant stem. When this set-up is exposed to the sun, you will soon notice tiny drops of water forming on the inside surface of the jar. These drops are formed from the water vapor

exuded by the les.

For further prom that moisture in soil flows up through plants and escapes by way of the leaves, use a slotted square of cardboard to stand a small growing plant, with its roots freed of soil, in one of two glass tumblers. Place another cardboard square over the other tumbler, Fill both glasses with water and then squirt a film of oil over the surface to prevent any water from evaporating. Several days later, you will discover that some of the water in the tumbler containing the plant has disappeared. Plants give off heat, as well as moisture. Place a bandful of dried peas in one of two tumblers. Insert a household thermometer in each tumbler and fill them with sawdust or peat moss. Pour in some water, letting it trickle down the inside wall of each glass. Now place both tumblers in a cardboard box and wrap them with cloth to keep internal heat in and exclude heat from the outside. When the peas begin to sprout, the thermometer in the glass containing them will show a higher temperature than the other.

In these experiments, you have observed many hitherto unsuspected similarities between plants and animals. Not only do plants "perspire," and give off heat as a product of their life processes, but they even suffer distress as a result of over-

feeding, just as humans do.

To prove that over-feeding will kill plants, place a sprig of celery in each of two water-filled glasses. To one, add a tiny fragment of a plant-food tablet, and to the other add several whole tablets. Shortly, the celery sprig in the concentrated solution will wither and die, as its moisture flows out to dilute the strong solution in which it is placed. With this moisture lost, the plant is doomed to die.

NEW KINKS

Novel Radio Resembles a Camera



Fine for autings, the radio is available with a shoulder strop or handle

A PORTABLE radio now on the market resembles a candid camera in outside appearance and construction. Available with either a shoulder strap or a carrying handle, the four-and-a-half-pound receiver measures four inches in depth, five inches in width, and eight and a quarter inches in length. It utilizes miniature radio tubes recently introduced. Flash-light cells serve as an "A" battery for the set, which boasts of a built-in aerial, dynamic speaker, automatic volume control, superheterodyne circuit, and a headphone plug-in connection for long-distance or one-man listening.



Sheet Plastic for Coil Makers

Kits containing sheets of plastic, like that illustrated below, are now offered to radio amateurs who make their own insulators, coils, and other ultrahigh-frequency equipment. Ribs cut from the plastic can be placed around inexpensive fiber or plastic coil forms to aid in winding transmitter and receiving coils. The ribs are secured to the forms by means of right-angle metal brackets bent slightly to fit the curved surface.

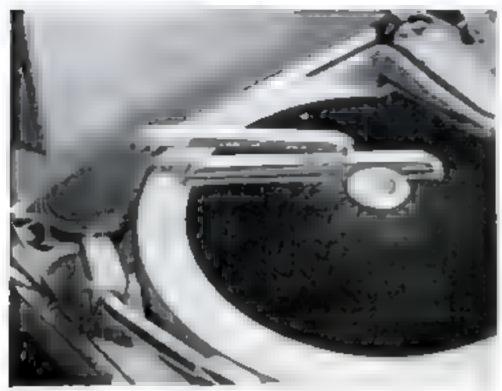
Resistors Warn of Overload

A RED dot at one end of a new resistance unit acts as an over-load indicator, turning brown when the resistor is loaded twenty-five percent beyond its rated capacity, and resuming its normal red color when the over-load is removed. Noninductive types are available from ten to 10,000 ohms, and others to 70,-000 ohms, at five to ten watts.



Fastening a cut-out rib made from the plastic to a coil form

FOR THE RADIO FAN



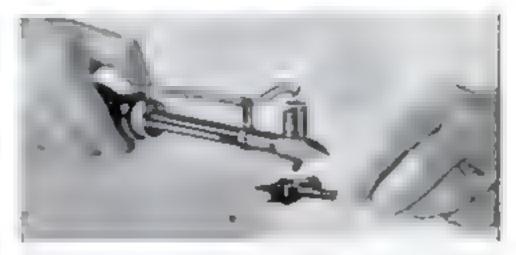
Chips slide harmlessly to the center of the turning record

Wiper Clears Shavings from Home Recorder

When cutting a record on a home recording machine, care must be taken to see that the shavings do not collect around the cutting needle, since they may cause it to jump the groove or lead to excessive surface noise when the record is played back. A new device, designed to brush shavings away from the needle, consists of an aluminum-backed strip of felt which can be adjusted for your turntable, and which is attached to a cast-iron base heavy enough to support the record sweeper without being bolted down.

Iron Applies Solder a Drop at a Time

EASIER, faster soldering is made possible for radio amateurs by an electric push-button iron just introduced. As shown in the photograph at the right, the iron has a device mounted near its tip which releases a drop of solder at the touch of a lever. Thus the heating and application of the solder can be accomplished with one hand, leaving the other hand free to hold the work. The size of the drop of solder can be varied as needed.



When the lever is pressed, hot solder drops on the joint

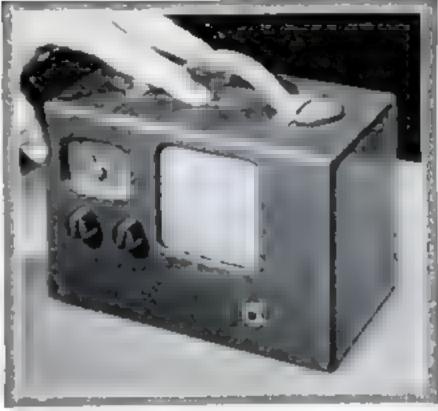
New Table Radio Can Be Turned on Its Base

MOUNTED on a turntable, a compact radio now available can be turned in any direction for ease and convenience in tuning, for gaining maximum performance from its built-in directional antenna, or for directing the sound from the loudspeaker to any part of the room. Made of a warpless fiber board, the turntable is centered on the bottom of the set so that the receiver is raised a fraction of an inch to allow its feet to swing clear as it turns.



The whole radio can be easily revolved on the built-in turntable





The completed radio, ready to take to vacationland

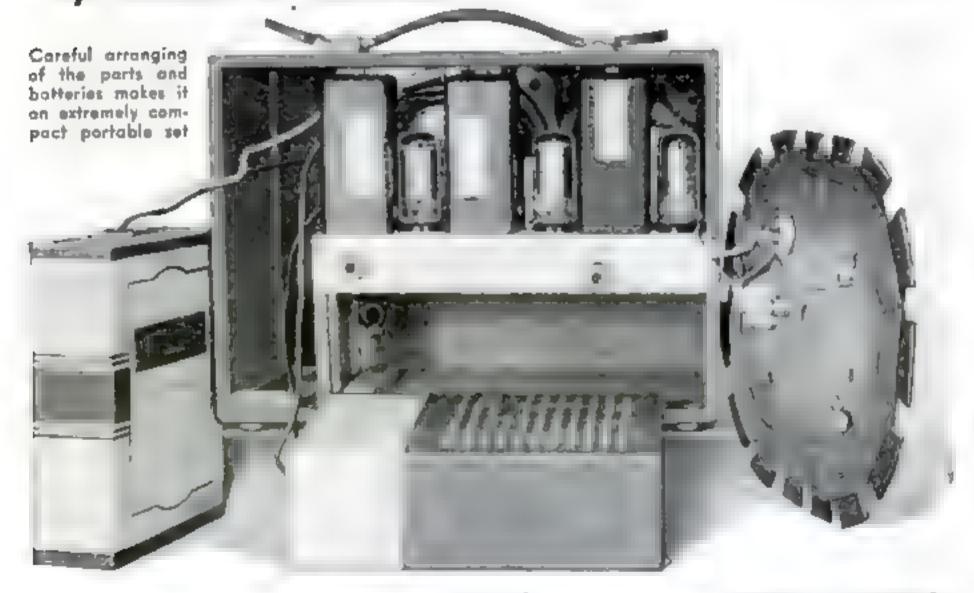
Midget Portable

FOR YOUR VACATION

By Howard G. McEntee

compact vacation receiver here is the answer. Built around five of the newest midget tubes, the set illustrated requires only two small batteries and weighs only 7% pounds complete with loudspeaker and built-in antenna. The superheterodyne circuit is particularly powerful and gives exceptional tone and volume.

The 4%" by 5%" by 8%" cabinet was built up of 3/16" pressed composition wood, although plywood could be used as well. When the top, bottom, and two end pieces have been cut to size and carefully trued up, each of the four joints should be fastened

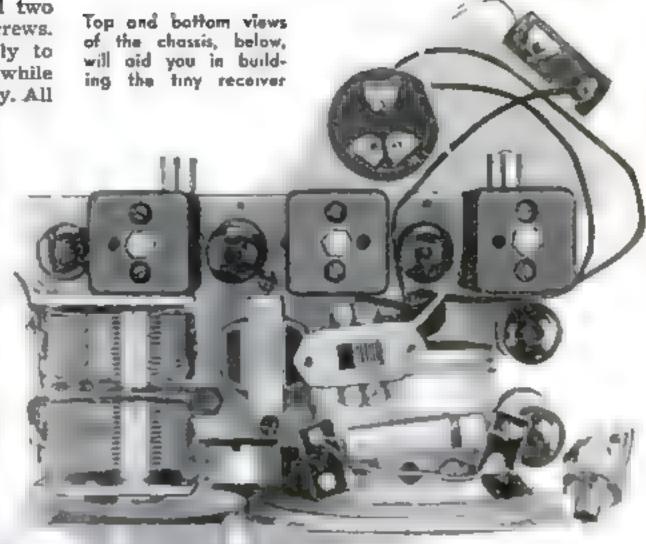


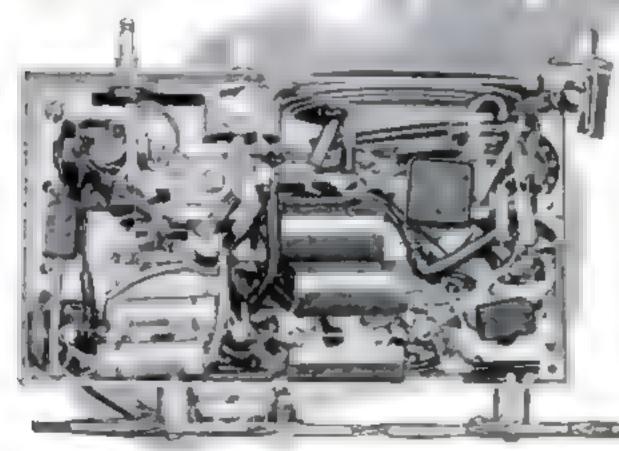
with cellulose cement and two \(\frac{1}{4}\)" round-head wood screws. These screws serve mainly to hold the pieces together while the cement dries thoroughly. All

holes should be countersunk so the screw heads can be covered with wood putty. As a finish the case can be given two coats of clear lacquer with a sanding before and after the first, and a final rubbing down with pumice and rottenstone after the second, followed with wax.

The receiver itself is built on a 1 16"-inch aluminum chassis. The various parts should first be spotted in place and the mounting and connection holes drilled.

A homemade vernier dial is used to drive the

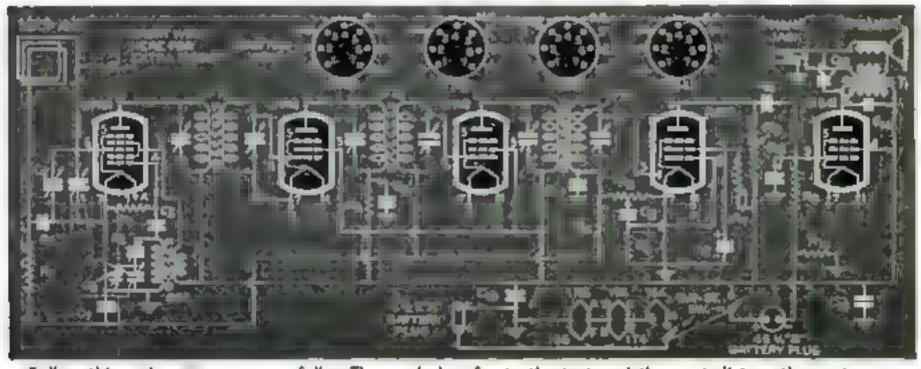




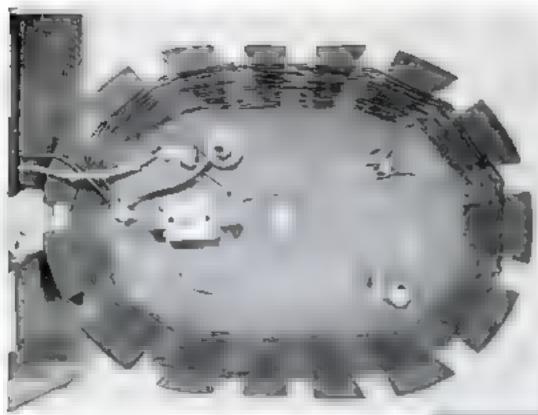
variable condenser. It consists of a celluloid disk fastened to the shaft, and turned by the drive shaft taken from an old friction dial. A regulation dial can be used, of course, if desired.

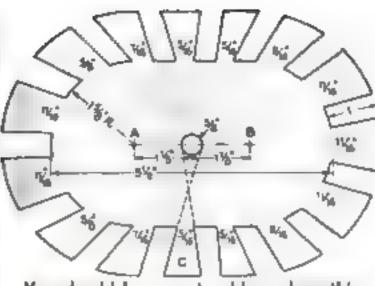
A fiber form should be used in winding the built-in loop antenna. The tabs should be cut 1" deep all around with the slots %" wide. In making the form first mark the 5½" center line. Then with points A and B as centers, draw semicircles with a 1½" radius joining them top

and bottom. Place the 34"

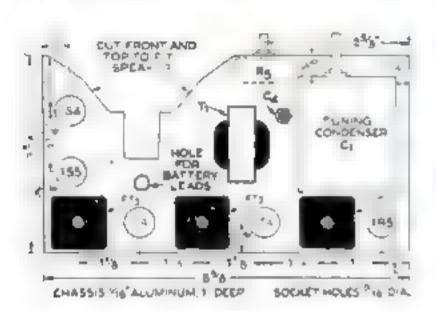


Fallow this wiring diagram carefully. The symbols refer to the test and the parts list on the next page





You should have no trouble making this directional loop antenno. Note the extra connection below for attaching a supplementary antenna when desirable





diameter circle at the center of the oval. The figures on each tab show the widths at the inner ends. Starting at tab C, mark the sides by lines such as those shown dotted. Proceed all around the oval in this manner, then cut out the openings. The loop contains 34 turns of No. 24 DSC, wire wound on opposite sides of adjacent slots.

A 30-mmfd trimmer condenser (C₂) should be fastened to the loop form so that it can be reached through a hole drilled in the back of the case. A terminal for the connection of a short wire for extra pick-up in poor localities also should be provided. The loop should be fastened to the rear of the chassis with two screws.

An on-off switch is provided at the top of the case under the handle. For reception of weak signals, or in locations where quiet must prevail, headphones are required. A jack on the front panel is included.

When the set is in use, the loop antenna will be found highly directional, minimum signal pick-up occurring when the plane of the loop is at right angles to the station being received. This minimum, or "null point," can be used for approximate direction finding in the woods or on a boat.

LIST OF PARTS

Condensers: C,-Two-gang variable, 350 mmfd. each section.

C.-Trimmer, 3-30 mmfd.

 C_{2} —(On C_{1}) C.—Padder, 500 mmfd.

C. C. C. C. C. Paper, 01 mfd. 400 volt. C. Paper, domino type, 25 mfd 200 volt.

Cue Ca-Midget electrolytic, 10 mfd., 50 volt

C₁₀—Mica midget, 100 mmfd.

C., - Mica midget, .004 mfd.

Cu-Paper, .05 mfd

Resistors: R,-100,000 ohm, ¼ watt. R,-25 meg., ½ watt

 $R_1 = 20,000$ ohm, $\frac{1}{2}$ watt.

R,-2 meg, ½ watt. R. Variable, 5 meg.

R. -10 meg., & watt.
R. 3 meg., & watt.
R. -1 meg., watt.
R. -1 meg., watt.
R. -5 meg., watt.

R₁₀-200 ohm, ½ watt.

Transformers: T. - Midget, output, 8.000 to 3 ohm.

IFT, -Iron-core, input, intermediate frequency.

IFT,-Iron-core, interstage, interme-

diate frequency. IFT,-Iron-core, output, intermediate frequency.

Miscellancous: Batteries, 3-inch permanent-magnet speaker, five tubes sockets, ¼ pound No. 21 D S.C. wire for loop, case, etc.

ONE CONTROL

operates this beginner's

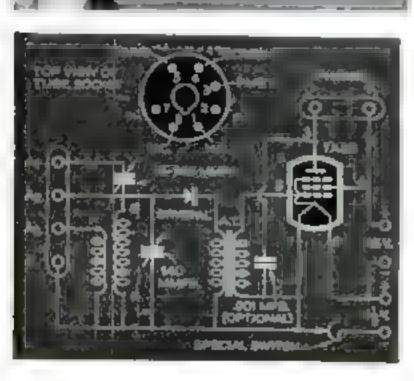
RADIO

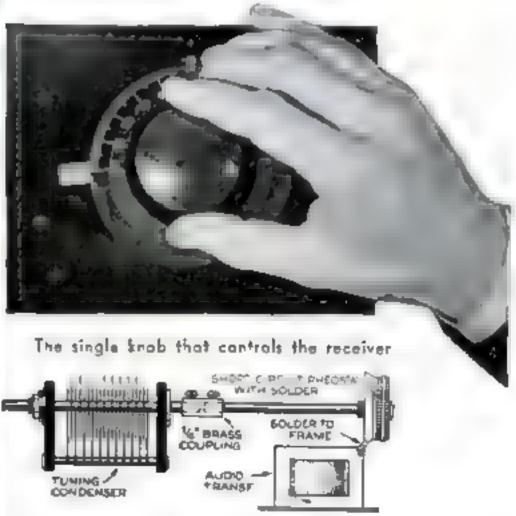
Follow this rear view of the set when placing the parts. Below, the crystal detector with cap removed A SINGLE dial operates
this novel one-tube battery radio, turning the set on
when it is rotated to tune in
stations and turning it off
when moved to its minimum
setting. This automatic
switching is accomplished by
coupling the condenser shaft
to an inexpensive rheostat
which has been altered by
flowing solder over the winding as shown in the sketch.

The circuit is easily wired.

A crystal detector is followed

by a single stage of audio amplification. One 45-volt "B" battery provides the plate voltage and a single 1.5 volt dry cell serves the filament. Of the three antenna connections, Terminal A. is the most selective, while A. provides the greatest volume. Terminal A. connects a trimmer condenser into the lead for a short antenna





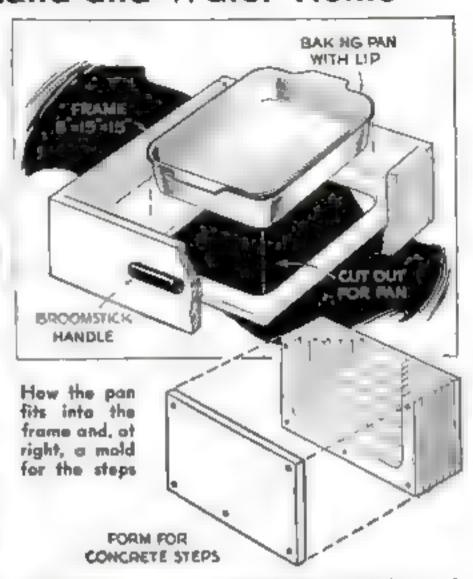
How the automatic switch is fashioned from a rheostat

Pet Turtles Thrive in Land-and-Water Home



DOYS who own small turtles will find it more amusing to watch their pets if they are kept in the type of aquarium illustrated. The frame and bottom are \a" or thicker plywood. The bottom is cut out to fit a large baking pan and is nailed in the frame so that the pan is about 1/2" off the floor. To enable the turtles to crawl in or out of





the pan, steps are made from a mixture of one part Portland cement, one part fine sand, and water. This is poured into a mold made by jig-sawing %" boards as shown and nailing them together with two side boards. A small cardboard Christmas-tree house, with the doorway enlarged and the floor cut away, forms a resting place for the turtles.

The inside of the box is enameled or painted light green; the outside, ivory. Let the finish dry thoroughly for at least several days .- ANTHONY WALLACE.

۹1

(PAINTING)

FINISHING PECKY CYPRESS Cypress of the type known as "pecky" is a very durable and inexpensive wood for outside work such as pergolas, trellises, and garden furniture. It can

1. Make up standard house paint of the color desired, then thin with an be given an attractive gray-green finish as follows:

equal amount of boiled linseed oil. 2. Sand all portions to be stained with at least No. 14 garnet paper until reasonably smooth. 3. Brush on a coat of color and let set from fifteen to thirty minutes, depending on weather conditions. 4. Wipe crosswise with clean burlap. Even up the color effects or highlight as desired with rags. Step back about fifty feet once in a while to check

The soft portions of the grain will absorb the color first, and the final wiping should expose the hard grain to produce a two-toned effect. More than one up on the color effect. color can be applied if a day or two is allowed between applications, and this treatment gives a multicolor effect of real beauty if the choice of colors is harmonious.

POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY SHOP DATA FILE



Announcing

KODAK DUEX-\$575

Takes 16 album size pictures (15 - 250 inches) at one loading, on Kodak Film No. 620

Spiral-threaded lens tube makes it compact as a folding comera

Keeping in mind the price . . . \$5.75 with neck cord ... consider the features ... Album-size pictures 1% x 24 inches-16 of them at a clip. And note particularly that through modern photofinishing methods, the Kodak Duex leads to standard enlarged prints about 24 x 34 inches. Spiral-threaded lens tube provides compactness of a folding Camera. See illustration above. Doublet lens-fixed focus. 73 mm.; carefully ground and polished. Improved new-design shutter operates with unusual smoothness, precision, uniformity.

See the Kodak Duex, and get the rest of the story, in a demonstration at your dealer's. You'll find this handsome little instrument a major star in the lowpriced miniature field... Eastman Kodak Co., Rochester, N. Y.

KODAK'S NEW COLOR SHOW—AGAIN THE

Millions of people have marveled at the beauty and drama of Koda-chrome full-color pictures projected on a 187-foot screen, longest in the world... Also at the Kodak Building—expert advice on picture taking at the Fair. Don't forget your Kodak.

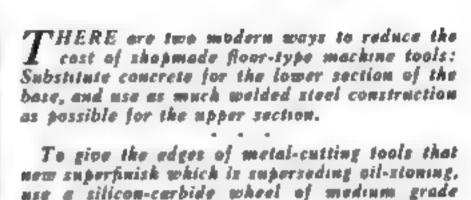
ONLY EASTMAN MAKES THE KODAK

THIS OIL MAKES MODELS



MOBIL HANDY OIL

It's penetrating, non-gumming. Prevents rust. Fine for scale models, household electric appliances, sewing machines, vacuum cleaners, fans, generators, door hinges, locks. Convenient wall bracket free with every can.



and about 250 grain, and cut the conventional surface speed in half.

The general recommendations for drilling standers steel are: A high-speed steel drill as short as the lab will allow, 25 percent more lip

short as the job will allow, 25 percent more lip clearance, and approximately 40 percent less speed than required for mild steel. And don't fail to check the condition of the spindle.

When using a small hand grinder to retouch a soft die or the like, all excess stock should first be removed with a related rotary file. Small rotary files and abrasive points are intended to work together.

A drill-press operation, and perhaps the making of a drill jig as well, can sometimes be eliminated on short-run work by doing a cross-drilling job in the lathe with an electric drill.

To square up or file a perfectly straight edge on a piece of skeet stock, clamp the part to a hardened steel parallel, which will act as a guide.

The fact that you are the best machinist on the floor does not necessarily put you in line for the foreman's job. You must have good original ideas of your own and know enough about managing a shop to put them to work to the best advantage.

Even if only for experimental purposes, an extra motor with a reversing switch can often be rigged up to operate a machine carriage and do away with the more costly use of bevel gears, springs, and whatnots.

Machinists take pride in owning high-grade micrometers, and it is essential to have them. Nevertheless, for repeated comparatively rough measurements on certain types of work, it would be good horse sense to save wear on a very expensive "mike" and use one of moderate cost.

TO PROTECT YOUR ENGINE!



Put it in your gasoline. It goes into the engine as a vapor—impregnates cylinder walls, valve stems, and piston rings, where it is ready for instant lubrication. Helps reduce wear.

Mobil

flandy Oil

MOBIL UPPERLUBE

Buy where you buy Mobilell or Mobilgas









WHEN YOU BUY PLASHLIGHT BATTERIES DEMAND "EVEREADY" FRESH DATED BATTERIES

GHQ MOTORS, 405 East 21 St., New York, N.Y.

The word "Eversady" is the registered trade-mark of Matienal Cartee Co., Inc.



BE THRIFTY...use ROGERS GLUE

for woodworking and household repairs ... incredibly strong. Send for FREE blueprint plans for making useful articles.

ROGERS • Dept. A-1 • Gloucester, Mass.



Ven der Westing Edt, Address



Armature reconditioning in less than 10 minutes, bushings and bearings, valve refacing, pistons, boring, keyways, screw-

> cutting, tool making—these are but a few of the many ways garage men can make money with an Atlas Lathe. Send today for full details and big free catalog

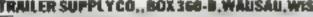
> > ATLAS PRESS CO.







and TRAILER BUILDERS MANUAL-25 conts 60 I lim ra e l. Paner preked with I bern and suggestions for Traver B tiders Bosess and Owners Largest and most complete line of Tracer Parts Bondes and Lopenment at America's Locest Prices Rose The Girl S. t.) for this book sound Patentaction guaranteed?







Easter because it is attenuined to at the same and balanced for vibranon-free performance which reduces "hand fatigue to a minimum.

Faster and better because 42 waits output and 24 000 R P M. insures surplus power and speed for smooth cutting on all operations.

To become acquainted with a most interesting. To become acquainted with a most interesting hobby write for circular describing the full line of Duro Grinders and Model Making Accumulation.

Duro Metal Products Co. Dept. HHE-2649 N. Kildare Ave., Calcage, III.

Improved Lawn Sprinkler Sprays over Hedges

This lawn sprinkler is designed particularly to sprinkle water over a hedge or fence of moderate height without the bother of running a hose under or through the obstruction. Its spray can be accurately adjusted at the unit itself while water is running without wetting the operator. An additional hose can be connected to it for hand sprinkling when desired.

The materials are: One garden hose coupling, one union, a 5 4" nipple, a 90-deg. elbow, a close nipple, a 3" nipple, a 21" pipe, a 1" tee, two wall-bibb faucets, a key that operates them both, a spray head, and a tin can, box, or other receptacle suitable for a concrete mold. The pips and fittings were all 1", but since an ordinary garden hose is only 🐆 ", it is believed that a smaller size of pipe would serve just as well.

Join the hose coupling to the 5\%" nipple with the union. Put the elbow on, and to this add the 21" pipe. Next screw on the tee, to which connect one of the wall-bibb

fauceta with the close nipple, and affix to this faucet the spray head. Then add the 3" nipple to the tee, and add the remaining wall-bibb faucet. Punch a hole in the side of the mold and shove the horizontal section of the pipe through it. Brace the vertical section upright. Fill the mold with concrete mixed in the proportion of one part Portland cement to three parts of washed sand. Use the least amount of water possible and let it harden overnight.—H. S. McC.



The mold used in casting the base of this sprinkler was a can 7" high, 9" in diameter

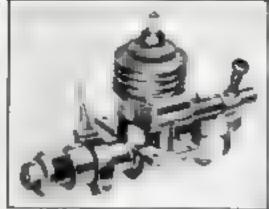
Photo Developer Removes Paint

FLAT paint can be removed from small objects quickly and easily by using ordinary M. Q. photographic developer. If an even stronger remover is desired, mix less water with the powder than is called for in preparing a developing solution. This is cheaper to use than high-grade commercial paint removers .- S. FENSTER.

Please mention Popular Science when writing to advertisers.

It's here!

The Synero b30, the latest and best of all engineering developments in the miniature motor field. A new timer design without troublesome contact points, positive set carburetion, forced feed lubrication, moulded alloy cylinder & 3 piston rings.



COMPLETE \$6^{.95}

WITH COIL & CONDENSER

These features with plenty of speed, power and light weight make Syncro great motor Send for cata og Bio for complete details and specifical ros. No better motor can be bought at any price. Your dealer has bill in stock

EAO

estance easily worth Tie-Fit E-tisting thousands. milemesupes, accentific have a fried stree and harge it prices. Save motory. Just write post, o wit he as mailing charge. Got your copy of

KEMKIT SCIENTIFIC CORP.

3974 Bridge St.

Breeklyn, New York

FREE! "FISHING DIGEST" -n co er! a of he year's bes flat ig ac es n digest turm has be to f er and we show that the three by e JUBNSON MOTORS 5 to Person grand Was keepers In-



Classady Low New seem house of slow, tirerouse hand nowing them light weight totaldCutting in Situ 10 three lighters factor—east to the welcap Price to run. Many uses in shop or home. Cuta remipue jume expends as well as wood. Course on, deflore. Wright only 7 Bis. 45 degree tilting for the heads, At DC Mater West today

Syrecuse Guildtool Company, 1740-8h No. Saline St., Syrecuse, N. Y.

JEW TRAILER BUILDERS' QUIDE AND CATALOG



World's best line of trailer asies, hirches and parts including new universal Traiser Draw for readily attached to any tate model car Complete it use trainer will him blue ye life Complete house tracer with hing blue pent only like Send (Octoriay for this new rataing

HAMMER BLOW TOOL COMPANY, Dept. D-S, Wasses, Wis.

Cards, stationery eleculars, tags, labels, advertising etc. Save money Print for Othern, Big Problem easy rules sent Will do popular Rated Frinting like Engraving Junior out flor in 25, Senting author 117 and up Bond for free ratalog and all details.

HELBEY, INC., Y 22. Meriden. Conn.



REE "VANKEE" TOOL BOOK

Photos show ingenious uses, in shop and home, of famous "Yankee" Tools. Write to Dept S. North Bros. Mig. Co., Philadelphia.



Complete home-study courses and educational books a ghier ared.

Note that a state of the area of the part of the state of t



Home! Cash al

paid R M Hall-foresceptional related in Sta W-"Ill much two ma" flig free picture book tells if your cellar, shed, barn milable We forn sh materials, bur als crops thru our 25 branches. Fatabunked 29s. Write te-day 284h Inncoln Are Lafted Co. Dept 340. Chicago,

BUILD GRANDFATHER CLOCK
YOUR GRANDFATHER CLOCK
SEND 25 CAP SIMPLE SHOP TESTED COPYWIDHTED BLUEPRINT
The Simple Seas ble Red & Kot way as this cando have DIME for nex
PLANS and sixty p. cline. BOW Book prisons thank fine brass weight
Westminstor, tube chime, everte cand lighters prosequents above ne
pline beautiful colonial grandiather epies. Build now and save half
RUEMPEL CHIME CLOCK CO., Bidg. A-23, Outtenberg, 19wa,







BUILD A BOAT BY THE WELL H SYNTEM. It's bexpensive, interesting and profitable. Everything for building, equ pping or repairing boats. UBE WELCH READY CUT PARTS. Send 10c for catalog showing boats of many types, boat hard-

were propellers Marine paints, Saits Boat finishing Materials and WELCH WHITE CAP MARINE MOTORS. WELCH BOAT CO., STATION K-O, MILWAUKEE, WISCONSIN

World's largest manyfacturer of Model Aurplanes, Shape and Raticoads, Sund So. postage for 100-page, proinsuly illustrated catalog.

MEGOW fool, f5., limsel & Ideal Str. Philo., Po. er 217 il. Domisions St., Chicago





Chemical Catalog FREE 40 Big Bargain Pages

Of Laboratory Supplies, Apparatus, Chemicals, Scientific Books, Tele-scopes, Microscopes, Biological Needs. Have Money! Buy direct Send Now, It's FREE Full of Bargains & valuable intermarion,

A. P. 1990年 1969、1984、1984、1984、1987 1971 1984、1987

ANDPOWER

Suild Your Own Wind Plant from old generator. If me brings rome a PLANS and 1940 catalog listing over 200 Exercical Supply Surrains. Loley Mig., 1423 Lalay Bidg., Mignespoils, Mign.

Assemble This KI-YAK HOME



weight and the

Carry It On Bike or By Hand BOYES see how one by this 5 g year of points are carried his MEAD RI TAR! What the you'll have with one AND-you can assemble by YUL'R. SLIF of home in a few hours from our numbered cut to 51 Construction K 1 and SAVE HALF the fac.

WRITE for

tory built cast or so ! It for tilg profit! Tell PAD a want the estuday onel making project Double Pardie or hars now included with K. lak Wr te St W for Fift's circulate showing meanly 10 beaut ful photos of Mead & Yak as I lay paid or and with motor Low introductory Factory-to-You Prices mead OliDent, 18 8, Market, Dept. D-80, Chicago

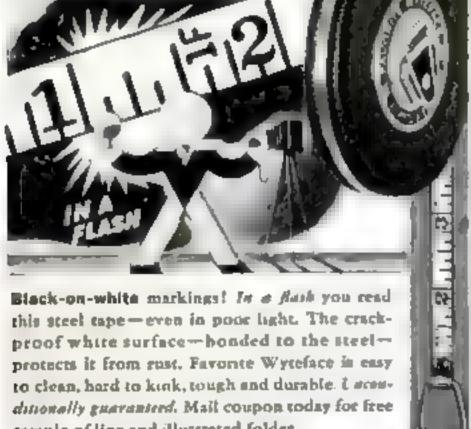
Lavishiy-Hustrated RE Circulare I

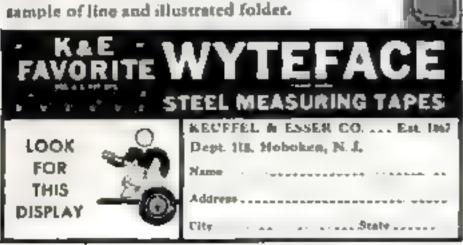
6 12

YEAR

BOY









TESTED BLUEPRINTS for Summer Projects

Sawbust is the only kind of dust that should gather on your workbench during the summer months. The basement workshop is often the coolest part of the house and there are many interesting projects you can make to while away a few hours. Or you might even undertake to build a boat. For eighteen years we have been providing amateur craftamen with scaled plans for a wide variety of subjects. You'll find some of them listed below; a complete list will be sent free upon receipt of a self-addressed stamped envelope.

BOATS

4-2-4	
Cabin Cruiser, 17' long, for use with outboard or inboard drives, 356-357-358-359-R.	41 60
Camper's Utility Boat, 11' 2" long, canvas- covered, for outboard motor or rowing, 281 R Canoe 16' canvan-covered kayak; can be used	.50
and at discould discould a day of the	2 110
Family Runabout, 13' 5' long, weighs 275 lb, for outboards from 1 to 60 hp.; can also be	.50
Fleberman's Outboard Boat, 9' 3" or 11' 6" long,	1 50
weight 115 or 180 lb., for molors from 3 to 18	
Inboard Boat, 15' long, for motors from 14 to	.76
5 h.p., can also be rowed, 3M-385-R.	.75
Lapetreak Skiff, 13' 9" long, weighs 225 lb., for	.50
1- to 16-b.p. outboard motors, 363-R	.00
ours, sail, or outboard motor, 339-R	.60
Motorboat-Rowboat, 13' long, decked hull, for use with outboard or inboard drives, 147-R	.50 .50
Same, 16' long, 149-R. Plywood Dinghy, 9' 7" long, weighs 60 to 75 lb; can be rowed, sailed, or used with small out-	
board motor, 3x7 3x8 Racing Runahout, 13' stepless bydropians for out-	.50
Racing Runabout, 13' stepless bydropians for out- board motor, 261-262-R Racing Sailboat BLACKCAT, 13' 4" long weighs	.75
250 lb., Marconi rigged, 321-322-323-R	1.00
Rusabout, 15' 6" long, with detachable top, seats that fold into bunks; for use with inboard	
or outboard drives 175-176-177-R	1.00
ming-digh hull, 214-R	.50
Sectional Rowboat, 10' 3" long, three sections, weighs 90 lb., built of canvas and plywood, can be used with small outboard motors.	
352-R Sectional Rowboat, 9' 8" long, two sections,	.50
WEIGHT BU ID., Ell-WOOD CONSCRUCTION; CAR DE	
used with small outboard motor, 340-341R	.75
A AND A TO THE ADDRESS OF THE ADDRES	

(Continued on page 205)

Our Workshop Plans

(Continued from page 804)

RADIO

All-Wave Portable Receiver, 2 tubes, buttery operated, 217-R	50
Amaleur Short Wave Receiver, 3 tubes, battery	
or 116-volt A C. or D C. operation, 155. Beginner's Battery Receiver, 365A	.25
Full Electric Headphone Receiver (can be made	
One-Tube Receiver, Dattery operated, 103.	.25

FURNITURE

Bedside Cabinet, with automatic light in top- drawer; glao Fireplace Screen and Trinket Box, 389A	.25
Bookcase for Holding Copies of Popular Science Morthly 353A Double-Decker Bed 277A	.25 25
Early American Round Top Stand 191A Fireside Bench, Colonial, 187A-188A Floor Lamp, with triped base, 243A	50 50
Four-Leaf Card or Occusional Table. 23% A Hanging Wall Cabinet, B 4" by 21" by 412, ", 280A	.25 .25 .25 25 25
Magazine Rack, ladder back style 250A Silverware Chest on Syand, 256A Bmoking Stand, modern, 238A	25 25 25
Tea Wagon, with removable truy and drop leaves, 20" by 30" top (turning), 13	.25 .25

MODELS.

BLUENOSE, famous fishing echooner, 17%" hull.	1.00
Cupper Ship GREAT REPUBLIC, 31%" hull.	1 25
Citpper Ship SEA WITCH, 91/4" bull, 219 Concerd St gaconch DIAMOND TALLY-HO 201/4"	.25
herg 115 116 117-R	100
Confederate Raider ALABAMA, 21 m hud, 335-	1 50
Eduabethan Gateon REVENGE, 21" hub. 206- 207 208 200	1.00
Fishing Schooner WE'RE HERE of "Captains Courageous" 9's over all 351-R	50
H M S. BOUNTY 855" had 254	25
NOURMAHAL, power yacht, 8%" bull, 276	.25
Ocean Freighter, 14" Bull, 271	.25

MISCELLANEOUS

Alumin am-Trimmed Cheese Tray Letter Opener, and How to Make Concrete House Numbers,	
340 V	.25
Buby's Crib and Play Pen 26	25
Birds and Ammats, jig-saw patterns, 56.	25
Colonial Design Doll's House, 72	.25
Dall's House Furniture 73	2.5
Microscope Kit portable 220	.25
Photo Range Finter, Sa boat Door Stop, and	
Woodpecker Door Knocker 389A	.25
Projector for Photos and Pictures, 259A	25

LEAFLETS AND BOOKLETS

Home Workshop Index for 1938	10
Home Workshop Index for 1939	.10
How to Buil and Operate an Inexpensive Arc	
Welder and Spot Welder	50
How to Make Your Own Marionettes	50
Inexpensive Photo Equipment You Can Make	
Yourself	.50
Workbenches and Tool Cabinets (leadet)	.10

Popular Science Monthly 353 Fourth Avenue, New York

Send me the blueprint, or blueprints, numbered as follows:

		. 711			1 - 1 M MARIE	41. 1256	71	
I am	inclosing		- dolin				ent	
Name	481			77	T 1116	4184.1	11 14	
Street		- L					-	

City and State (Please print pour name and address very clearly.)



They disagree about this genuinely Aromatic Pipe Mixture. You either like it or dislike it.

Bond Street is too different for everybody's taste. But you know tobacco. Here is "custom-blend" flavor and bite-free coolness.

In farmess to yourself—open a tin of Bond Street, Sniff the rare, aromatic tobacco. Light up a pipeful... smoke it around the house. Even women like the aroma! Get the generous pocket tin of Bond

Street today
... 15¢. It
may well be
the smartest
smokingmove you
ever made!

15¢





A Product of PHILIP MORRIS

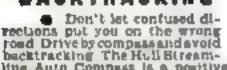
LIGHT POWER TOOLS Save Time, Money, Labor



Delta tools are portable, rugged, et mient-yet astomshingly low priced, Ideal for small shops, home shops, and factories, Many new features and improvementa. Complete DELTA ane includes: Circular Saws, Scroll Saws. Lather, Jointers, Shaperr Band Saws, Granders, Drill Presses and full line of accessomes Send today for big 44 page FREE Catalog.

DELTA MFG, CO. (Dept. 8840) 600 E. Vionan Ave., Milwankee, Wis.

STOP BACKTRACKING



line Auto Compass is a positive guide at all times. At ractive Bukel to case, genuine appliate in built-in compensator. Only \$7.95 at your dears. Write for informs -61

NULL MFG. CO., P. O. Box 246-ES, WARREN, DHIO



BIG VALUE SENSATIONAL NOW Type LIM-PLIFIED CONSTRUCTION. JUST 1 L. IN REAL THING MORE REALISTIC MORE REALISTIC MORE REALISTIC LAND

And the state of t Fortile Carlet Said Latte Counting Pumps for Februaring Spheriden Shaden Supplies
AMJO GARGER SUPPLIES
Chicago, (Hingle



AMERICA'S BIGGEST KAYAK VALUES.



SENSATIONAL Glandle SHAFT TOOL the holder is Min. big to E. START from I bridge with an one other bottom and resident confitution. A fine Fr

rivilla, but a gengrapien, pha penn p street, carrier et est le est holidate au out mes one Send (or free blantegred holosof CATALOG FOREBOM ELECTRIC CO., Jugar 1851 27 Park Pt. Bere Fork, M. F.

60 POWER TELESCOPE...! VARIABLE EVEPIECE 20X-40X-40X

NEWI Three telescopes in one. I different magnifications. axire long range Guaranteed to bring distant objects,

people, sports events, ships, moun, stars élane,

Ment protestful trade for then a feet in legach. Multiple lone as stem by more closes to been continue. Exception included for using as a compound then make the per American made. Prompt shipment suggested We pay the postage. Into \$7.9. American made was compounded to the many sections. The per American made was compounded to the per to the pe

Chaose from World's Largest Line of Power Tools! FREE New 1940 Catalog covers Metal and Woodworking Tools accessories, motors for every purse Write

Wa ker Turner Co , Inc , 262 South Ave , Plainfield, N J. DRIVER Engineered POWER



Latest, UP-TO-DATE IDEAS for experts and smateurs, SPECIAL BARGAINS in rure woods, markines, and all kinds of supplies. Get posted! Bend only 10s to CRAFTSMAN'S WOOD SERVICE CO. 2729 S. Mary Street Div. 138C, CHICAGO



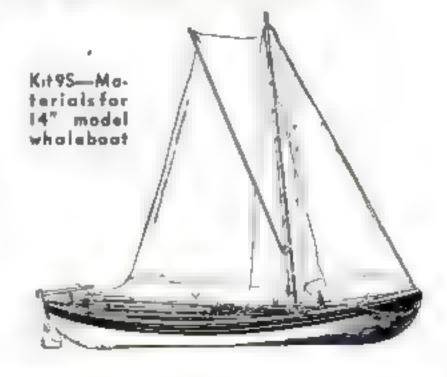
Ship Models

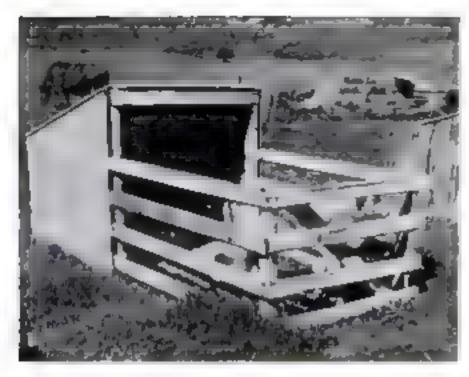
ARE EASY TO CONSTRUCT WITH OUR CRAFTWORK KITS

OU don't need to be an expert craftsman to build a ship model. Our construction kits are designed to simplify everything for you. A certain amount of preliminary shaping has been done on most of the hulls or hull lifts, and the other materials are of such sizes and shapes as to make it essiest for you to transform them into their final form. Full-size blueprints, as well as instructions, accompany each kit.

For the summer we suggest a project such as the 14" model of a whaleboat and its equipment. The kit can be seen in the photograph at the top of this column; the completed boat is shown at the bottom. It costs \$2.75 (25 cents additional west of the Mississippi River and in Canada).

An illustrated price list of all our construction kits will be sent free upon receipt of a self-addressed, stamped envelope. Address POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY, Dept. 80A, 353 Fourth Avenue, New York.





Movable Shelters Keep Calves Healthy

By Providing each calf with a home of its own, a Lakeside, Calif., dairyman has been able to solve most of his calf troubles. When one day old, the calf is taken from the cow and installed in a neat little pen with a shelter at one end in which it sleeps. The calf learns to eat without being worried by stronger or older stock, is easily cared for if sick, and is safer from contagion, in case disease develops in the herd. It is also a great advantage to be able to move the pen frequently to a new location so that the calf can have clean ground and fresh green feed at all times. Two men can carry the pen.

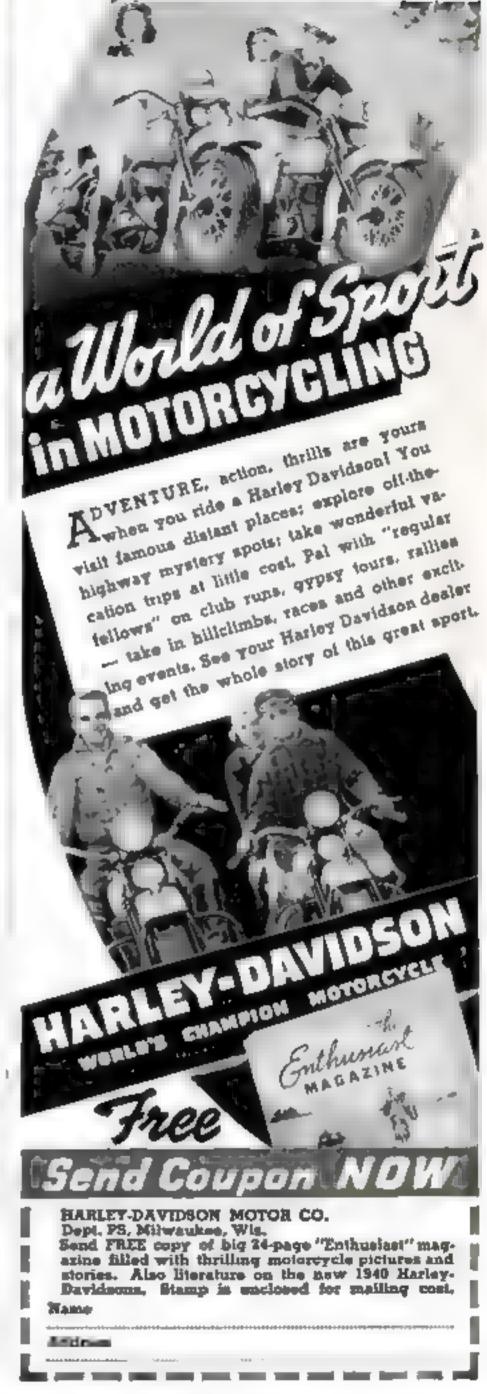
Any available material may be used. The shelter illustrated is covered with second-hand corrugated iron sheets, but thin out-door plywood, hard composition board, or thin insulating board would be better. These should all be well painted.

If insulating board is used, the roof must be waterproofed. This can be done inexpensively with asphalt emulsion. The surface of the insulating board must first be uniformly wet. A coat of the emulsion, well thinned with water, is applied and allowed to set; then a final thick coat is brushed or sprayed on.

In localities where there is considerable rain, it would pay to add a wooden floor in the shelter part of the pen to keep the calf off the ground.—W. W. WHEATLY.

Fitting Grips to Handlebars

THE rubber grips on bicycle handlebars often become loose. Usually an application of shellac will make them stick, but if they fit too loosely, wrap a layer of friction tape spirally around the ends of the handlebar, apply shellac, and force the grips over the tape.—HARRY FLEMING.



Portable Darkroom Sink SUPPLIES RUNNING WATER



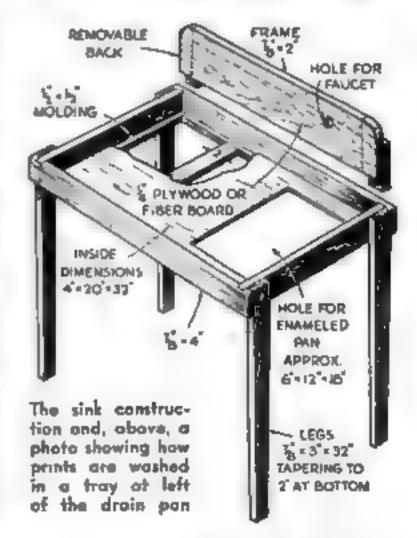
labor by building a portable sink like the one illustrated.

A rectangular form is made from common white pine, %" thick, the corners being held with casein glue and wood acrews. Strips of 3/2" square pine are fastened around the bottom of the form, and two cross braces are placed in between to support the bottom, which may be either '4" plywood or '4" tempered fiber board. Be liberal with the give and make sure all joints are tight.

Legs are attached to each corner with wood screws. Build up the back of the sink by using 2" strips of pine, and cover it with either plywood or fiber board. Wooden cleats are used to fasten the back to the sink.

The lower part of the sink is a large enamel pan about 6" by 12" by 18", which can be obtained for about a dollar. Cut a hole, slightly smaller than the pan but the same shape, in one end of the bottom of the wooden sink. The pan is placed under this hole and held with wood cleats under the rim.

Drill a hole in the lowest corner of the pan and enlarge it with a half-round file until a short length of %" brass or copper pipe can be inserted. File off about 1/16" of the enamel (Continued on page 210)





ing New Corsaic 1. Dept. A-3, PRECISION FOCUSING MOUNT Universal Comera Corp., N. Y. C. F. Bad Light Can't Stop You!

BUILT-IN FLASH SYNCHRONIZER Six Shutter Settings-Time - Bulb-200th-100th-50th 25th * Five Disphenges Openings - /4 5 to /16 * Picture See Standard 35mm. Double

UniveX CORSAIR

Frame # 10 and 20 Exposures to the Roll. to Photography your hobby? Do you want PHOTO ENLARGEMENTS for potteriff and others, Your cost See in and less The deal Photo Chilarger is AUTOMATIC, No experience required. Also COPICS may picture. \$8.04. COMPLETE. Interesting circular PRES. ANY SIZE IDEAL-X, 148 West 23 St., New York



Carved Hull Kits—Separate Fittings ledel Yacht Fittings—Sails & Spinnakers

Bend 20c coin for illustrated catalog

2002-6 Etwent Ave., S. Reyal Onk, Mich. J. FISHER

R & & TRAILER PARTS CATALOG



We'll save pus money on action, northern wheels, complete, windows sinks water pures, brukes, respectively, bride and out 6V larger, furniture, in he everything Special discount to mire MATIONAL TRANSP. Editional Co. Special discount to her A Year Complete Plants and price of the Complete Plants

VAH KUNULNAV???

At last a service and repair manual has been made for the auto owner who is not a mechanic. Here are bundreds of "horse-sense" methods for keeping your own car in perfect shape—no matter how old or how new it is. AUTO KINKS tells in non-technical language, made clearer by drawings and simple diagrams, what to do no matter what goes wrong-how to make temporary or permanent repairs to the motor, carburetor, ignition, lights starter, radiator, chassis, running geat, body, fenders, top, and even the garage. Will give you more understanding of the mysterious "insides" of a car than anything you ever saw. Service men will get a world of new ideas from it too. 192 pages full strong cloth binding, pictures on every page, Only \$1 00. Sent C. O. D. plus few cents postage. Ask for "AUTO KINKS." Write to

Popular Science Monthly, Dopt. 80, 353-4th Ave., New York, N. Y.







WITH CHAMBERED AIR You can use per model DENJAMIN AIR RIFLES WITH LEVER MAND PUMP anywhere, for practice firing or just plinking, around he brase at company behad that are it lowest cost Shooting force is adjustable with amazing manimum power and accuracy no recoil of forcerd unge to disturb our now, both accuracy no recoil of forcerd unge to disturb our now, both accuracy no recoil of forcerd unge to disturb our now, both accuracy no recoil of forcerd unge to disturb our now, both accuracy no recoil of the safety took barret plant, as the standard pump. Single what has a first complete line of BENJAMIN DENLINE COMPRESSED AIR PISTOLS from dealer or factory write Today.

BENJAMIN AIR SIFLE CO. Not MARRION SY. ST. LOUIS NO. U.S.A.



THE NEW G-E



METER No. 1: With hood off, using incident-light method, lowest reading gives correct exposure values in brightness as low as .05 candle per sq ft.

Meter No. 2: Cover open, for use under photo floods and on dark days. those important medium-light readings are spread out over the full всиле.

Motor No. 3: With cover closed. the effective acceptance angle is 50

ONE-HAND OPERATION.

Molded to fit the hand.

One finger controls cal-

Schenectady, N. Y.

culator, cover, and new calculator lock Ask your dealer for bullelin Or write G-E Photo Data Service, Section A606-7, General Electric Company,

degrees horizontally and 30 degrees vertically. Gives correct exposure up to scene brightness of 1700 candles per sq ft.



Portable Darkroom Sink

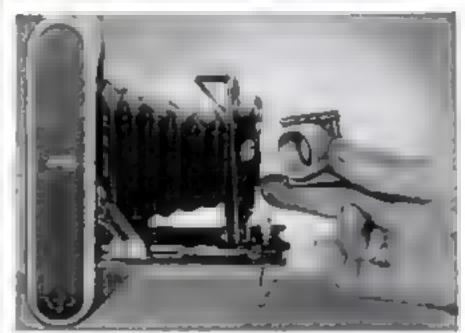
(Continued from page 208)

around the hole on the bottom of the pan. The exposed metal can then be tinned with solder, and the pipe soldered in for a drain. A standard faucet, obtained secondhand, is placed in a hole in the backboard.

Water is supplied through a garden hose connected to any convenient faucet. Screwon clamps are used on both ends to insure tight connections. A length of hose is also used for a drain, and it can empty into the cellar sink or other outlet.

All the wood is finished with spar varnish. The inside of the Wooden sink is painted with rubber tire paint, either black or white, to make it absolutely waterproof.

If and when the necessity arises, the back, legs, and hose connections can be removed and placed inside the sink for moving.



Gelatin Filters Mounted in Cardboard Holder

GELATIN filter stock in a variety of colors can be purchased in small square sheets from any well-stocked photo-supply house and cut to fit a homemade holder of the type illustrated. Heavy but flexible cardboard is used for making the holder, which is glued to



The holder is glued to a tube, which fits over the lens barrel

a short section of heavy mailing tube of a size to fit snugly over the lens barrel. It is an improvement to line the tube with black plush. In use, the holder is opened, the required gelatin filter slipped between the haives, and then the haives are held together with a rubber band.—L. B. ROBBINS.

Wizards of Fire!

(Continued from page 64)

out in a line 1,000 feet long, they begin firing their guns, and airplanes of whirling fireworks rise from the decks of carriers and battleships.

To wipe out memories of the fleet, and prepare for the grand finale, a great Niagara Falls next splashes "water" of dazzling white magnesium and aluminum fire from a cable sixty feet in the air and 1,000 feet long. Finally comes the slam-bang wind-up of giant fancy bombshells, ending with shells of great brilliance and deafening noise.

Behind the producers of fireworks shows are the crews of specialists and the strange factories that make the fireworks. Most of the bazards connected with the business still remain with the workers who compound the pyrotechnic pieces, rather than with the men who shoot them. For this reason, fireworks plants are generally isolated, and the loading is done in scores, or even hundreds, of widely separated buildings, each occupied by only one or two workers.

To prevent an accidental spark, mixing and loading tools are specially made of wood and brass, or other non-sparking materials. Daylight alone is used for illumination, even electric light being considered too much of a risk. Each worker takes only a half hour's supply of explosives into his building at one time, and for fear of carrying chemicals on his clothing or shoes he is forbidden to enter any other building where a different type of mixing or loading is going on. Even a high wind blowing the length of the plant will cause a shutdown, owing to the fear of fire and the blowing about of chemicals.

Besides creating the elaborate units for the professional showman, these factories make the tens of thousands of smaller pin wheels, skyrockets, salutes, Roman candles, and other novelties that are sold all over the country for Fourth of July, Christmas, and other fête days. Ranging from tiny pin wheels that retail at two for a nickel, to private display outfits that run up to nearly \$1,000, these "commercials," as they are called, make up the staple line of the manufacturer. Although small "firecrackers" are still made in China, everything larger than these is made in American plants, to the tune of about \$4,000,000 worth a year.

Whether you set off your own fireworks, this Fourth of July, or enjoy as a spectator an elaborate display staged by pyrotechnic artists, you will be entertained by the handiwork of the wizards of fire.





Flying Flivvers

(Continued from page 50)

is their unspectacular record of everyday. commonplace, amateur flying.

Last summer, for example, N. O. Brantley and his wife climbed into their Cub monoplane at Mt. Holly, N. J., and with their pet black-and-white spaniel, Teddy, curled up on light camping equipment in the luggage compartment, took off for a two-weeks vacation. Near the White Mountains in New Hampshire, they sighted a small, unused airport surrounded by woods. Landing, they set up their tent in a grove, camped out for two weeks, then flew back to Mt. Holly. The total cost for transportation was ten dollars.

Recently, the designer of the Taylorcraft. flivver plane, C. Gilbert Taylor, made a quick business trip from his plant at Alliance, Ohio, to New York City, approximately 400 miles away. His fuel bill was \$2.90, A year and a half ago, when Johnny Jones hopped non-stop from coast to coast in his Aeronca, he covered the 2,785 miles at a cost of \$25.70 and averaged twenty-two miles on a gailon of gasoline. An amateur who took "flyaway delivery" on a Cub recently, carried a passenger 2,400 miles from Pennsylvania to California. The average cost for

each person was half a cent a mile.

With such economy of operation, it is not surprising that the modern light plane is rapidly becoming a machine-of-all-work. In Quincy, Ili., a flying baker loads his flivver plane with pastries and makes quick deliverles in neighboring communities. In Vancouver, Wash., the owner of a golf course hops off occasionally to check up on business from the air. At Salem, Ore., Lee Eyerly jumps in his plane and flies home for lunch every noon. He makes the six miles in half the time it would take by car.

Monty Stahlman, a sawmill owner in Pennsylvania, has found he can save time in locating likely tracts of timber by using a flivver plane. He sits down in the nearest pasture or cornfield to dicker with the owner. In Alaska, the owner of 70,000 reindeer is riding herd on his animals with the aid of a light plane and, in Texas, a cattleman inspects his 120 miles of fences from the cabin of a low-flying Cub coupe.

Working out of Gooding, Idaho, another light-plane owner, Lemoin Stevens, has developed a unique flying service of his own. He rents himself out at so much a day to ranchers and sheepmen as an aerial coyote killer. Cruising over the countryside in his flivver plane, Stevens waits until he sights one of the predators slinking along below. Then, diving like an eagle, he swoops close

RUMFY PRODUCTS CO., Dept. 9-205, Cincinnell, O.

to the fleeing coyote. When only thirty or forty feet above it, he blazes away through the window with a sawed-off shotgun.

In recent months, the light-plane industry has received a tremendous boost from the program of the Civil Aeronautics Authority in which thousands of students are being trained as civilian pilots in 300 colleges and universities. Air instruction is given almost exclusvely in light planes. In addition to their low initial and operating expense, such machines provide the beginner with an extramargin of safety. When stalled, they drop into a shallow dive instead of the long, steep plunge of a heavier plane. In emergencies, they can sit down in tiny fields where bigger, faster ships would crash. A fortyhorsepower Cub trainer, for instance, will land at thirty miles an hour and run hardly more than 100 feet. It will take off in 150 feet and climb 400 feet in sixty seconds with a useful load of 500 pounds.

Up until recently, the student who could not afford to buy a plane of his own when he got a pilot's license, had little chance to enjoy the fun of private flying. The cost of renting a ship—twenty dollars an hour—

was prohibitive.

Today, you can rent a monoplane for less than a third the former figure. At the same time, the cost of instruction has dropped and easy-term payments enable enthusiasts, even in modest circumstances, to own ships of their own. On one recent day, more than twenty amateur pilots took wing from Lock Haven, ferrying home newly purchased planes. The light plane is realizing a goal of decades. It is providing wings for Everyman.

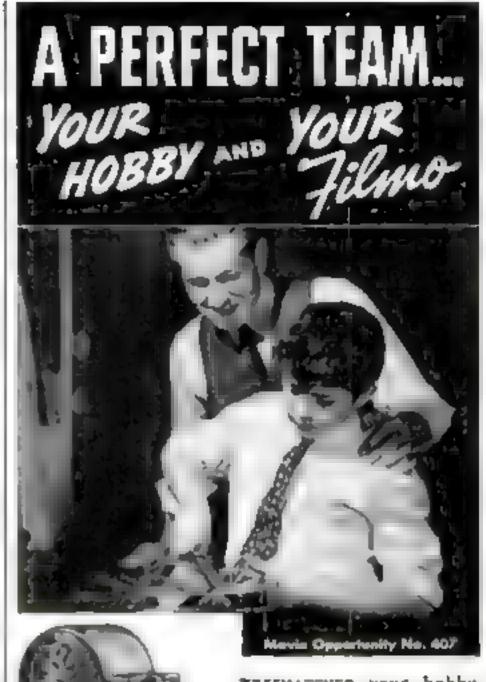
POPULAR SCIENCE Question Bee

THESE are the correct answers to the Question Bee on page 116. Give yourself five points for each one you had right. A total score of 75 to 85 is good; 90 or better is excellent.

1.	c	Б.	b	9.	ъ	13.	2.	17.	d
2.	c	6,	C	10.	8.	14.	4.	18.	C
3.	b	7.	d	11.	c	15.	b	19.	þ
4.	b	8.	C	12.	d	16.	C	20.	d

Now It's YOUR Turn!

SEND us interesting and amusing questions! We pay \$1 for each one accepted. Address Question Bee Editor, Portland Science Monthly, 353 Fourth Avenue, New York City.



Whatever your hobby, you should own a filmo Movie Camera, for filmos and hobbies to hand in hand. A movie record of today a hobby activities will someday be a source of priceless pleasure. You don't have to be an expert to get good movies with filmo. Just press the button—it hat you see, you get, in black-and-white or in full, natural color, even in slow motion.

With four speeds, device for snimating cartoons, and provision for adding accessories as your skill grows, below is a besic camera that

will meet your present and fature needs. Ask your dealer Filmo line of cameras, pro-

to show you the complete Filmo line of cameras, projectors, splicers, and accessories. Precision-built by the makers of Hollywood's professional movie equipment—Bell & Howell Company, Chicago; New York; Hollywood; London. Established 1907.

SIZE Filmo 8

her cost! only 4950





Plastic Airplanes

(Continued from page 69)

As one engineer said: "It's like trying to mend a hole in a glass bottle.

Engineers are now working on this problem. In any case, this objection is not so serious as far as military airplanes go, for warplanes are usually either only slightly damaged, or are a total loss.

Another problem of plywood-plastic construction of military planes is that it requires rigid standardization. The designs of planes must be completely standardized before molds can be constructed. On the other hand, molds must be constructed in large numbers long before production of a particular model can begin. However, as the present European war proves, standardization of military aircraft is a distinct advantage.

There is one other test the plywoodplastic plane must pass—that of actual experience. This type of construction has passed every laboratory test that engineers could devise. Now it must pass the final acid test of thousands of hours of flight, flight in storm and calm, under every conceivable condition.

If it passes that test, America may have airpiane production potentialities which will make the present-day skies, plane-filled though they are, seem empty.

Cartridges of Aluminum Now Thought Practical

RIFLE and machine-gun cartridges made of aluminum are a possibility suggested by a new German invention. Because of the great wartime demand for brass and copper, the substitution of aluminum for these relatively scarce metals in the manufacture of ammunition is considered highly desirable. It would also reduce the weight of ammunition, enabling soldiers to carry more.

In the past, the making of cartridges of aluminum has been considered impossible because of the low melting point of the metal, since the heat of firing would fuse the cartridge and weld it to the wall of the firing chamber, jamming the gun. In the new invention, this is said to be overcome by coating the outer surface of the aluminum cartridge with a very thin layer of aluminum oxide by means of electrolysis.

Because aluminum is more plentiful than brass or copper, its use is expected to reduce the cost of ammunition, in addition to conserving precious wartime metal supplies.

WOOD PLANER

EOXE-TK1-AY9L

Knots for a Hobby

(Continued from page 105)

of fancy knotting done on a miniature scale.

Of the more than 3,000 knots unearthed by Graumont and Hensel, perhaps 1,000 are almost invaluable in specialized trades. The remainder are variations or purely decorative knots. Surprising as it may seem, the average man or woman probably knows how to tie only three or four of these knots. Most people waste time and energy in making poor knots, when good knots could be made more easily. In the accompanying photographs, Hensel shows how to make a few good knots which every one should know.

One of the most ancient and useful of all these is the square or reef knot—an excellent knot for joining two lengths of rope or cord together. This knot is tied just as easily as the granny knot, which is often tied by mistake for the square knot, but which generally slips or jams so tight that it cannot be untied. The difference between them is merely in the way the ends are led out, and is clearly shown in the photograph.

A trick knot, which is really a square knot with the short ends coming out on opposite sides, is known as a thief knot. The story goes that it was invented by an old Cape Cod sea captain who suspected a member of his crew of stealing bread from the captain's bread bag. To trap the thief he tied up his bag one night with this variation, instead of with the usual square knot, which it resembles closely. In the morning the bag had been tied up again with the conventional knot, proving his suspicion correct.

A second knot which every one should know is a simple and secure package tie, which can be tied without fumbling about, and constant slipping of the cord. The neat and effective knot for tying up the end of a clothesline, or any other hanging rope, comes from sailing-ship practice, where it is used for tying up gaskets, lines used for lashing furled sails to the yards. By simply removing the final loop, the bundle of rope may be instantly shaken apart.

If your new shoe laces keep coming untied, Hensel suggests a knot guaranteed not to open. It is made, as shown in the illustrations, by passing one of the loops of the bow through the open knot before pulling it tight.

In their long pursuit of their joint hobby, Graumont and Hensel have uncovered the romance and fascination of knots. With the publication of their book, they will help to introduce others to an interesting and useful spare-time pursuit.



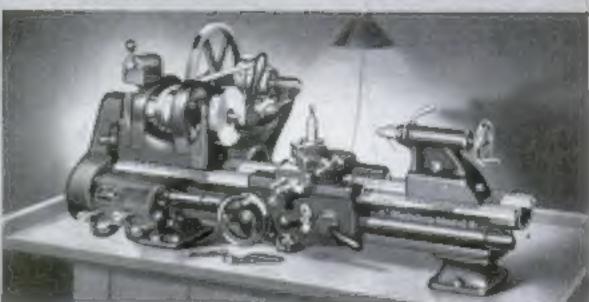
Prices

Reduced!

ON ALL SOUTH BEND 9" WORKSHOP LATHES

Model C Bench Lathes

Now Only \$7950 LESS MOTOR DRIVE



Model A 9' z 3' Workshop Quick Change Gear Bench Lethe with Power Cross Feed, Harisantal Motor Drive, Reversing Motor, and Reversing Switch, Ship. Wt. 340 lbs., \$199.50

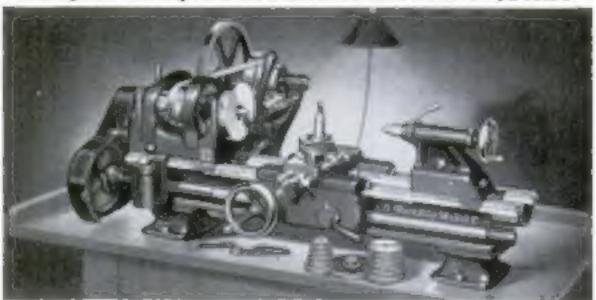
Savings that result from the efficiency of our quantity production are passed along to you in lower prices, giving you even more for your money than formerly. This is the same high quality South Bend 9-inch Workshop Precision Lathe that has become known the world over as the best lathe value per dollar of cost. It has the same quality construction, the same fine design, the same features.

SOUTH BEND LATHE WORKS 849 E. Medison St., South Bend, Ind., U.S.A.



ON DISPLAY IN ALL PRINCIPAL CITIES

Baltimore, Md. — Carey Machinery Co. Boston, Mass.—MacKenzie Machinery Co. Bridgeport, Conn.—A. C. Bisgood Cleveland, Ohio—Reynolds Machinery Co. Dayton, Ohio—C. H. Gosiger Mach. Co. Detroit, Mich.—Lee Machinery Company Houston, Texas—Wessendorff, Nelms & Co. Los Angeles, Cal.—Eccles & Davies Milwaukes, Wis.—W. A. Voell Mach. Co. Newark, N. J.—J. R. Edwards Machinery Co. New York, N. Y.—A. C. Colby Mach. Co. Philadelphia, Pa.—W. B. Rapp, Machinery Pittsburgh, Pa.—Trenter Manufacturing Co. Portland, Ore.—Portland Machinery Co. Providence, R. I.—Geo. T. Reynolds & Son Rochester, N. Y.—Ogdon R. Adams San Francisco, Cal.—Moore Machinery Co. York, Pa.—Tork Machinery & Supply Co.



Precision LATHES



but here is one worry you can avoid

When Uncle Jake and family move in for a spell, you've got to grin and bear it; nobody has ever figured out a way to solve the kin folk problem.

But there's one problem we bare solved for you-the problem of chassis lubrication.

You'll have perfect Peace Of Mind about the sweet running condition of your car, if you let us Marfak it every 1,000 miles.

Marfak is Texaco's 40-point Lubrication Service.

Every point from fan belt to rear end that should be checked, is checked.

And at every vital friction point we use a lubricant so tough it lasts twice as long as ordinary grease. The name of this lubricant is Marfak, from which the full service takes its name. Drive in and let us Marfak your car.

TEXACO BEALERS INVITE YOU TO tune in the TEXACO STAR THEATRE—Starring Kenny Baker and Frances Langford—Every Wed. night—Columbia Network—9:00 E.D.T., 8:00 E.S.T., 8:00 C.D.T., 7:00 C.S.T., 6:00 M.S.T., 5:00 P.S.T.



Children remain

TEXACO'S 40-POINT LUBRICATION SERVICE AT ALL TEXACO AND OTHER GOOD DEALERS



to so many people.

Treat yourself to a package today and every day . . . you'll see at once the refreshing difference in Chesterfield's right combination of the world's best cigarette tobaccos.

HESTERFIELD

America's Busiest Cigarette